Welcome to Indico’s documentation. This documentation is split into several parts, from installing Indico to developing Indico plugins. To dive into the internals of Indico, check out the API documentation. Read more about Indico in our official website.
To simply install and use Indico, follow the production installation instructions. For those who are interested in developing new features and plugins for Indico, check out the development installation instructions.

1.1 Installation guides

To simply install and use Indico, follow the production installation instructions. For those who are interested in developing new features and plugins for Indico, check out the development installation instructions.

1.1.1 Production

We provide guides to install Indico on CentOS and Debian systems. While other distributions are not officially supported, they should work fine, but the installation steps (especially package names) may need some slight adjustments.

Our guides cover a single-machine installation where Indico, Celery, Redis and PostgreSQL run on the same machine. This should be fine for almost all Indico instances, but adapting the steps to multiple machines is not particularly hard either.

CentOS7 / CC7

Except for minor differences, these guides apply to both vanilla CentOS7 and the CERN flavor of CentOS, CC7 (CentOS CERN 7).

nginx

Note: Please note that you must use Apache if you intend to use SSO using Shibboleth/SAML/ADFS. If that’s not the case because you do not use SSO at all or use e.g. OAuth, we recommend using nginx.
1. Enable EPEL

```bash
yum install -y epel-release
```

**Note:** If you use CC7, EPEL is already enabled and this step is not necessary

2. Install Packages

Edit `/etc/yum.repos.d/CentOS-Base.repo` and add `exclude=postgresql*` to the `[base]` and `[updates]` sections, as described in the PostgreSQL wiki.

```bash
yum install -y https://download.postgresql.org/pub/repos/yum/9.6/redhat/rhel-7-x86_64/...
pdg-centos96-9.6-3.noarch.rpm
yum install -y postgresql96 postgresql96-server postgresql96-libs postgresql96-devel...
postgresql96-contrib
yum install -y gcc redis nginx uwsgi uwsgi-plugin-python2
yum install -y python-devel python-virtualenv libjpeg-turbo-devel libxslt-devel...
libxml2-devel libffi-devel pcre-devel libyaml-devel
/usr/pgsql-9.6/bin/postgresql96-setup initdb
systemctl start postgresql-9.6.service redis.service
```

3. Create a Database

We create a user and database for indico and enable the necessary Postgres extensions (which can only be done by the Postgres superuser)

```bash
su - postgres -c 'createuser indico'
su - postgres -c 'createdb -O indico indico'
su - postgres -c 'psql indico -c "CREATE EXTENSION unaccent; CREATE EXTENSION pg_trgm;"
```

**Warning:** Do not forget to setup a cronjob that creates regular database backups once you start using Indico in production!

4. Configure uWSGI & nginx

The default uWSGI and nginx configuration files should work fine in most cases.

```bash
cat > /etc/uwsgi.ini <<<'EOF'
[uwsgi]
uid = indico
gid = nginx
umask = 027
processes = 4
enable-threads = true
chmod-socket = 770
socket = /opt/indico/web/uwsgi.sock
```

(continues on next page)
stats = /opt/indico/web/uwsgi-stats.sock
protocol = uwsgi
master = true
auto-procname = true
procname-prefix-spaced = indico
disable-logging = true

plugin = python
single-interpreter = true
touch-reload = /opt/indico/web/indico.wsgi
wsgi-file = /opt/indico/web/indico.wsgi
virtualenv = /opt/indico/.venv
vacuum = true
buffer-size = 20480
memory-report = true
max-requests = 2500
harakiri = 900
harakiri-verbose = true
reload-on-rss = 2048
evil-reload-on-rss = 8192

EOF

Note: Replace YOURHOSTNAME in the next file with the hostname on which your Indico instance should be available, e.g. indico.yourdomain.com

cat > /etc/nginx/conf.d/indico.conf <<'EOF'
server {
    listen 80;
    listen [:]:80;
    server_name YOURHOSTNAME;
    return 301 https://$server_name$request_uri;
}

server {
    listen *:443 ssl http2;
    listen [:]:443 ssl http2 default ipv6only=on;
    server_name YOURHOSTNAME;

    ssl on;
    ssl_certificate /etc/ssl/indico/indico.crt;
    ssl_certificate_key /etc/ssl/indico/indico.key;
    ssl_session_cache shared:SSL:10m;
    ssl_session_timeout 5m;
    ssl_protocols TLSv1 TLSv1.1 TLSv1.2;
    ssl_ciphers ECDHE-ECDSA-CHACHA20-POLY1305:ECDHE-RSA-CHACHA20-
    POLY1305:ECDHE-ECDSA-AES128-GCM-SHA256:ECDHE-RSA-AES128-GCM-SHA256:ECDHE-ECDSA-
    AES256-GCM-SHA384:ECDHE-RSA-AES256-GCM-SHA384:DHE-RSA-AES128-GCM-SHA256:DHE-RSA-
    AES256-GCM-SHA384:ECDHE-ECDSA-AES128-SHA256:ECDHE-RSA-AES128-SHA256:ECDHE-ECDSA-
    AES128-SHA:ECDHE-RSA-AES256-SHA384:ECDHE-RSA-AES256-SHA:DHE-RSA-AES128-SHA256:
    DHE-RSA-AES128-SHA256:DHE-RSA-AES256-SHA256:DHE-RSA-AES256-SHA:ECDHE-ECDSA-DES-CBC3-
    SHA:ECDHE-RSA-DES-CBC3-SHA:ECDHE-DES-CBC3-SHA:RSA-DES310-EEBC:RSA-DES310-EEBC:
    RSA-DES310-EEBC:RSA-DES310-EEBC:RSA-DES310-EEBC:RSA-DES310-EEBC:

1.1. Installation guides
5. Create an SSL Certificate

First, create the folders for the certificate/key and set restrictive permissions on them:

```
mkdir /etc/ssl/indico
chown root:root /etc/ssl/indico/
chmod 700 /etc/ssl/indico
```

If you are just trying out Indico you can simply use a self-signed certificate (your browser will show a warning which you will have to confirm when accessing your Indico instance for the first time).

**Note:** Do not forget to replace YOURHOSTNAME with the same value you used above
While a self-signed certificate works for testing, it is not suitable for a production system. You can either buy a certificate from any commercial certification authority or get a free one from Let’s Encrypt.

**Note:** There’s an optional step later in this guide to get a certificate from Let’s Encrypt. We can’t do it right now since the nginx config references a directory yet to be created, which prevents nginx from starting.

### 6. Configure SELinux

Indico works fine with SELinux enabled, but you need to load a custom SELinux module to tell SELinux about Indico’s files and how they should be handled.

```bash
cat > /tmp/indico.cil <<'EOF'
; define custom type that logrotate can access
(type indico_log_t)
(typeattributeset file_type (indico_log_t))
(typeattributeset logfile (indico_log_t))
(roletype object_r indico_log_t)

; allow logrotate to reload systemd services
(allow logrotate_t init_t (service (start)))
(allow logrotate_t policykit_t (dbus (send_msg)))
(allow policykit_t logrotate_t (dbus (send_msg)))

; make sure the uwsgi socket is writable by the webserver
(typetransition unconfined_service_t usr_t sock_file "uwsgi.sock" httpd_sys_rw_content_t)
(filecon "/opt/indico/web/uwsgi\.sock" socket (system_u object_r httpd_sys_rw_content_t))

; set proper types for our log dirs
(filecon "/opt/indico/log/(.*)?" any (system_u object_r indico_log_t ((s0)(s0))))
(filecon "/opt/indico/log/nginx/(.*)?" any (system_u object_r httpd_log_t ((s0)(s0))))
EOF
semodule -i /tmp/indico.cil
```

### 7. Install Indico

Celery runs as a background daemon. Add a systemd unit file for it:

```bash
cat > /etc/systemd/system/indico-celery.service <<'EOF'
[Unit]
Description=Indico Celery
After=network.target

[Service]
ExecStart=/opt/indico/.venv/bin/indico celery worker -B
Restart=always
SyslogIdentifier=indico-celery
User=indico
EOF
```

(continues on next page)
Group=nginx
UMask=0027
Type=simple
KillMode=mixed
TimeoutStopSec=300

[Install]
WantedBy=multi-user.target
EOF
systemctl daemon-reload

Now create a user that will be used to run Indico and switch to it:

useradd -rm -g nginx -d /opt/indico -s /bin/bash indico
su - indico

You are now ready to install Indico:

Note: If you need to migrate from Indico 1.2, you must install Indico 2.0, regardless of what the latest Indico version is. If this is the case for you, replace the last command in the block below with `pip install 'indico<2.1'

virtualenv ~/.venv
source ~/.venv/bin/activate
export PATH="$PATH:/usr/pgsql-9.6/bin"
pip install -U pip setuptools
pip install indico

8. Configure Indico

Once Indico is installed, you can run the configuration wizard. You can keep the defaults for most options, but make sure to use `https://YOURHOSTNAME` when prompted for the Indico URL. Also specify valid email addresses when asked and enter a valid SMTP server Indico can use to send emails. When asked for the default timezone make sure this is the main time zone used in your Indico instance.

indico setup wizard

Now finish setting up the directory structure and permissions:

mkdir ~/log/nginx
chmod go-rwx ~/* .[^.]*
chmod 710 ~/archive ~/cache ~/log ~/tmp
chmod 750 ~/.web ~/.venv
chmod g+w ~/log/nginx
restorecon -R ~/
echo -e "\nSTATIC_FILE_METHOD = ('xaccelredirect', {'/opt/indico': '/.xsf/indico'})" > ~/etc/indico.conf

9. Create database schema

Finally you can create the database schema and switch back to `root`:
10. Launch Indico

You can now start Indico and set it up to start automatically when the server is rebooted:

```
indico db prepare
exit
```

```
systemctl restart uwsgi.service nginx.service indico-celery.service
systemctl enable uwsgi.service nginx.service postgresql-9.6.service redis.service --indico-celery.service
```

11. Open the Firewall

```
firewall-cmd --permanent --add-port 443/tcp --add-port 80/tcp
firewall-cmd --reload
```

**Note:** This is only needed if you use CC7 as CentOS7 has no firewall enabled by default

12. Optional: Get a Certificate from Let’s Encrypt

To avoid ugly SSL warnings in your browsers, the easiest option is to get a free certificate from Let’s Encrypt. We also enable the cronjob to renew it automatically:

```
yum install -y python-certbot-nginx
certbot --nginx --rsa-key-size 4096 --no-redirect --staple-ocsp -d YOURHOSTNAME
rm -rf /etc/ssl/indico
systemctl start certbot-renew.timer
systemctl enable certbot-renew.timer
```

13. Create an Indico user

Access `https://YOURHOSTNAME` in your browser and follow the steps displayed there to create your initial user.

14. Install TeXLive

Follow the *LaTeX install guide* to install TeXLive so Indico can generate PDF files in various places.

**Apache**

1. Enable EPEL

```
yum install -y epel-release
```
2. Install Packages

Edit `/etc/yum.repos.d/CentOS-Base.repo` and add `exclude=postgresql*` to the `[base]` and `[updates]` sections, as described in the PostgreSQL wiki.

```
yum install -y https://download.postgresql.org/pub/repos/yum/9.6/redhat/rhel-7-x86_64/ ˓
pgdg-centos96-9.6-3.noarch.rpm
yum install -y postgresql96 postgresql96-server postgresql96-libs postgresql96-devel ˓
postgresql96-contrib
yum install -y httpd mod_proxy_uwsgi mod_ssl mod_xsendfile
yum install -y gcc redis uwsgi uwsgi-plugin-python2
yum install -y python-devel python-virtualenv libjpeg-turbo-devel libxml2-devel libffi-devel libyaml-devel
/usr/pgsql-9.6/bin/postgresql96-setup initdb
systemctl start postgresql-9.6.service redis.service
```

3. Create a Database

We create a user and database for indico and enable the necessary Postgres extensions (which can only be done by the Postgres superuser)

```
su - postgres -c 'createuser indico'
su - postgres -c 'createdb -O indico indico'
su - postgres -c 'psql indico -c "CREATE EXTENSION unaccent; CREATE EXTENSION pg_trgm;"'
```

**Warning:** Do not forget to setup a cronjob that creates regular database backups once you start using Indico in production!

4. Configure uWSGI & Apache

The default uWSGI and Apache configuration files should work fine in most cases.

```
cat > /etc/uwsgi.ini <<'EOF'
[uwsgi]
uid = indico
gid = apache
umask = 027

processes = 4
enable-threads = true
socket = 127.0.0.1:8008
stats = /opt/indico/web/uwsgi-stats.sock
protocol = uwsgi

master = true
auto-procname = true
EOF
```

(continues on next page)
procname-prefix-spaced = indico
disable-logging = true
plugin = python
single-interpreter = true
touch-reload = /opt/indico/web/indico.wsgi
wsgi-file = /opt/indico/web/indico.wsgi
virtualenv = /opt/indico/.venv
vacuum = true
buffer-size = 20480
memory-report = true
max-requests = 2500
harakiri = 900
harakiri-verbose = true
reload-on-rss = 2048
evil-reload-on-rss = 8192
EOF

**Note:** Replace `YOURHOSTNAME` in the next files with the hostname on which your Indico instance should be available, e.g. `indico.yourdomain.com`

```
cat > /etc/httpd/conf.d/indico-sslredir.conf <<'EOF'
<VirtualHost *:80>
    ServerName YOURHOSTNAME
    RewriteEngine On
    RewriteRule ^(.*)$ https://%{HTTP_HOST}$1 [R=301,L]
</VirtualHost>
EOF

<VirtualHost *:443>
    ServerName YOURHOSTNAME
    DocumentRoot "/var/empty/apache"
    SSLEngine on
    SSLCertificateFile /etc/ssl/indico/indico.crt
    SSLCertificateChainFile /etc/ssl/indico/indico.crt
    SSLCertificateKeyFile /etc/ssl/indico/indico.key
    SSLProtocol all -SSLv2 -SSLv3
    SSLHonorCipherOrder on
    XSendFile on
    XSendFilePath /opt/indico
EOF
```

1.1. Installation guides
CustomLog /opt/indico/log/apache/access.log combined
ErrorLog /opt/indico/log/apache/error.log
LogLevel error
ServerSignature Off

AliasMatch "^/(images|fonts)(.*)/(.+?)(__v[0-9a-f]+)?\.(^\.)+$" " /opt/indico/web/static/$1$2/$3.$5"
AliasMatch "^/(css|dist|images|fonts)/(.*)$" " /opt/indico/web/static/$1/$2"
Alias /robots.txt /opt/indico/web/static/robots.txt

SetEnv UWSGI_SCHEME https
ProxyPass / uwsgi://127.0.0.1:8008/

<Directory /opt/indico>
  AllowOverride None
  Require all granted
</Directory>
</VirtualHost>
EOF

Now enable the uwsgi proxy module in apache:

echo 'LoadModule proxy_uwsgi_module modules/mod_proxy_uwsgi.so' > /etc/httpd/conf.modules.d/proxy_uwsgi.conf

5. Create an SSL Certificate

First, create the folders for the certificate/key and set restrictive permissions on them:

mkdir /etc/ssl/indico
chown root:root /etc/ssl/indico/
chmod 700 /etc/ssl/indico

If you are just trying out Indico you can simply use a self-signed certificate (your browser will show a warning which you will have to confirm when accessing your Indico instance for the first time).

Note: Do not forget to replace YOURHOSTNAME with the same value you used above

openssl req -x509 -nodes -newkey rsa:4096 -subj /CN=YOURHOSTNAME -keyout /etc/ssl/indicoindio.key -out /etc/ssl/indico/indico.crt

While a self-signed certificate works for testing, it is not suitable for a production system. You can either buy a certificate from any commercial certification authority or get a free one from Let’s Encrypt.

Note: There’s an optional step later in this guide to get a certificate from Let’s Encrypt. We can’t do it right now since the Apache config references a directory yet to be created, which prevents Apache from starting.
6. Configure SELinux

Indico works fine with SELinux enabled, but you need to load a custom SELinux module to tell SELinux about Indico’s files and how they should be handled.

```bash
cat > /tmp/indico.cil <<'EOF'
; define custom type that logrotate can access
(type indico_log_t)
(typeattributeset file_type (indico_log_t))
(typeattributeset logfile (indico_log_t))
(roletype object_r indico_log_t)

; allow logrotate to reload systemd services
(allow logrotate_t init_t (service (start)))
(allow logrotate_t policykit_t (dbus (send_msg)))
(allow policykit_t logrotate_t (dbus (send_msg)))

; make sure the uwsgi socket is writable by the webserver
(typetransition unconfined_service_t usr_t sock_file "uwsgi.sock" httpd_sys_rw_content_t)
(filecon "/opt/indico/web/uwsgi\.sock" socket (system_u object_r httpd_sys_rw_content_t))

; set proper types for our log dirs
(filecon "/opt/indico/log(/.*)?" any (system_u object_r indico_log_t))
(filecon "/opt/indico/log/apache(/.*)?" any (system_u object_r httpd_log_t))
EOF

semodule -i /tmp/indico.cil
```

7. Install Indico

Celery runs as a background daemon. Add a systemd unit file for it:

```bash
cat > /etc/systemd/system/indico-celery.service <<'EOF'
[Unit]
Description=Indico Celery
After=network.target

[Service]
ExecStart=/opt/indico/.venv/bin/indico celery worker -B
Restart=always
SyslogIdentifier=indico-celery
User=indico
Group=apache
UMask=0027
Type=simple
KillMode=mixed
TimeoutStopSec=300

[Install]
WantedBy=multi-user.target
EOF

systemctl daemon-reload
```

Now create a user that will be used to run Indico and switch to it:
You are now ready to install Indico:

**Note:** If you need to migrate from Indico 1.2, you must install Indico 2.0, regardless of what the latest Indico version is. If this is the case for you, replace the last command in the block below with `pip install 'indico<2.1'

virtualenv ~/.venv
source ~/.venv/bin/activate
export PATH="PATH:/usr/pgsql-9.6/bin"
pip install -U pip setuptools
pip install indico

8. Configure Indico

Once Indico is installed, you can run the configuration wizard. You can keep the defaults for most options, but make sure to use `https://YOURHOSTNAME` when prompted for the Indico URL. Also specify valid email addresses when asked and enter a valid SMTP server Indico can use to send emails. When asked for the default timezone make sure this is the main time zone used in your Indico instance.

`indico setup wizard`

Now finish setting up the directory structure and permissions:

`mkdir ~/log/apache`
`chmod go-rwx ~/.* ~/.[^.]`
`chmod 710 ~/archive ~/cache ~/log ~/tmp`
`chmod 750 ~/web ~/.venv`
`chmod g+w ~/log/apache`
`restorecon -R ~/`
`echo -e "\nSTATIC_FILE_METHOD = 'xsendfile'" >> ~/etc/indico.conf`

9. Create database schema

Finally you can create the database schema and switch back to root:

`indico db prepare`
`exit`

10. Launch Indico

You can now start Indico and set it up to start automatically when the server is rebooted:

`systemctl restart uwsgi.service httpd.service indico-celery.service`
`systemctl enable uwsgi.service httpd.service postgresql-9.6.service redis.service --indico-celery.service`
11. Open the Firewall

```
f才华-mul --permanent --add-port 443/tcp --add-port 80/tcp
f才华-mul --reload
```

**Note:** This is only needed if you use CC7 as CentOS7 has no firewall enabled by default

12. Optional: Get a Certificate from Let’s Encrypt

To avoid ugly SSL warnings in your browsers, the easiest option is to get a free certificate from Let’s Encrypt. We also enable the cronjob to renew it automatically:

```
yum install -y python-certbot-apache
certbot --apache --rsa-key-size 4096 --no-redirect --staple-ocsp -d YOURHOSTNAME
rm -rf /etc/ssl/indico
systemctl start certbot-renew.timer
systemctl enable certbot-renew.timer
```

13. Create an Indico user

Access https://YOURHOSTNAME in your browser and follow the steps displayed there to create your initial user.

14. Install TeXLive

Follow the *LaTeX install guide* to install TeXLive so Indico can generate PDF files in various places.

**Optional: Shibboleth**

If your organization uses Shibboleth/SAML-based SSO, follow these steps to use it in Indico:

1. Install Shibboleth

Add the Shibboleth yum repository:

**Note:** If you use CC7, Shibboleth is already available and there is no need to add the repo manually.

```
curl -fsSL -o /etc/yum.repos.d/shibboleth.repo 'https://shibboleth.net/cgi-bin/sp_ ˓→repo.cgi?platform=CentOS_7'
```

Now install Shibboleth itself. When prompted to accept the GPG key of the Shibboleth yum repo, confirm the prompt.

```
setsebool httpd_can_network_connect 1
yum install -y shibboleth xmltooling-schemas opensaml-schemas
```
2. Configure Shibboleth

This is outside the scope of this documentation and depends on your environment (Shibboleth, SAML, ADFS, etc). Please contact whoever runs your SSO infrastructure if you need assistance.

3. Enable Shibboleth in Apache

Add the following code to your `/etc/httpd/conf.d/indico.conf` right before the `AliasMatch` lines:

```xml
<LocationMatch "^(/Shibboleth\.sso|/login/shib-sso/shibboleth)"">
    AuthType shibboleth
    ShibRequestSetting requireSession 1
    ShibExportAssertion Off
    Require valid-user
</LocationMatch>
```

4. Enable Shibboleth in Indico

Add the following code to your `/opt/indico/etc/indico.conf`:

```python
# SSO
AUTH_PROVIDERS = {
    'shib-sso': {
        'type': 'shibboleth',
        'title': 'SSO',
        'attrs_prefix': 'ADFS_',
        'callback_uri': '/login/shib-sso/shibboleth',
        # 'logout_uri': 'https://login.yourcompany.tld/logout'
    }
}

IDENTITY_PROVIDERS = {
    'shib-sso': {
        'type': 'shibboleth',
        'title': 'SSO',
        'identifier_field': 'ADFS_LOGIN',
        'mapping': {
            'affiliation': 'ADFS_HOMEINSTITUTE',
            'first_name': 'ADFS_FIRSTNAME',
            'last_name': 'ADFS_LASTNAME',
            'email': 'ADFS_EMAIL',
            'phone': 'ADFS_PHONENUMBER'
        },
        'trusted_email': True
    }
}
```

The values for `attrs_prefix`, `mapping` and `identifier_field` may be different in your environment. Uncomment and set `logout_uri` if your SSO infrastructure provides a logout URL (usually used to log you out from all applications).

If you only want to use SSO, without allowing people to login locally using username/password, disable it by setting `LOCAL_IDENTITIES = False` in `indico.conf`. 

---

**Indico Documentation, Release 2.3-dev**

**Chapter 1. Installation**
**Warning:** We assume that emails received from SSO are already validated. If this is not the case, make sure to disable `trusted_email` which will require email validation in Indico when logging in for the first time. Otherwise people could take over the account of someone else by using their email address!

**Note:** The example config is rather simple and only accesses data from SSO during login. This is not sufficient for advanced features such as automatic synchronization of names, affiliations and phone numbers or using centrally managed groups. To use these features, you need to use e.g. the LDAP identity provider and use the information received via SSO to retrieve the user details from LDAP. If you need assistance with this, feel free to ask us on IRC (`#indico` @ Freenode) or via e-mail (indico-team@cern.ch).

**Note:** Please note that you **must** use Apache if you intend to use SSO using Shibboleth/SAML/ADFS. If that’s not the case because you do not use SSO at all or use e.g. OAuth, we recommend using nginx.

### Debian / Ubuntu

Except for minor differences, this guide applies to both Debian and Ubuntu. It has been tested with Debian 8 (Jessie), Debian 9 (Stretch) and Ubuntu 16.04 (Xenial).

### nginx

**Note:** Please note that you **must** use Apache if you intend to use SSO using Shibboleth/SAML/ADFS. If that’s not the case because you do not use SSO at all or use e.g. OAuth, we recommend using nginx.

### 1. Install Packages

PostgreSQL and nginx are installed from their upstream repos to get much more recent versions.

```
apt install -y lsb-release wget gnupg
echo "deb http://apt.postgresql.org/pub/repos/apt/ $(lsb_release -cs)-pgdg main" > /etc/apt/sources.list.d/pgdg.list
echo "deb http://nginx.org/packages/$($lsb_release -is | tr '[[:upper:]]' '[[:lower:]]')/ $(lsb_release -cs) nginx" > /etc/apt/sources.list.d/nginx.list
wget --quiet -O - https://www.postgresql.org/media/keys/ACCC4CF8.asc | apt-key add -
wget --quiet -O https://nginx.org/keys/nginx_signing.key | apt-key add -
apt update
apt install -y --install-recommends postgresql-9.6 libpq-dev nginx python-dev python-virtualenv libxml2-dev libxslt1-dev libffi-dev libpcre3-dev libyaml-dev build-essential redis-server uwsgi uwsgi-plugin-python
```

If you use Debian, run this command:

```
apt install -y libjpeg62-turbo-dev
```

If you use Ubuntu, run this instead:

```
apt install -y libjpeg62-turbo-dev
```
apt install -y libjpeg-turbo8-dev zlib1g-dev

Afterwards, make sure the services you just installed are running:

```bash
systemctl start postgresql.service redis-server.service
```

### 2. Create a Database

Let’s create a user and database for indico and enable the necessary Postgres extensions (which can only be done by the Postgres superuser).

```bash
su - postgres -c 'createuser indico'
su - postgres -c 'createdb -O indico indico'
su - postgres -c 'psql indico -c "CREATE EXTENSION unaccent; CREATE EXTENSION pg_trgm; ..."'
```

**Warning:** Do not forget to setup a cronjob that creates regular database backups once you start using Indico in production!

### 3. Configure uWSGI & nginx

The default uWSGI and nginx configuration files should work fine in most cases.

```bash
ln -s /etc/uwsgi/apps-available/indico.ini /etc/uwsgi/apps-enabled/indico.ini
cat > /etc/uwsgi/apps-available/indico.ini <<'EOF'
[uwsgi]
uid = indico
gid = nginx
umask = 027

processes = 4
enable-threads = true
chmod-socket = 770
chown-socket = indico:nginx
socket = /opt/indico/web/uwsgi.sock
stats = /opt/indico/web/uwsgi-stats.sock
protocol = uwsgi

master = true
auto-procname = true
procname-prefix-spaced = indico
disable-logging = true

plugin = python
single-interpreter = true

touch-reload = /opt/indico/web/indico.wsgi
wsgi-file = /opt/indico/web/indico.wsgi
virtualenv = /opt/indico/.venv

vacuum = true
buffer-size = 20480

EOF
```

(continues on next page)
memory-report = true
max-requests = 2500
harakiri = 900
harakiri-verbose = true
reload-on-rss = 2048
evil-reload-on-rss = 8192
EOF

Note: Replace YOURHOSTNAME in the next file with the hostname on which your Indico instance should be available, e.g. indico.yourdomain.com

cat > /etc/nginx/conf.d/indico.conf <<'EOF'
server {
    listen 80;
    listen [:80];
    server_name YOURHOSTNAME;
    return 301 https://$server_name$request_uri;
}

server {
    listen *:443 ssl http2;
    listen [:443] ssl http2 default ipv6only=on;
    server_name YOURHOSTNAME;

    ssl on;
    ssl_certificate /etc/ssl/indico/indico.crt;
    ssl_certificate_key /etc/ssl/indico/indico.key;
    ssl_session_cache shared:SSL:10m;
    ssl_session_timeout 5m;
    ssl_protocols TLSv1 TLSv1.1 TLSv1.2;
    ssl_prefer_server_ciphers on;

    access_log /opt/indico/log/nginx/access.log combined;
    error_log /opt/indico/log/nginx/error.log;

    location /.xsf/indico/ {
        internal;
        alias /opt/indico/;
    }

    location ~ ^/(images|fonts)(.*)/(.+?)(__v[0-9a-f]+)?\.(.+)?
        {
            alias /opt/indico/web/static/${1$s2}/${3$s3};
            access_log off;
        }
}

(continues on next page)
4. Create an SSL Certificate

First, create the folders for the certificate/key and set restrictive permissions on them:

```bash
mkdir /etc/ssl/indico
chown root:root /etc/ssl/indico/
chmod 700 /etc/ssl/indico
```

If you are just trying out Indico you can simply use a self-signed certificate (your browser will show a warning which you will have to confirm when accessing your Indico instance for the first time).

**Note:** Do not forget to replace `YOURHOSTNAME` with the same value you used above

```bash
openssl req -x509 -nodes -newkey rsa:4096 -subj /CN=YOURHOSTNAME -keyout /etc/ssl/indico/indico.key -out /etc/ssl/indico/indico.crt
```

While a self-signed certificate works for testing, it is not suitable for a production system. You can either buy a certificate from any commercial certification authority or get a free one from Let’s Encrypt.

**Note:** There’s an optional step later in this guide to get a certificate from Let’s Encrypt. We can’t do it right now since the nginx config references a directory yet to be created, which prevents nginx from starting.

5. Install Indico

Celery runs as a background daemon. Add a systemd unit file for it:
cat > /etc/systemd/system/indico-celery.service <<'EOF'
[Unit]
Description=Indico Celery
After=network.target

[Service]
ExecStart=/opt/indico/.venv/bin/indico celery worker -B
Restart=always
SyslogIdentifier=indico-celery
User=indico
Group=nginx
UMask=0027
Type=simple
KillMode=mixed
TimeoutStopSec=300

[Install]
WantedBy=multi-user.target
EOF
systemctl daemon-reload

Now create a user that will be used to run Indico and switch to it:
useradd -rm -g nginx -d /opt/indico -s /bin/bash indico
su - indico

You are now ready to install Indico:

(Note: If you need to migrate from Indico 1.2, you must install Indico 2.0, regardless of what the latest Indico version is. If this is the case for you, replace the last command in the block below with `pip install 'indico<2.1'`)

virtualenv ~/.venv
source ~/.venv/bin/activate
pip install -U pip setuptools
pip install indico

6. Configure Indico

Once Indico is installed, you can run the configuration wizard. You can keep the defaults for most options, but make sure to use `https://YOURHOSTNAME` when prompted for the Indico URL. Also specify valid email addresses when asked and enter a valid SMTP server Indico can use to send emails. When asked for the default timezone make sure this is the main time zone used in your Indico instance.

`indico setup wizard`

Now finish setting up the directory structure and permissions:

`mkdir ~/log/nginx`
`chmod go-rwx ~/*`
`chmod 710 ~/*`
`chmod 750 ~/web ../.venv`
`chmod g+w ~/log/nginx`
`echo -e "\nSTATIC_FILE_METHOD = ('xaccelredirect', {'/opt/indico': '/.xsf/indico'})" > ~/etc/indico.conf`

1.1. Installation guides
7. Create database schema

Finally, you can create the database schema and switch back to root:

```
indico db prepare
exit
```

8. Launch Indico

You can now start Indico and set it up to start automatically when the server is rebooted:

```
systemctl restart uwsgi.service nginx.service indico-celery.service
systemctl enable uwsgi.service nginx.service postgresql.service redis-server.service

→
indico-celery.service
```

9. Optional: Get a Certificate from Let’s Encrypt

**Note:** You need to use at least Debian 9 (Stretch) to use certbot. If you are still using Debian 8 (Jessie), consider updating or install certbot from backports.

If you use Ubuntu, install the certbot PPA:

```
apt install -y software-properties-common
add-apt-repository -y ppa:certbot/certbot
apt update
```

To avoid ugly SSL warnings in your browsers, the easiest option is to get a free certificate from Let’s Encrypt. We also enable the cronjob to renew it automatically:

```
apt install -y python-certbot-nginx
certbot --nginx --rsa-key-size 4096 --no-redirect --staple-ocsp -d YOURHOSTNAME
rm -rf /etc/ssl/indico
systemctl start certbot.timer
systemctl enable certbot.timer
```

10. Create an Indico user

Access `https://YOURHOSTNAME` in your browser and follow the steps displayed there to create your initial user.

11. Install TeXLive

Follow the [LaTeX install guide](#) to install TeXLive so Indico can generate PDF files in various places.

Apache

1. Install Packages

PostgreSQL is installed from its upstream repos to get a much more recent version.

22 Chapter 1. Installation
apt install -y lsb-release wget gnupg
echo "deb http://apt.postgresql.org/pub/repos/apt/ $(lsb_release -cs)-pgdg main" > /etc/apt/sources.list.d/pgdg.list
wget --quiet -O - https://www.postgresql.org/media/keys/ACCC4CF8.asc | apt-key add -
apt update
apt install -y --install-recommends postgresql-9.6 libpq-dev apache2 libapache2-mod-proxy-uwsgi libapache2-mod-xsendfile python-dev python-virtualenv libxslt1-dev libyaml-dev libxml2-dev libffi-dev libpcre3-dev build-essential redis-server uwsgi uwsgi-plugin-python

If you use Debian, run this command:

```bash
apt install -y libjpeg62-turbo-dev
```

If you use Ubuntu, run this instead:

```bash
apt install -y libjpeg-turbo8-dev zlib1g-dev
```

Afterwards, make sure the services you just installed are running:

```bash
systemctl start postgresql.service redis-server.service
```

2. Create a Database

Let’s create a user and database for indico and enable the necessary Postgres extensions (which can only be done by the Postgres superuser).

```bash
su - postgres -c 'createuser indico'
su - postgres -c 'createdb -O indico indico'
su - postgres -c 'psql indico -c "CREATE EXTENSION unaccent; CREATE EXTENSION pg_trgm;"'
```

**Warning:** Do not forget to setup a cronjob that creates regular database backups once you start using Indico in production!

3. Configure uWSGI & Apache

The default uWSGI and Apache configuration files should work fine in most cases.

```bash
ln -s /etc/uwsgi/apps-available/indico.ini /etc/uwsgi/apps-enabled/indico.ini
cat > /etc/uwsgi/apps-available/indico.ini <<'EOF'
[uwsgi]
uid = indico
gid = www-data
umask = 027

processes = 4
enable-threads = true
socket = 127.0.0.1:8008
stats = /opt/indico/web/uwsgi-stats.sock
protocol = uwsgi

EOF
```

(continues on next page)
```
master = true
auto-procname = true
procname-prefix-spaced = indico
disable-logging = true

plugin = python
single-interpreter = true

touch-reload = /opt/indico/web/indico.wsgi
wsgi-file = /opt/indico/web/indico.wsgi
virtualenv = /opt/indico/.venv

vacuum = true
buffer-size = 20480
memory-report = true
max-requests = 2500
harakiri = 900
harakiri-verbose = true
reload-on-rss = 2048
evil-reload-on-rss = 8192
EOF

Note: Replace YOURHOSTNAME in the next files with the hostname on which your Indico instance should be available, e.g. indico.yourdomain.com

```
XSendFilePath /opt/indico
CustomLog /opt/indico/log/apache/access.log combined
ErrorLog /opt/indico/log/apache/error.log
LogLevel error
ServerSignature Off

AliasMatch "^/(images|fonts)(.*)(__v[0-9a-f]+)?\.(\[^.]+)$" "/opt/indico/web/static/$1$2/$3.$5"
AliasMatch "^/(css|dist|images|fonts)/(.*$) "/opt/indico/web/static/$1/$2"
Alias /robots.txt /opt/indico/web/static/robots.txt

SetEnv UWSGI_SCHEME https
ProxyPass / uwsgi://127.0.0.1:8008/

<Directory /opt/indico>
  AllowOverride None
  Require all granted
</Directory>
</VirtualHost>

EOF

Now enable the necessary modules and the indico site in apache:

a2enmod proxy_uwsgi rewrite.ssl xsendfile
a2dissite 000-default
a2ensite indico indico-sslredir

4. Create an SSL Certificate

First, create the folders for the certificate/key and set restrictive permissions on them:

mkdir /etc/ssl/indico
chown root:root /etc/ssl/indico/
chmod 700 /etc/ssl/indico

If you are just trying out Indico you can simply use a self-signed certificate (your browser will show a warning which you will have to confirm when accessing your Indico instance for the first time).

Note: Do not forget to replace YOURHOSTNAME with the same value you used above

openssl req -x509 -nodes -newkey rsa:4096 -subj /CN=YOURHOSTNAME -keyout /etc/ssl/_indico/indico.key -out /etc/ssl/indico/indico.crt

While a self-signed certificate works for testing, it is not suitable for a production system. You can either buy a certificate from any commercial certification authority or get a free one from Let's Encrypt.

Note: There’s an optional step later in this guide to get a certificate from Let’s Encrypt. We can’t do it right now since the Apache config references a directory yet to be created, which prevents Apache from starting.
5. Install Indico

Celery runs as a background daemon. Add a systemd unit file for it:

```bash
cat > /etc/systemd/system/indico-celery.service <<'EOF'
[Unit]
Description=Indico Celery
After=network.target

[Service]
ExecStart=/opt/indico/.venv/bin/indico celery worker -B
Restart=always
SyslogIdentifier=indico-celery
User=indico
Group=www-data
UMask=0027
Type=simple
KillMode=mixed
TimeoutStopSec=300

[Install]
WantedBy=multi-user.target
EOF
systemctl daemon-reload
```

Now create a user that will be used to run Indico and switch to it:

```bash
useradd -rm -g www-data -d /opt/indico -s /bin/bash indico
su - indico
```

You are now ready to install Indico:

```bash
virtualenv ~/.venv
source ~/.venv/bin/activate
pip install -U pip setuptools
pip install indico
```

6. Configure Indico

Once Indico is installed, you can run the configuration wizard. You can keep the defaults for most options, but make sure to use `https://YOURHOSTNAME` when prompted for the Indico URL. Also specify valid email addresses when asked and enter a valid SMTP server Indico can use to send emails. When asked for the default timezone make sure this is the main time zone used in your Indico instance.

```bash
indico setup wizard
```

Now finish setting up the directory structure and permissions:

```bash
mkdir ~/log/apache
chmod go-rwx ~/* ~/.[^.]*
```
7. Create database schema

Finally, you can create the database schema and switch back to root:

```
indico db prepare
exit
```

8. Launch Indico

You can now start Indico and set it up to start automatically when the server is rebooted:

```
systemctl restart uwsgi.service apache2.service indico-celery.service
systemctl enable uwsgi.service apache2.service postgresql.service redis-server.
service indico-celery.service
```

9. Optional: Get a Certificate from Let’s Encrypt

**Note:** You need to use at least Debian 9 (Stretch) to use certbot. If you are still using Debian 8 (Jessie), consider updating or install certbot from backports.

If you use Ubuntu, install the certbot PPA:

```
apt install -y software-properties-common
add-apt-repository -y ppa:certbot/certbot
apt update
```

To avoid ugly SSL warnings in your browsers, the easiest option is to get a free certificate from Let’s Encrypt. We also enable the cronjob to renew it automatically:

```
apt install -y python-certbot-apache
certbot --apache --rsa-key-size 4096 --no-redirect --staple-ocsp -d YOURHOSTNAME
rm -rf /etc/ssl/indico
systemctl start certbot.timer
systemctl enable certbot.timer
```

10. Create an Indico user

Access https://YOURHOSTNAME in your browser and follow the steps displayed there to create your initial user.

11. Install TeXLive

Follow the LaTeX install guide to install TeXLive so Indico can generate PDF files in various places.
Optional: Shibboleth

If your organization uses Shibboleth/SAML-based SSO, follow these steps to use it in Indico:

1. Install Shibboleth

```bash
apt install -y libapache2-mod-shib2
a2enmod shib2
```

2. Configure Shibboleth

This is outside the scope of this documentation and depends on your environment (Shibboleth, SAML, ADFS, etc). Please contact whoever runs your SSO infrastructure if you need assistance.

3. Enable Shibboleth in Apache

Add the following code to your `/etc/apache2/sites-available/indico.conf` right before the `AliasMatch` lines:

```xml
<LocationMatch "^(/Shibboleth\.sso|/login/shib-sso/shibboleth)"
  AuthType shibboleth
  ShibRequestSetting requireSession 1
  ShibExportAssertion Off
  Require valid-user
</LocationMatch>
```

4. Enable Shibboleth in Indico

Add the following code to your `/opt/indico/etc/indico.conf`:

```ini
# SSO
AUTH_PROVIDERS = {
  'shib-sso': {
    'type': 'shibboleth',
    'title': 'SSO',
    'attrs_prefix': 'ADFS_',
    'callback_uri': '/login/shib-sso/shibboleth',
    # 'logout_uri': 'https://login.yourcompany.tld/logout'
  }
}
IDENTITY_PROVIDERS = {
  'shib-sso': {
    'type': 'shibboleth',
    'title': 'SSO',
    'identifier_field': 'ADFS_LOGIN',
    'mapping': {
      'affiliation': 'ADFS_HOMEINSTITUTE',
      'first_name': 'ADFS_FIRSTNAME',
      'last_name': 'ADFS_LASTNAME',
      'email': 'ADFS_EMAIL',
    }
  }
}
```
The values for `attrs_prefix`, `mapping` and `identifier_field` may be different in your environment. Uncomment and set `logout_uri` if your SSO infrastructure provides a logout URL (usually used to log you out from all applications).

If you only want to use SSO, without allowing people to login locally using username/password, disable it by setting `LOCAL_IDENTITIES = False` in `indico.conf`.

**Warning:** We assume that emails received from SSO are already validated. If this is not the case, make sure to disable `trusted_email` which will require email validation in Indico when logging in for the first time. Otherwise people could take over the account of someone else by using their email address!

**Note:** The example config is rather simple and only accesses data from SSO during login. This is not sufficient for advanced features such as automatically retrieved names, affiliations and phone numbers or using centrally managed groups. To use these features, you need to use e.g. the LDAP identity provider and use the information received via SSO to retrieve the user details from LDAP. If you need assistance with this, feel free to ask us on IRC (#indico @ Freenode) or via e-mail (indico-team@cern.ch).

**Note:** Please note that you must use Apache if you intend to use SSO using Shibboleth/SAML/ADFS. If that’s not the case because you do not use SSO at all or use e.g. OAuth, we recommend using nginx.

### 1.1.2 Upgrade

It is important to keep your Indico instance up to date to have the latest bug fixes and features. Upgrading can be done with almost no user-facing downtime.

**Warning:** When upgrading a production system it is highly recommended to create a database backup before starting.

First of all, stop the Celery worker. To do so, run this as `root`:

```
systemctl stop indico-celery.service
```

Now switch to the `indico` user and activate the virtualenv:

```
su - indico
source ~/.venv/bin/activate
```

If you are on CentOS, update your PATH to avoid errors in case the new Indico version needs to install an updated version of the PostgreSQL client library (psycopg2):

```
```
You are now ready to install the latest version of Indico:

```bash
pip install -U indico
```

If you installed the official plugins, update them too:

```bash
pip install -U indico-plugins
```

Some versions may include database schema upgrades. Make sure to perform them immediately after upgrading. If there are no schema changes, the command will simply do nothing.

```bash
indico db upgrade
indico db --all-plugins upgrade
```

**Note:** Some database structure changes require an *exclusive lock* on some tables in the database. Unless you have very high activity on your instance, this lock can be acquired quickly, but if the upgrade command seems to hang for more than a few seconds, you can restart uWSGI by running `systemctl restart uwsgi.service as root` (in a separate shell, i.e. don’t abort the upgrade command!) which will ensure nothing is accessing Indico for a moment.

Unless you just restarted uWSGI, it is now time to reload it so the new version is actually used:

```bash
touch ~/web/indico.wsgi
```

Also start the Celery worker again (once again, as `root`):

```bash
systemctl start indico-celery.service
```

### Upgrading from 2.x to 2.2

**Warning:** Keep in mind that running Indico from a subdirectory such as `https://example.com/indico` is no longer supported by the packages we provide on PyPI. Please use a subdomain instead.

When updating to version 2.2 you need to perform some extra steps due to the changes in Indico’s static asset pipeline.

After installing 2.2, run `indico setup create-symlinks ~/web` (still as the `indico` user) to create the new symlink.

You can also perform some clean-up:

```bash
rm /opt/indico/web/htdocs
rm -rf /opt/indico/assets
sed -i -e 's/ASSETS_DIR/d' ~/etc/indico.conf
```

Now switch back to `root` and update the webserver config as explained below.

### Apache

Open `/etc/httpd/conf.d/indico.conf` (CentOS) or `/etc/apache2/sites-available/indico.conf` (Debian) with an editor and replace this snippet:

```bash
```
with this one:

```
AliasMatch "^/(images|fonts)(.*)/(.+?)(__v[0-9a-f]+)?\.(\[^.]+)$" "opt/indico/web/__static/$1$2/$3.$5"
AliasMatch "^/(css|dist|images|fonts)/(.*)" "opt/indico/web/static/$1/$2"
```

Reload apache using `systemctl reload apache2.service`.

### nginx

Open `/etc/nginx/conf.d/indico.conf` with an editor and replace this snippet:

```nginx
location ~ ^/static/assets/(core|(?::plugin|theme)-[^/]+)/(.*)$ {
    alias /opt/indico/assets/$1/$2;
    access_log off;
}

location ~ ^/(css|images|js|static(?!/plugins|/assets|/themes|/custom))(/.*)$ {
    alias /opt/indico/web/htdocs/$1$2;
    access_log off;
}

location /robots.txt {
    alias /opt/indico/web/htdocs/robots.txt;
    access_log off;
}
```

with this one:

```nginx
location ~ ^/(images|fonts)(.*)/(.+?)(__v[0-9a-f]+)?\.(\[^.]+)$ {
    alias /opt/indico/web/static/$1$2/$3.$5;
    access_log off;
}

location ~ ^/(css|dist|images|fonts)/(.*)$ {
    alias /opt/indico/web/static/$1/$2;
    access_log off;
}

location /robots.txt {
    alias /opt/indico/web/static/robots.txt;
    access_log off;
}
```

Reload nginx using `systemctl reload nginx.service`.

If you are using customizations using the `CUSTOMIZATION_DIR` setting, see its updated documentation as you will have to update those customizations.
Upgrading from 1.9.11 to 2.0

Make sure that you have the latest 1.9.11 version installed and that you used \texttt{indico db upgrade} to have the most recent database structure.

First of all, if you had installed any plugins manually, you need to uninstall them first as we changed some of the Python distribution names so if you do not uninstall them, you will get errors about duplicate plugins.

\begin{verbatim}
pip freeze | grep -Po 'indico(?!-fonts).+(?==)' | pip uninstall -y
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Note:} If you used \texttt{pip install -e} to install the plugins, the command above will not work and you need to manually uninstall them. All the plugin packages have names like \texttt{indico_chat} or \texttt{indico_payment_manual}. If you are unsure about what to uninstall here, please contact us.

To upgrade to 2.0, follow the upgrade instructions above, but skip the DB upgrade commands. After successfully running the upgrade, use \texttt{indico db reset_alembic} to clear pre-2.0 database migration information, since all the old migration steps from the 1.9.x version line have been removed in 2.0.

The names of all settings changed in 2.0; instead of using CamelCase names they now use \texttt{UPPER_SNAKE_CASE}. The old names still work, but we recommend updating the config file anyway. You can find a list of all the new option names in the code. Most renames are pretty straightforward; only the following options have been changed in more than just capitalization:

\begin{table}[h]
\centering
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline
\textbf{Old} & \textbf{New} \\
\hline
PDFLatexProgram & XELATEX_PATH \\
IsRoomBookingActive & ENABLE_ROOMBOOKING \\
SanitizationLevel & removed \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{table}

The format of the logging config changed. The old file \texttt{/opt/indico/etc/logging.conf} is not used anymore and can be deleted. Run \texttt{indico setup create-logging-config /opt/indico/etc/} to create the new \texttt{logging.yaml} which can then be customized if needed.

1.1.3 Upgrade Indico from 1.2

If you’re running a version that is lower than 2.0, you will have to run a special migration command provided by the \texttt{indico-migrate} package. This document will guide you over the steps needed to perform the upgrade.

Prerequisites

In order to migrate to version 2.0 of Indico you will first of all need to make sure you have \textbf{at least version 1.2} of Indico installed. Migration of databases using earlier versions will either \textbf{fail} or very likely result in \textbf{data loss}. So, please make sure that you are \textbf{on 1.2.x} before migrating.

\textbf{Warning:} If you are running a version of the experimental (thus unsupported) \texttt{1.9.x branch}, you will have to perform a \textbf{step-by-step migration}. We hope that, as advised, no-one upgraded to intermediate 1.9.x releases. If you did and need help with it, please ping us on IRC.

Backing up ZODB

The migration script doesn’t write to the ZODB, but we still recommend that you \textbf{make a backup} just in case:
repozo -B -F -r <some-place-safe> -f <indico-db-dir>/Data.fs --verbose

You should replace `<some-place-safe>` with the directory in your filesystem where you want to keep the backup. As for `<indico-db-dir>`, that’s the directory where the database file is kept. That should be `/opt/indico/db` in most Indico installations.

Make sure that backup files have been created (you should have an `*.index` and an `*.fs` file).

Now, let’s shut down the ZEO daemon:

```
zdaemon -C /opt/indico/etc/zdctl.conf stop
```

Double check that the daemon is not running:

```
zdaemon -C /opt/indico/etc/zdctl.conf status
```

### Moving legacy data

Indico 2.0 will use a directory structure that is similar to Indico 1.x, so first of all you will need to rename the old tree:

```
mv /opt/indico /opt/indico-legacy
```

**Warning:** After the migration is done, **do not** delete the `/opt/indico-legacy` directory without first moving the `archive` dir elsewhere. Please read the full guide until the end.

### Installing Indico 2.0

The first step should be to have a working Indico 2.0 setup. In order to do that, you should follow the regular Indico 2.x installation instructions up to the “Configure Indico” step. We provide below direct links to the relevant sections of the installation guides.

On a **Debian/Ubuntu** system:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>nginx</th>
<th>Apache</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Install Packages</td>
<td>1. Install Packages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Create a Database</td>
<td>2. Create a Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Configure uWSGI &amp; nginx</td>
<td>3. Configure uWSGI &amp; Apache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Install Indico</td>
<td>5. Install Indico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Configure Indico</td>
<td>6. Configure Indico</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On a **CentOS7-based** system:
**Configuration Wizard**

You will then need to run the Configuration Wizard, following the normal installation guide (Debian/Ubuntu or CentOS). When the wizard asks you about the “Old archive dir”, make sure to set it to the archive dir in the `indico-legacy` directory.

```...
If you are upgrading from Indico 1.2, please specify the path to the ArchiveDir of the old indico version. Leave this empty if you are not upgrading.
Old archive dir: /opt/indico-legacy/archive
...
```

**Running `indico-migrate`**

First of all, make sure that you are using the user and virtualenv created using the step “Install Indico” and that the legacy dir is owned by this user:

```
chown -R indico /opt/indico-legacy
su - indic0
source ~/.venv/bin/activate
```

You should then install the package using:

```
pip install indico-migrate
```

`indico-migrate` requires a series of parameters that have to be tuned according to your current setup. We now provide a list of values that should work in most standard Indico installations. However, please carefully read the documentation of the `indico-migrate` command, to make sure there are no option conflicts with your setup.

Most frequently, `indico-migrate postgresql:///indico file:///opt/indico-legacy/db/Data.fs` will work, followed by the following parameters:

- `--archive-dir /opt/indico-legacy/archive`
- `--storage-backend legacy`
- `--default-email default@<organization-hostname>`
- `--default-currency EUR`
- `--symlink-target ~/archive/legacy_symlinks/`
- `--symlink-backend legacy-symlinks`
• **--migrate-broken-events** (optional - use it if you want to migrate events that don’t belong to any category in v1.2. If any such events exist, they will be added to a new category named *Lost & Found*.

(don’t forget to replace `<organization-hostname>` with the e-mail hostname of your organization)

An example:

```
indico-migrate postgresql:///indico file:///opt/indico-legacy/db/Data.fs --archive-dir /opt/indico-legacy/archive --storage-backend legacy --default-email <default@acme.example.com> --default-currency EUR --symlink-target ~/archive/legacy --symlinks --symlink-backend legacy-symlinks --migrate-broken-events
```

**Note:** If for some reason the migration fails, `indico-migrate` will ask you whether you would like to post an error report on a public pastebin (Gist). The link will not be advertised and only the log information that was shown on screen (plus the exception traceback that was printed) will be included. If you are not comfortable with letting `indico-migrate` post this on a public pastebin, you can always send us your `migration.log` file (which gets generated automatically).

---

**Post-migration work**

After the migration is done you may need to apply some adjustments in your `indico.conf`. You may want to read our guide on how to configure an Identity/Authentication provider.

We really recommend as well that you move your old Indico archive (`/opt/indico-legacy/archive`) inside your new Indico directory:

```
mv /opt/indico-legacy/archive /opt/indico/legacy-archive
```

The legacy archive will remain read-only. You should update your `indico.conf` (STORAGE_BACKENDS option) to reflect the new path:

```
STORAGE_BACKENDS = {
    # ...
    'legacy': 'fs-readonly:/opt/indico/legacy-archive'
    # ...
}
```

**Finishing up**

You can now proceed with the remaining installation steps:

On a **Debian/Ubuntu** system:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Launch Indico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Optional: Get a Certificate from Let’s Encrypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Create an Indico user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Install TeXLive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On a **CentOS7-based system**:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Launch Indico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Optional: Get a Certificate from Let’s Encrypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Create an Indico user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Install TeXLive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sanitizing HTML

Indico 2.0 uses Markdown for the descriptions of contributions and categories. Contribution descriptions that previously contained HTML will still work, but new ones will only support Markdown syntax (including basic HTML). As for the descriptions of categories, they are interpreted as Markdown as of version 2.0, which means that some existing data may be broken. In order to make the lives of users who are migrating easier, we have included with indico-migrate a command that automatically performs the migration of Category descriptions to Markdown.

First of all, let’s see what would be the impact of running the command:

```
indico-html-sanitize --dry-run -v -l log.html category_descriptions
```

By opening `log.html` you will be able to check if there are any special cases that will need manual intervention. If you’re happy with the changes, you can just choose to save them:

```
indico-html-sanitize category_descriptions
```

Removing old data

Even if you’re sure the migration succeeded and all data was kept, please keep around the backup of your ZODB you made at the beginning of this guide. After and only after having moved the legacy archive to the new Indico dir and stored a backup of your ZODB in a safe place, you can proceed to delete the old `/opt/indico` directory:

```
rm -rf /opt/indico-legacy
```

1.1.4 Installation guide (development)

Installing System Packages

Web assets such as JavaScript and SCSS files are compiled using Webpack, which requires NodeJS to be present. You can find information on how to install NodeJS here.

Do not use the default NodeJS packages from your Linux distribution as they are usually outdated or come wit an outdated npm version.

CentOS/Fedora

```
yum install -y gcc redis python-devel python-virtualenv libjpeg-turbo-devel libxml2-devel libffi-devel pcre-devel libyaml-devel sysctl start redis.service
```

### Debian/Ubuntu

```
apt install -y --install-recommends python-dev python-virtualenv libxslt1-dev libxml2-dev libffi-dev libpcre3-dev libyaml-dev build-essential redis-server postgresql libpq-dev
```

Then on Debian:

```
apt install -y libjpeg62-turbo-dev
```

And on Ubuntu:

```
apt install -y libjpeg-turbo8-dev zlib1g-dev
```

### macOS

We recommend that you use Homebrew:

```
brew install python2 redis libjpeg libffi pcre libyaml postgresql
brew services start postgresql
pip install virtualenv
```

Note: Homebrew dropped support for the python2 formula at the end of 2019. As an alternative you can install it directly using the latest commit:

```
brew install https://raw.githubusercontent.com/Homebrew/homebrew-core/86a44a0a552c673a05f11018459c9f5faae3becc/Formula/python2.rb
```

### Creating the directory structure

You will need a directory in your file system to store Indico as well as its data files (archives, etc...). Some developers keep all their code inside a `dev` or `code` dir. We will assume `dev` here.

```
mkdir -p ~/dev/indico/data
```

We will need a virtualenv where to run Indico:

```
cd ~/dev/indico
virtualenv env -p /usr/bin/python2.7
```

### Cloning Indico

First, let’s clone Indico’s code base. If you’re going to contribute back to the project, it’s probably best if you clone your own GitHub fork of the project and set it as the origin:

```
git clone git@github.com:<your-github-username>/indico.git src
cd src
git remote add upstream https://github.com/indico/indico.git
cd ..
```

Otherwise, cloning the upstream repository as the origin should be enough:
If you’re going to be changing the standard Indico plugins and/or the documentation, you can also clone those:

```bash
mkdir plugins
git clone https://github.com/indico/indico-plugins.git plugins/base
git clone https://github.com/indico/indico-user-docs.git user-docs
```

### Setting up Maildump (recommended)

Some actions in Indico trigger automatic e-mails. Those will normally have to be routed through an SMTP server. This can become a problem if you’re using production data and/or real e-mails, as users may end up being spammed unnecessarily. This is why we advise that you include a fake SMTP server in your development setup. Maildump does exactly this and runs on Python. It should be quite simple to set up:

```bash
virtualenv maildump -p /usr/bin/python2.7
./maildump/bin/pip install -U pip setuptools
./maildump/bin/pip install maildump
./maildump/bin/maildump -p /tmp/maildump.pid
```

You’ll then be able to access the message log at `http://localhost:1080`.

### Creating the DB

```bash
sudo -u postgres createuser $USER --createdb
sudo -u postgres createdb indico_template -O $USER
sudo -u postgres psql indico_template -c "CREATE EXTENSION unaccent; CREATE EXTENSION pg_trgm;"
createdb indico -T indico_template
```

### Configuring

Let’s get into the Indico virtualenv:

```bash
source ./env/bin/activate
pip install -U pip setuptools
cd src
pip install -r requirements.dev.txt
```

Then, follow the instructions given by the wizard:

```bash
indico setup wizard --dev
```

You can then initialize the DB:

```bash
indico db prepare
```
Running Indico

You will need two shells running in parallel. The first one will run the webpack watcher, which compiles the JavaScript and style assets every time you change them:

```
./bin/maintenance/build-assets.py indico --dev --watch
```

On the second one we’ll run the Indico Development server:

```
indico run -h <your-hostname> -q --enable-evalex
```

Double-check that your hostname matches that which has been set in the config file (by the wizard).

It is also worth mentioning that when working on a plugin, it is necessary to run another webpack watcher to build the plugin assets. That can be accomplished using the same command as above with an argument specifying which plugin you want to build the assets for:

```
./bin/maintenance/build-assets.py <plugin-name> --dev --watch
```

You can also build the assets for all the plugins:

```
./bin/maintenance/build-assets.py all-plugins --dev <plugins-directory>
```

Installing TeXLive (optional)

If you need PDF generation in certain parts of Indico to work (e.g. for contributions and the Book of Abstracts), you need LaTeX. To install it, follow the [LaTeX install guide](#).

Using HTTPS through nginx (optional)

If you wish to open your development server to others, then we highly recommend that you properly set HTTPS. While you could do so directly at the development server, it’s normally easier to proxy it through nginx and have it serve static files as well.

You should obviously install nginx first:

```
sudo yum install nginx  # centos/fedora
sudo apt install nginx  # debian/ubuntu
brew install nginx      # macOS
```

Here is an example of a `nginx.conf` you can use. It assumes your username is `jdoe` and the hostname is `acme.example.org`:

```
user jdoe users;
worker_processes 4;
error_log /var/log/nginx/error.log info;
pid /run/nginx.pid;

events {
   worker_connections 1024;
   use epoll;
}

http {
   access_log off;
}
```

(continues on next page)
sendfile on;
tcp_nopush on;
tcp_nodelay on;

keepalive_timeout 75 20;
types_hash_max_size 2048;
ignore_invalid_headers on;

connection_pool_size 256;
client_header_buffer_size 10k;
large_client_header_buffers 4 20k;
request_pool_size 4k;
client_max_body_size 2048m;

proxy_buffers 32 32k;
proxy_buffer_size 32k;
proxy_busy_buffers_size 128k;

gzip on;
gzip_min_length 1100;
gzip_buffers 4 8k;
gzip_types text/plain text/css application/x-javascript;

include /etc/nginx/mime.types;
default_type application/octet-stream;

server {
    listen [::]:80 ipv6only=off;
    server_name acme.example.org;

    access_log /var/log/nginx/acme.access_log combined;
    error_log /var/log/nginx/acme.error_log info;

    root /var/empty;

    return 302 https://$server_name$request_uri;
}

server {
    listen [::]:443 ipv6only=off http2;
    server_name acme.example.org;

    ssl on;
    ssl_protocols TLSv1 TLSv1.1 TLSv1.2;
    ssl_prefer_server_ciphers on;
    ssl_certificate /home/jdoe/acme.crt;
    ssl_certificate_key /home/jdoe/acme.key;

    access_log /var/log/nginx/acme.ssl_access_log combined;
    error_log /var/log/nginx/acme.ssl_error_log info;

    root /var/empty;
This configuration also assumes you’ve already got a secret key and certificate stored in ~/.acme.key and acme.crt respectively. In most cases you will probably use a self-signed certificate. There are many guides on-line on how to generate a self-signed certificate, so we will not cover it here.

If you’re using SELinux, you will need to set the following configuration options:

```
sudo setsebool -P httpd_can_network_connect 1
sudo setsebool -P httpd_read_user_content 1
```

Uploading large files will probably fail unless you do:

```
sudo chown -R jdoe:nginx /var/lib/nginx/tmp/
```

The Indico dev server should be run with the --proxy option:

```
indico run -h 127.0.0.1 -p 8000 -q --enable-evalex --url https://acme.example.org --proxy
```

You can then start nginx and access https://acme.example.org directly.

### 1.1.5 Plugins

We provide a meta-package that contains all official plugins. Before installing it, make sure you are logged in as the indico user and inside the Indico environment:

```
su - indico
source ~/.venv/bin/activate
```

Now install the package which will automatically install our plugins:

```
pip install indico-plugins
```

**Note:** Having all plugins installed has no disadvantages; only plugins enabled in indico.conf are actually loaded and executed. If you do not use the indico-plugins package, we won’t be able to display a notification when updates are available and you would have to update all the plugins separately.
You can use the `indico setup list-plugins` command to see which plugins are installed and which name to use in the config file to load them.

To enable plugins, add a `PLUGINS` entry to `/opt/indico/etc/indico.conf`. For example, the following line would enable the “Bank Transfer” and “PayPal” payment plugins:

```bash
PLUGINS = {'payment_manual', 'payment_paypal'}
```

Some plugins contain additional database tables. Run the plugin database migrations to create them (if you do not have any plugins with custom tables, the command will simply do nothing):

```bash
indico db --all-plugins upgrade
```

After any change to the config file, you need to reload uWSGI:

```bash
touch ~/web/indico.wsgi
```

It is also a good idea to restart the Celery worker (as `root`) since some plugins may come with background tasks:

```bash
systemctl restart indico-celery.service
```

## 1.1.6 LaTeX

Indico uses LaTeX (xelatex to be exact) to generate some PDF files such as the *Book of Abstracts* and the PDF versions of contributions. If you do not need these features, you can skip this part of the documentation and avoid installing LaTeX altogether.

Since Indico requires quite a few LaTeX packages which are not always installed by default when using the texlive packages of the various linux distributions, we recommend installing it manually.

First of all, you will need to install some dependencies so that all TeX formats are generated successfully upon TeXLive installation.

```bash
yum install fontconfig ghostscript  # CentOS / CC7
apt install libfontconfig1 ghostscript  # Debian / Ubuntu
```

You are now ready to install TeXLive. The following commands should work fine to install everything you need. You need to run the installation as root or create `/opt/texlive` as root and grant your user write access to it.

Download the installer and cd to its location (the directory name contains the date when the package was built, so use the wildcard or type the name manually based on the output when unpacking the archive):

```bash
cd /tmp
wget http://mirror.ctan.org/systems/texlive/tlnet/install-tl-unx.tar.gz
tar xvzf install-tl-unx.tar.gz
cd install-tl-*/
```

Create the setup config file to install all the packages you need:

```bash
cat > texlive.profile <<'EOF'
selected_scheme scheme-full
TEXDIR /opt/texlive
TEXMFCONFIG ~/.texlive/texmf-config
TEXMFHOME ~/.texmf
TEXMFSLOCAL /opt/texlive/texmf-local
TEXMFCONFIG /opt/texlive/texmf-config
TEXMFVAR /opt/texlive/texmf-var

EOF
```

(continues on next page)
TEXMFVAR ~/.texlive/texmf-var
binary_x86_64-linux 1
instopt_adjustpath 0
instopt_adjustrepo 0
instopt_letter 0
instopt_portable 0
instopt_write18_restricted 1
tlpdopt_autobackup 1
tlpdopt_backupdir tlpkg/backups
tlpdopt_create_formats 1
tlpdopt_generate_updmap 0
tlpdopt_install_docfiles 0
tlpdopt_install_srcfiles 0
tlpdopt_post_code 1
tlpdopt_sys_bin /usr/local/bin
tlpdopt_sys_info /usr/local/share/info
tlpdopt_sys_man /usr/local/share/man

Start the installer and wait for it to complete. This may take between a few minutes and a few hours depending on the speed of the (randomly chosen) mirror.

./install-tl --profile texlive.profile

After installing it, add this line to your indico.conf file to use your new TeXLive installation:

XELATEX_PATH = '/opt/texlive/bin/x86_64-linux/xelatex'

If you are in a production setup, reload uWSGI using touch /opt/indico/web/indico.wsgi to reload the config file.

As security-related updates are released frequently, it is also a good idea to periodically update the TeXLive packages by running:

/opt/texlive/bin/x86_64-linux/tlmgr update --self --all
Indico is very flexible and many things can be configured/customized in its configuration file.

2.1 Configuration

Indico is very flexible and many things can be configured/customized in its configuration file.

2.1.1 Settings

`indico.conf` is Indico’s main configuration file. Its initial version is usually generated when running `indico setup wizard` as described in the Installation Guide, but depending on the setup it should be modified later.

The config file is loaded from the path specified in the `INDICO_CONFIG` environment variable; if no such path is set, the config file (or a symlink to it) is searched in the following places, in order:

- `<indico_package_path>/indico.conf` (development setups only)
- `~/.indico.conf`
- `/etc/indico.conf`

The file is executed as a Python module, so anything that is valid Python 2.7 code can be used in it. When defining temporary variables that are not config options, their name should be prefixed with an underscore; otherwise you will get a warning about unknowing config options being defined.

Authentication

**LOCAL_IDENTITIES**

This setting controls whether local Indico accounts are available. If no centralized authentication infrastructure (e.g. LDAP, OAuth, or another kind of SSO) is used, local accounts are the only way of logging in to Indico.

Default: True
LOCAL_GROUPS
This setting controls whether local Indico groups are available. If no centralized authentication infrastructure that supports groups (e.g. LDAP) is used, local groups are the only way to define groups in Indico, but if you do have central groups it may be useful to disable local ones to have all groups in one central place.

Default: True

LOCAL_REGISTRATION
This setting controls whether people accessing Indico can create a new account. Admins can always create new local accounts, regardless of this setting.

This setting is only taken into account if LOCAL_IDENTITIES are enabled.

Default: True

LOCAL_MODERATION
This setting controls whether a new registration needs to be approved by an admin before the account is actually created.

This setting is only taken into account if LOCAL_IDENTITIES and LOCAL_REGISTRATION are enabled.

Default: False

EXTERNAL_REGISTRATION_URL
The URL to an external page where people can register an account that can then be used to login to Indico (usually via LDAP/SSO).

This setting is only taken into account if LOCAL_IDENTITIES are disabled.

Default: None

AUTH_PROVIDERS
A dict defining Flask-Multipass authentication providers used by Indico. The dict specified here is passed to the MULTIPASS_AUTH_PROVIDERS setting of Flask-Multipass.

Default: {}

IDENTITY_PROVIDERS
A dict defining Flask-Multipass identity providers used by Indico to look up user information based on the data provided by an authentication provider. The dict specified here is passed to the MULTIPASS_IDENTITY_PROVIDERS setting of Flask-Multipass.

Default: {}

PROVIDER_MAP
If not specified, authentication and identity providers with the same name are linked automatically. The dict specified here is passed to the MULTIPASS_PROVIDER_MAP setting of Flask-Multipass.

Default: {}

Cache

CACHE_BACKEND
The backend used for caching. Valid backends are redis, files, and memcached.

To use the redis backend (recommended), you need to set REDIS_CACHE_URL to the URL of your Redis instance.

With the files backend, cache data is stored in CACHE_DIR, which always needs to be set, even when using a different cache backend since Indico needs to cache some data on disk.

To use the memcached backend, you need to install the python-memcached package from PyPI and set MEMCACHED_SERVERS to a list containing at least one memcached server.
Note: We only test Indico with the redis cache backend. While the other backends should work, we make no guarantees as they are not actively being used or tested.

Default: 'files'

REDIS_CACHE_URL
The URL of the redis server to use with the redis cache backend.

If the Redis server requires authentication, use a URL like this: redis://unused:password@127.0.0.1:6379/1

If no authentication is used (usually the case with a local Redis server), you can omit the user/password part: redis://127.0.0.1:6379/1

Default: None

MEMCACHED_SERVERS
The list of memcached servers (each entry is an ip:port string) to use with the memcached cache backend.

Default: []

Celery

CELERY_BROKER
The URL of the Celery broker (usually Redis of AMQP) used for communication between Indico and the Celery background workers.

We recommend using Redis as it is the easiest option, but you can check the Celery documentation on brokers for more information on the other possible brokers.

Default: None

CELERY_RESULT_BACKEND
The URL of the Celery result backend. If not set, the same backend as the broker is used. Indico currently does not use task results, and we recommend leaving this setting at its default.

Default: None

CELERY_CONFIG
A dict containing additional Celery settings.

Warning: This is an advanced setting that is rarely needed and we do not recommend using it unless you know exactly what you are doing! Changing Celery settings may break things or result in tasks not being executed without other changes (such as running additional celery workers on different queues).

One use case for this setting is routing certain tasks to a different queue, and then running multiple Celery workers for these queues.

CELERY_CONFIG = {
    'task_routes': {
        'indico_livesync.task.scheduled_update': {'queue': 'livesync'},
    }
}

Default: { }

2.1. Configuration
**SCHEDULED_TASK_OVERRIDE**

A dict overriding the task schedule for specific tasks.

By default, all periodic tasks are enabled and use a schedule which we consider useful for most cases. Using this setting, you can override the default schedule.

The dict key is the name of the task and the value can be one of the following:

- None or False – disables the task completely
- A dictionary, as described in the Celery documentation on periodic tasks. The task should not be specified, as it is set automatically.
- A timedelta or crontab object which will just override the schedule without changing any other options of the task. Both classes are available in the config file by default.

**Note:** Use `indico celery inspect registered` to get a list of task names. Celery must be running for this command to work.

Default: `{}`

**Customization**

**CUSTOMIZATION_DIR**

The base path to the directory containing customizations for your Indico instance.

It is possible to override specific templates and add CSS and JavaScript for advanced customizations. When using this, be advised that depending on the modifications you perform things may break after an Indico update. Make sure to test all your modifications whenever you update Indico!

To include custom CSS and JavaScript, simply put `*.css` and `*.js` files into `<CUSTOMIZATION_DIR>/css/<CUSTOMIZATION_DIR>/js`. If there are multiple files, they will be included in alphabetical order, so prefixing them with a number (e.g. `00-base.css, 10-events.css`) is a good idea.

Static files may be added in `<CUSTOMIZATION_DIR>/files`. They can be referenced in templates through the `assets.custom` endpoint. In CSS/JS, the URL for them needs to be built manually (`/static/custom/files/...`).

For template customizations, see the description of `CUSTOMIZATION_DEBUG` as this setting is highly recommended to figure out where exactly to put customized templates.

Here is an example for a template customization that includes a custom asset and uses inheritance to avoid having to replace the whole template:

```html
{% extends '~footer.html' %}

{% block footer_logo %}
  {%- set filename = 'cern_small_light.png' if dark else 'cern_small.png' -%}
  <a href="https://home.cern/" class="footer-logo">
    <img src="{{ url_for('assets.custom', filename=filename) }}" alt="CERN">
  </a>
{% endblock %}
```

Default: None

**CUSTOMIZATION_DEBUG**

Whether to log details for all customizable templates the first time they are accessed. The log message contains the path where you need to store the template; this path is relative to `<CUSTOMIZATION_DIR>/templates/`.

---

**Indico Documentation, Release 2.3-dev**
The log message also contains the full path of the original template in case you decide to copy it. However, instead of copying templates it is better to use Jinja inheritance where possible. To make this easier the log entry contains a “reference” path that can be used to reference the original template from the customized one.

Default: False

**HELP_URL**
The URL used for the “Help” link in the footer.
Default: 'https://learn.getindico.io'

**LOGO_URL**
The URL to a custom logo. If unset, the default Indico logo is used.
Default: None

**CUSTOM_COUNTRIES**
A dict with country name overrides. This can be useful if the official ISO name of a country does not match what your Indico instance’s target audience expects for a country, e.g. due to political situations.

```
CUSTOM_COUNTRIES = {'KP': 'North Korea'}
```

Default: {}

**Database**

**SQLALCHEMY_DATABASE_URI**
The URI used to connect to the PostgreSQL database. For a local database, you can usually omit everything besides the database name: postgresql:///indico

If the database requires authentication and/or runs on a separate host, this form should be used: postgresql://user:password@hostname/dbname

**SQLALCHEMY_POOL_SIZE**
This setting configures SQLAlchemy’s connection pool. For details, check the Flask-SQLAlchemy documentation.

Default: 5

**SQLALCHEMY_POOL_RECYCLE**
This setting configures SQLAlchemy’s connection pool. For details, check the Flask-SQLAlchemy documentation.

Default: 120

**SQLALCHEMY_POOL_TIMEOUT**
This setting configures SQLAlchemy’s connection pool. For details, check the Flask-SQLAlchemy documentation.

Default: 10

**Development**

**Warning:** Do not turn on development settings in production. While we are not aware of serious security issues caused by these settings, they may slow down Indico or remove redundancies and thus make Indico not as stable as one would expect it to be in a production environment.
**DEBUG**

Enables debugging mode. If enabled, assets are not minified, error messages are more verbose and various other features are configured in a developer-friendly way.

**Do not enable debug mode in production.**

Default: False

**DB_LOG**

Enables real-time database query logging. When enabled, all database queries are sent to a socket where they can be read by the `db_log.py` script. To use the database logger, run `bin/utils/db_log.py` (only available when running Indico from a Git clone) in a separate terminal and all requests and verbose queries will be displayed there.

Default: False

**PROFILE**

Enables the Python profiler. The profiler output is stored in `<TEMP_DIR>/*.prof`.

Default: False

**SMTP_USE_CELERY**

If disabled, emails will be sent immediately instead of being handed to a Celery background worker. This is often more convenient during development as you do not need to run a Celery worker while still receiving emails sent from Indico. Disabling it may result in emails not being sent if the mail server is unavailable or some other failure happens during email sending. Because of this, the setting should never be disabled in a production environment.

Default: True

**COMMUNITY_HUB_URL**

The URL of the community hub. This should only be changed when using a local instance of Mereswine to debug the interface between Indico and Mereswine.

Default: 'https://hub.getindico.io'

**DISABLE_CELERY_CHECK**

Disables the warning about Celery not running or being outdated. When set to None, the warning is disabled when `DEBUG` is enabled; otherwise this setting enables/disables the warning regardless of debug mode.

Default: None

**Directories**

**CACHE_DIR**

The directory in which various data is cached temporarily. Must be accessible by the web server.

Default: '/opt/indico/cache'

**LOG_DIR**

The directory in which log files are stored. Can be overridden by using absolute paths in `logging.yaml`.

Default: '/opt/indico/log'

**TEMP_DIR**

The directory in which various temporary files are stored. Must be accessible by the web server.

Default: '/opt/indico/cache'
**Emails**

**SMTP_SERVER**
The hostname and port of the SMTP server used for sending emails.
Default: ('localhost', 25)

**SMTP_LOGIN**
The username to send if the SMTP server requires authentication.
Default: None

**SMTP_PASSWORD**
The password to send if the SMTP server requires authentication.
Default: None

**SMTP_USE_TLS**
If enabled, STARTTLS will be used to use an encrypted SMTP connection.
Default: False

**SMTP_TIMEOUT**
The timeout in seconds after which a connection attempt to the SMTP server is aborted.
Default: 30

**NO_REPLY_EMAIL**
The email address used when sending emails to users to which they should not reply.
Default: None

**PUBLIC_SUPPORT_EMAIL**
The email address that is shown to users on the “Contact” page.
Default: None

**SUPPORT_EMAIL**
The email address of the technical manager of the Indico instance. Emails about unhandled errors/exceptions are sent to this address.
Default: None

**LaTeX**

**XELATEX_PATH**
The full path to the xelatex program of TeXLive.
If it is installed in a directory in your $PATH, specifying its name without a path is sufficient.
If the path is not configured, any functionality that requires LaTeX on the server (such as generating the Book of Abstracts or exporting contributions to PDF) will be disabled.
Default: None

**STRICT_LATEX**
Enables strict mode for LaTeX rendering, in which case a non-zero status code is considered failure.
LaTeX is rather generous when it comes to using a non-zero exit code. For example, having an oversized image in an abstract is enough to cause one. It is generally not a good idea to enable strict mode as this will result in PDF generation to fail instead of creating a PDF that looks slightly uglier (e.g. a truncated image) than one that would succeed without a non-zero status code.
Default: False
Logging

**LOGGING_CONFIG_FILE**
The path to the logging config file. Unless an absolute path is specified, the path is relative to the location of the Indico config file after resolving symlinks.

Default: 'logging.yaml'

**SENTRY_DSN**
If you use Sentry for logging warnings/errors, you can specify the connection string here.

Default: None

**SENTRY_LOGGING_LEVEL**
The minimum level a log record needs to have to be sent to Sentry. If you do not care about warnings, set this to 'ERROR'.

Default: 'WARNING'

Security

**SECRET_KEY**
The secret key used to sign tokens in URLs. It must be kept secret under all circumstances.

When using Indico on a cluster of more than one worker, all machines need to have the same secret key.

The initial key is generated by the setup wizard, but if you have to regenerate it, the best way of doing so is running this snippet on a shell: python -c 'import os; print repr(os.urandom(32))'

Default: None

**SESSION_LIFETIME**
The duration of inactivity after which a session and its session cookie expires. If set to 0, the session cookie will be cleared when the browser is closed.

Default: 86400 * 31

Storage

**STORAGE_BACKENDS**
The list of backends that can be used to store/retrieve files.

Indico needs to store various files such as event attachments somewhere. By default only a filesystem based storage backend is available, but plugins could add additional backends. You can define multiple backends, but once a backend has been used, you MUST NOT remove it or all files stored in that backend will become unavailable.

To define a filesystem-based backend, use the string `fs:/base/path`. If you stopped using a backend, you can switch it to read-only mode by using `fs-readonly:` instead of `fs`:

Other backends may accept different options - see the documentation of these backends for details.

Default: {'default': 'fs:/opt/indico/archive'}

**ATTACHMENT_STORAGE**
The name of the storage backend used to store all kinds of attachments. Anything in this backend is write-once, i.e. once stored, files in it are never modified or deleted.

Changing this only affects new uploads; existing files are taken from the backend that was active when they were uploaded – which is also why you must not remove a backend from `STORAGE_BACKENDS` once it has been used.
Default: 'default'

**STATIC_SITE_STORAGE**
The name of the storage backend used to store “offline copies” of events. Files are written to this backend when generating an offline copy and deleted after a certain amount of time.

If not set, the `ATTACHMENT_STORAGE` backend is used.

Default: None

**System**

**BASE_URL**
This is the URL through which Indico is accessed by users. For production systems this should be an HTTPS URL and your web server should redirect all plain HTTP requests to HTTPS.

Default: None

**USE_PROXY**
This setting controls whether Indico runs behind a proxy or load balancer and should honor headers such as `X-Forwarded-For` to get the real IP address of the users accessing it.

The headers taken into account are:

- `X-Forwarded-For` – the IP address of the user
- `X-Forwarded-Proto` – the protocol used by the user
- `X-Forwarded-Host` – the hostname as specified in `BASE_URL` (can be omitted if the `Host` header is correct)

**Warning**: This setting **MUST NOT** be enabled if the server is accessible directly by untrusted clients without going through the proxy or users will be able to spoof their IP address by sending a custom `X-Forwarded-For` header. You need to configure your firewall so only requests coming from your proxy or load balancer are allowed.

Default: False

**ROUTE_OLD_URLS**
If you migrated from an older Indico version (v1.x), enable this option to redirect from the legacy URLs so external links keep working.

Default: False

**STATIC_FILE_METHOD**
This setting controls how static files (like attachments) are sent to clients.

Web servers are very good at doing this; much better and more efficient than Indico or the WSGI container, so this should be offloaded to your web server using this setting.

When using Apache with `mod_xsendfile` or lighttpd, set this to `xsendfile` and of course enable xsendfile in your Apache config.

When using nginx, set this to `('xaccelredirect', {'/opt/indico': '/.xsf/indico'})` and add an internal location handler to your nginx config to serve `/opt/indico` via `/xsf/indico`:

```bash
location /xsf/indico/ {
    internal;
    alias /opt/indico/;
}
```
The production installation instructions already configure this properly, so if you installed Indico using our guide, you only need to change this setting if you add e.g. a new storage backend in STORAGE_BACKENDS that stores the files outside /opt/indico.

Default: None

**MAX_UPLOAD_FILE_SIZE**
The maximum size of an uploaded file (in MB). A value of 0 disables the limit.

This limit is only enforced on the client side. For a hard limit that is enforced on the server, see MAX_UPLOAD_FILES_TOTAL_SIZE

Default: 0

**MAX_UPLOAD_FILES_TOTAL_SIZE**
The maximum size (in MB) of all files uploaded in a single request (or to be more exact, any data contained in the body of a single request).

A value of 0 disables the limit, but most web servers also have limits which need to be configured as well (client_max_body_size in nginx) to allow very large uploads.

Default: 0

**DEFAULT_LOCALE**
The locale that is used by default for i18n. Valid values are en_GB, fr_FR, and es_ES.

Default: 'en_GB'

**DEFAULT_TIMEZONE**
The timezone that is used by default. Any timezone identifier such as Europe/Zurich or US/Central can be used.

Default: 'UTC'

**ENABLE_ROOMBOOKING**
Whether to enable the room booking system.

Default: False

**PLUGINS**
The list of Indico plugins to enable.

A list of all installed plugins can be displayed by the indico setup list-plugins command; see the guide linked above for details on how to enable plugins.

Default: set()

**CATEGORY_CLEANUP**
This setting specifies categories where events are automatically deleted a certain amount of days after they have been created.

For each entry, the key is the category id and the value the days after which an event is deleted.

```
Warning: This feature is mostly intended for “Sandbox” categories where users test Indico features. Since it is common for such categories to be used for real events nonetheless, we recommend enabling the “Event Header” in the category settings and clearly mention that the event will be deleted after a while.
```

Default: {}

**WORKER_NAME**
The name of the machine running Indico. The default value is usually fine unless your servers have ugly (e.g. auto-generated) hostnames and you prefer nicer names to show up in error emails.
Default: `socket.getfqdn()`

**FLOWER_URL**
The URL of the Flower instance monitoring your Celery workers. If set, a link to it will be displayed in the admin area.

To use flower, install it using `pip install flower`, then start it using `indico celery flower`. By default it will listen on the same host as specified in `BASE_URL` (plain HTTP) on port 5555. Authentication is done using OAuth so only Indico administrators can access flower. You need to configure the allowed auth callback URLs in the admin area; otherwise authentication will fail with an OAuth error.

**Note:** The information displayed by Flower is usually not very useful. Unless you are very curious it is usually not worth using it.

Default: None

### 2.1.2 Authentication

Indico uses Flask-Multipass to handle authentication, searching for users in an external database, and externally managed groups. This means any Flask-Multipass authentication/identity provider can be used in Indico without any modifications to Indico itself.

For a description of the basic settings regarding local accounts (managed within Indico itself), see the general indico config documentation. This guide focuses solely on advanced authentication methods and how to configure them in Indico.

#### Configuration

**Authentication providers**

Authentication providers handle the login process, i.e. asking for user credentials or redirecting to an external site in case of SSO.

The `AUTH_PROVIDERS` setting is Indico’s equivalent to the `MULTIPASS_AUTH_PROVIDERS` setting of Flask-Multipass.

It must be set to a dict mapping a unique (internal) name of the auth provider (e.g. `mycompany-ldap`) to a dict of whatever data is needed for the given provider.

The following keys are available in the provider data:

- **type** – **Required.** The type of the provider. Valid values are e.g. `ldap`, `oauth`, `shibboleth`, and whatever custom providers you have installed.
- **title** – The title of the provider (shown on the login page). If omitted, the provider name is used.
- **default** – Must be set to `True` for exactly one form-based provider in case more than one such provider is used. The login form of the default provider is displayed when opening the login page so it should be the provider that most people use.
- Any provider-specific settings.
Identity providers

Identity providers get data about a user who logged in (based on the information passed on by the authentication provider) and also handle searching of external users and groups.

The `IDENTITY_PROVIDERS` setting is Indico’s equivalent to the `MULTIPASS_IDENTITY_PROVIDERS` setting of Flask-Multipass.

It must be set to a dict mapping a unique (internal) name of the identity provider (e.g. `mycompany-ldap`) to a dict of whatever data is needed for the given provider. Note that once an identity provider has been used, its name must not be changed.

The following keys are available in the provider data:

- **type** – **Required.** The type of the provider. Valid values are e.g. `ldap`, `oauth`, `shibboleth`, and whatever custom providers you have installed.
- **title** – The title of the provider (shown in the account list of the user profile). If omitted, the provider name is used.
- **default_group_provider** – If you have any providers which have group support (usually the case for LDAP), you should enable this for exactly one provider. This is used by legacy parts of Indico such as the room booking module which support groups but only take a group name and no information from which provider to get them.
- **trusted_email** – Set this to `True` if all email addresses received from the provider are trustworthy, i.e. if it is guaranteed that an email address actually belongs to the user (either because it’s coming from a trusted employee database or the provider is known to send verification emails). If an email is trusted, Indico will use it immediately to start the signup process or associate an existing account with a matching email address. Otherwise a verification email is sent to prove that the user has access to the email address, which is less user-friendly but extremely important to prevent malicious takeovers of Indico accounts.
- **moderated** – Set this to `True` if you want to require manual approval of the registration by an Indico admin. This results in the same workflow as `LOCAL_MODERATION` in case of local accounts.
- **synced_fields** – This may be set in no more than once identity provider and enables user data synchronization. Its value should be a set of user attributes that can be synchronized during login. Indico does not support synchronizing email addresses; only the following attributes can be synchronized: `first_name`, `last_name`, `affiliation`, `phone`, `address`
- **mapping** – A dictionary that maps between keys given by the identity provider and keys expected by Indico for user information. The key of each entry is the Indico-side attribute name; the value is the key under which the data is exposed by the provider. Indico can take user information from the following keys: `first_name`, `last_name`, `email`, `affiliation`, `phone`, `address`. For example, this mapping would use the `givenName` provided by the identity provider to populate the user’s `first_name` in Indico:

```json
'mapping': {'first_name': 'givenName'}
```

- **identity_info_keys** – By default, all six attributes listed above will be used if the provider has them (either directly or in some other field specified in the `mapping`). If you want to restrict the data from a provider (e.g. because the value it provides is known to be useless/incorrect), you can set this to a set containing only the attributes you want to use. Note that external user search requires email addresses, so if you exclude email addresses here, users from this provider will never appear in search results.
- Any provider-specific settings.
Links between providers

By default, authentication and identity providers with the same name are linked together. If this is not what you want, you can use the `PROVIDER_MAP` setting to manually link providers. This is useful for advanced cases where you have e.g. both a login form to enter LDAP credentials and a SSO provider, but want to have a single LDAP identity provider that can use the username from either SSO or the LDAP login. In this case you would link both authentication providers to the same identity provider.

Specific providers

LDAP

The ldap authentication/identity providers are available by default, but to use them you need to install the `python-ldap` library using `pip install python-ldap`.

Note: `python-ldap` has some extra system dependencies (openldap and libsasl). How to install them (apt, yum, etc.) depends on your linux distribution. The package names are usually `libsasl2-dev` or `libsasl-dev` and `openldap-dev` (or `-devel` on some distros). If one of these libraries is missing, `pip` will fail when installing `python-ldap`. Simply re-run the command after installing the missing library.

Once everything is installed, you can add the LDAP-related settings to your `indico.conf`. Below is an example based on the LDAP config we use at CERN with Active Directory; you can copy this as a starting point for your own config and then adapt it to your own environment:

```python
_ldap_config = {
    'uri': 'ldaps://...',
    'bind_dn': 'cn=***,OU=Users,OU=Organic Units,DC=cern,DC=ch',
    'bind_password': '***',
    'timeout': 30,
    'verify_cert': True,
    'page_size': 1500,
    'uid': 'cn',
    'user_base': 'DC=cern,DC=ch',
    'user_filter': '(objectCategory=user)',
    'gid': 'cn',
    'group_base': 'OU=Workgroups, DC=cern, DC=ch',
    'group_filter': '(objectCategory=group)',
    'member_of_attr': 'memberOf',
    'ad_group_style': True
}

AUTH_PROVIDERS = {
    'ldap': {
        'type': 'ldap',
        'title': 'LDAP',
        'ldap': _ldap_config,
        'default': True
    }
}
```

(continues on next page)
IDENTITY_PROVIDERS = {
    'ldap': {
        'type': 'ldap',
        'title': 'LDAP',
        'ldap': _ldap_config,
        'mapping': {
            'first_name': 'givenName',
            'last_name': 'sn',
            'email': 'mail',
            'affiliation': 'company',
            'phone': 'telephoneNumber'
        },
        'trusted_email': True,
        'default_group_provider': True,
        'synced_fields': {'first_name', 'last_name', 'affiliation', 'phone', 'address'}
    }
}

The LDAP-specific config uses the following keys:

- **uri** – Required. The URI referring to the LDAP server including the protocol and the port. Use ldaps:// for LDAP over SSL/TLS and ldap:// with the starttls option for a plain LDAP connection with TLS negotiation. The port can be omitted if the LDAP server listens on the default port (636 for LDAP over SSL and 389 for a plain LDAP connection with TLS negotiation).

- **bind_dn** – Required. The distinguished name to bind to the LDAP directory.

- **bind_password** – Required. The password to use together with the bind_dn to login to the LDAP server.

- **timeout** – The delay in seconds to wait for a reply from the LDAP server (set to -1 to disable). Default: 30

- **verify_cert** – Whether to verify the TLS certificate of the LDAP server. Default: True

- **starttls** – Whether to use STARTTLS to switch to an encrypted connection. Ignored with an ldaps:// URI. Default: False

- **page_size** – The limit of entries to retrieve at once for a search. 0 means no size limit. It is recommended to have at most the size limit imposed by the server. Default: 1000

- **uid** – The attribute whose value is used as an identifier for the user (typically the username). This attribute must be a single-valued attribute whose value is unique for each user. If the attribute is multi-valued, only the first one retrieved will be returned. Default: 'uid'

- **user_base** – Required. The base node for all the nodes which might contain a user.

- **user_filter** – A valid LDAP filter which will select exclusively all users in the subtree from the user_base. The combination of the user_base and the user_filter must match exclusively all the users. Default: '(objectClass=person)'

- **gid** – The attribute whose value is used as an identifier for the group (typically the group’s name). This attribute must be a single-valued attribute whose value is unique for each group. If the attribute is multi-valued, only the first one retrieved will be returned. Default: 'cn'

- **group_base** – Required. The base node for all the nodes which might contain a group.

- **group_filter** – A valid LDAP filter which will select exclusively all groups in the subtree from the group_base. The combination of the group_base and the group_filter must match exclusively all the groups. Default: '(objectClass=groupOfNames)'
• member_of_attr – The multi-valued attribute of a user containing the list of groups the user is a member of. 
  Default: 'memberOf'

**Note:** In case of SLAPD/OpenLDAP, the *member of* attribute must be enabled. While it is not enabled by default, the majority of servers will have it enabled. A simple `ldapsearch` for a user member of any group should show if that is the case. If not, you can check this article on information how to enable it on your LDAP server. Note that unless you manage the LDAP server, you need to ask the administrator of that server to do that.

• ad_group_style – Whether the server uses Active-Directory-style groups or not. This is only used when checking if a user is a member of a group. If enabled, the code will take advantage of the `tokenGroups` attribute of a user to check for nested group membership. Otherwise, it will only look through the values of the `member_of_attr`, which should also work for Active Directory, but only for direct membership. Default: False

**SAML / Shibboleth**

The *shibboleth* authentication/identity providers are available by default, but due to how the protocol works you need to use the Apache webserver to use SAML authentication provider.

You can find guides on how to set it up for *CentOS* and *Debian*.

If you also have an LDAP server, it may be a good idea to use the *shibboleth* authentication provider and connect it to an *ldap* identity provider. This way the user information is retrieved from LDAP based on a unique identifier of the user that comes from SAML, and you can still use the search and group functionality provided by LDAP.
3.1 Extending Indico with plugins

Indico can be extended through plugins, standalone packages of code that do not require any modifications to the Indico core itself. A plugin can perform something very simple such as adding a new command to the Indico CLI to more complex functionalities like introducing new payment methods, chat integration, etc. We suggest that you first have a look at Getting started and then head over to the more advance topics in the table of contents.

3.1.1 Getting started with Indico plugins

**Todo:** Write a REAL, simple example of a plugin. Include link to Github repo.

**Example plugin**

The following is a minimal plugin that makes use of all capabailites of the plugin API. The display name of the plugin is defined by the first line of the docstring and the description by the rest of it. The plugin may override signal handlers to hook into Indico and additonaly run any initialization needed. For example, it will add some command to Indico CLI, extend the shell context and register some assets. Also, init is used to inject CSS and JS bundles outside of the plugin scope.

```python
class ExamplePlugin(IndicoPlugin):
    """Example Plugin"
```
An example plugin that demonstrates the capabilities of the new Indico plugin system.

```python
settings_form = SettingsForm

def init(self):
    super(ExamplePlugin, self).init()
    self.inject_bundle('main.js')

def get_blueprints(self):
    return blueprint

def add_cli_command(self, manager):
    @manager.command
    @with_plugin_context(self)
    def example():
        """Example command from example plugin""
        print 'example plugin says hi', current_plugin
        if self.settings.get('show_message'):
            print self.settings.get('dummy_message')

    def extend_shell_context(self, add_to_context):
        add_to_context('bar', name='foo', doc='foobar from example plugin', color='magenta!')

The plugin can specify its settings via an IndicoForm:

class SettingsForm(IndicoForm):
    dummy_message = StringField('Dummy Message')
    show_message = BooleanField('Show Message')

The plugin can also specify request handlers and templates. Templates will be loaded from a templates folder within your plugin folder. Your plugin can even load templates from other modules by prefixing the name of the template 'other_plugin:example' with render_template().

class WPExample(WPDecorated):
    def _get_body(self, params):
        return render_plugin_template('example.html', **params)

class RHExample(RH):
    def _process(self):
        return WPExample(self, foo=u'bar').display()

class RHTest(RH):
    def _process(self):
        return render_plugin_template('test.html')

blueprint = IndicoPluginBlueprint('example', __name__)
blueprint.add_url_rule('/example', 'example', view_func=RHExample)
blueprint.add_url_rule('/example/x', 'example', view_func=RHExample)
blueprint.add_url_rule('/test', 'test', view_func=RHTest)
```
3.1.2 Plugin API reference

Indico’s plugin system allows you to extend indico with additional modules which can be installed separately and do not require any modifications to the indico core itself.

```python
class indico.core.plugins.IndicoPlugin(plugin_engine, app)
```

Base class for an Indico plugin

All your plugins need to inherit from this class. It extends the `Plugin` class from Flask-PluginEngine with useful indico-specific functionality that makes it easier to write custom plugins.

When creating your plugin, the class-level docstring is used to generate the friendly name and description of a plugin. Its first line becomes the name while everything else goes into the description.

This class provides methods for some of the more common hooks Indico provides. Additional signals are defined in `signals` and can be connected to custom functions using `connect()`.

```python
acl_event_settings = frozenset([])
```

A set containing the names of event-specific settings which store ACLs

```python
acl_settings = frozenset([])
```

A set containing the names of settings which store ACLs

```python
category = None
```

The group category that the plugin belongs to

```python
configurable = False
```

If the plugin should link to a details/config page in the admin interface

```python
default_event_settings = {}  
```

A dictionary containing default values for event-specific settings

```python
default_settings = {}
```

A dictionary containing default values for settings

```python
default_user_settings = {}
```

A dictionary containing default values for user-specific settings

```python
event_settings =
```

`classmethod(function) -> method`

Convert a function to be a class method.

A class method receives the class as implicit first argument, just like an instance method receives the instance. To declare a class method, use this idiom:

```python
class C: @classmethod def f(cls, arg1, arg2, . . .):
```

...  

It can be called either on the class (e.g. `C.f()`) or on an instance (e.g. `C().f()`). The instance is ignored except for its class. If a class method is called for a derived class, the derived class object is passed as the implied first argument.

Class methods are different than C++ or Java static methods. If you want those, see the `staticmethod` builtin.

```python
event_settings_converters = {}
```

A dict containing custom converters for event-specific settings

```python
get_blueprints()
```

Return blueprints to be registered on the application
A single blueprint can be returned directly, for multiple blueprint you need to yield them or return an iterable.

`get_vars_js()`
Return a dictionary with variables to be added to vars.js file

`init()`
Called when the plugin is being loaded/initialized.

If you want to run custom initialization code, this is the method to override. Make sure to call the base method or the other overridable methods in this class will not be called anymore.

`injected_bundle `(name, view_class=None, subclasses=True, condition=None)
Injects an asset bundle into Indico’s pages

Parameters
- name – Name of the bundle
- view_class – If a WP class is specified, only inject it into pages using that class
- subclasses – also inject into subclasses of view_class
- condition – a callable to determine whether to inject or not. only called, when the view_class criterion matches

`inject_vars_js()`
Returns a string that will define variables for the plugin in the vars.js file

`settings`
classmethod(function) -> method
 Convert a function to be a class method.

A class method receives the class as implicit first argument, just like an instance method receives the instance. To declare a class method, use this idiom:

```python
class C:
    @classmethod def f(cls, arg1, arg2, ...):
        ...
```

It can be called either on the class (e.g. C.f()) or on an instance (e.g. C().f()). The instance is ignored except for its class. If a class method is called for a derived class, the derived class object is passed as the implied first argument.

Class methods are different than C++ or Java static methods. If you want those, see the staticmethod builtin.

`settings_converters = {}`
A dict containing custom converters for settings

`settings_form = None`
WTForm for the plugin’s settings (requires configurable=True). All fields must return JSON-serializable types.

`settings_form_field_opts = {}`
A dictionary which can contain the kwargs for a specific field in the settings_form.

`strict_settings = True`
If settings, event_settings and user_settings should use strict mode, i.e. only allow keys in default_settings, default_event_settings or default_user_settings (or the related acl_settings sets). This should not be disabled in most cases; if you need to store arbitrary keys, consider storing a dict inside a single top-level setting.
template_hook (name, receiver, priority=50, markup=True)

Registers a function to be called when a template hook is invoked.

For details see register_template_hook()

translation_domain

Return the domain for this plugin’s translation_path

translation_path

Return translation files to be used by the plugin. By default, get <root_path>/translations, unless it does not exist

user_settings

classmethod(function) -> method

Convert a function to be a class method.

A class method receives the class as implicit first argument, just like an instance method receives the instance. To declare a class method, use this idiom:

    class C:  @classmethod def f(cls, arg1, arg2, ...):

    ...

It can be called either on the class (e.g. C.f()) or on an instance (e.g. C().f()). The instance is ignored except for its class. If a class method is called for a derived class, the derived class object is passed as the implied first argument.

Class methods are different than C++ or Java static methods. If you want those, see the staticmethod builtin.

user_settings_converters = {}

A dict containing custom converters for user-specific settings

class indico.core.plugins.IndicoPluginBlueprint (name, *args, **kwargs)

Bases: flask_pluginengine.mixins.PluginBlueprintMixin, indico.web.flask.wrappers.IndicoBlueprint

The Blueprint class all plugins need to use.

It contains the necessary logic to run the blueprint’s view functions inside the correct plugin context and to make the static folder work.

make_setup_state (app, options, first_registration=False)

Creates an instance of BlueprintSetupState() object that is later passed to the register callback functions. Subclasses can override this to return a subclass of the setup state.

class indico.core.plugins.IndicoPluginBlueprintSetupState (blueprint, app, options, first_registration)

Bases: flask_pluginengine.mixins.PluginBlueprintSetupStateMixin, indico.web.flask.wrappers.IndicoBlueprintSetupState

add_url_rule (rule, endpoint=None, view_func=None, **options)

A helper method to register a rule (and optionally a view function) to the application. The endpoint is automatically prefixed with the blueprint’s name.

class indico.core.plugins.PluginCategory

Bases: unicode, indico.util.struct.enum.IndicoEnum

indico.core.plugins.get_plugin_template_module (template_name, **context)

Like get_template_module(), but using plugin templates

indico.core.plugins.plugin_url_rule_to_js (endpoint)

Like url_rule_to_js() but prepending plugin name prefix to the endpoint

3.1. Extending Indico with plugins 65
indico.core.plugins.url_for_plugin(endpoint, *targets, **values)
  Like url_for() but prepending 'plugin_' to the blueprint name.

3.1.3 Hooking into Indico using Signals

Signals allow you to hook into certain parts of Indico without adding any code to the core (which is something a plugin can and should not do). Each signal has a sender which can be any object (depending on the signal) and possibly some keyword arguments. Some signals also make use of their return value or even require one. Check the documentation of each signal on how it’s used.

To avoid breakage with newer versions of Indico, it is highly advised to always accept extra **kwargs in your signal receiver. For example, a receiver function could look like this:

```python
def receiver(sender, something, **kwargs):
    do_stuff_with(something)
```

indico.core.signals

indico.core.signals.add_form_fields
  Lets you add extra fields to a form. The sender is the form class and should always be specified when subscribing to this signal.

  The signal handler should return one or more ('name', Field) tuples. Each field will be added to the form as `ext__<name>` and is automatically excluded from the form’s data property and its populate_obj method.

  To actually process the data, you can use e.g. the form_validated signal and then store it in `flask.g` until another signal informs you that the operation the user was performing has been successful.

indico.core.signals.after_commit
  Called after an SQL transaction has been committed. Note that the session is in ‘committed’ state when this signal is called, so no SQL can be emitted while this signal is being handled.
**indico.core.signals.after_process**
Called after an Indico request has been processed. This signal is executed for both RH classes and legacy JSON-RPC services.

**indico.core.signals.app_created**
Called when the app has been created. The *sender* is the flask app.

**indico.core.signals.db_schema_created**
Executed when a new database schema is created. The *sender* is the name of the schema.

**indico.core.signals.form_validated**
Triggered when an IndicoForm was validated successfully. The *sender* is the form object.

This signal may return *False* to mark the form as invalid even though WTForms validation was successful. In this case it is highly recommended to mark a field as erroneous or indicate the error in some other way.

**indico.core.signals.get_conditions**
Expected to return one or more classes inheriting from `Condition`. The *sender* is a string (or some other object) identifying the context. The additional kwargs passed to this signal depend on the context.

**indico.core.signals.get_fields**
Expected to return `BaseField` subclasses. The *sender* is an object (or just a string) identifying for what to get fields. This signal should never be registered without restricting the sender to ensure only the correct field types are returned.

**indico.core.signals.get_placeholders**
Expected to return one or more `Placeholder` objects. The *sender* is a string (or some other object) identifying the context. The additional kwargs passed to this signal depend on the context.

**indico.core.signals.get_storage_backends**
Expected to return one or more Storage subclasses.

**indico.core.signals.import_tasks**
Called when Celery needs to import all tasks. Use this signal if you have modules containing task registered using one of the Celery decorators but don’t import them anywhere. The signal handler should only import these modules and do nothing else.

**indico.core.signals.acl**

**indico.core.signals.acl.can_access**
Called when `ProtectionMixin.can_access` is used to determine if a user can access something or not.

The *sender* is the type of the object that’s using the mixin. The actual instance is passed as *obj*. The *user* and *allow_admin* arguments of *can_access* are passed as kwargs with the same name.

The *authorized* argument is *None* when this signal is called at the beginning of the access check and *True* or *False* at the end when regular access rights have already been checked. For expensive checks (such as anything involving database queries) it is recommended to skip the check while *authorized* is *None* since the regular access check is likely to be cheaper (due to ACLs being preloaded etc).

If the signal returns *True* or *False*, the access check succeeds or fails immediately. If multiple subscribers to the signal return contradictory results, *False* wins and access is denied.

**indico.core.signals.acl.can_manage**
Called when `ProtectionMixin.can_manage` is used to determine if a user can manage something or not.

The *sender* is the type of the object that’s using the mixin. The actual instance is passed as *obj*. The *user*, *permission*, *allow_admin*, *check_parent* and *explicit_permission* arguments of *can_manage* are passed as kwargs with the same name.
If the signal returns `True` or `False`, the access check succeeds or fails without any further checks. If multiple subscribers to the signal return contradictory results, `False` wins and access is denied.

**indico.core.signals.acl.entry_changed**

Called when an ACL entry is changed.

The *sender* is the type of the object that’s using the mixin. The actual instance is passed as *obj*. The *User*, *GroupProxy* or *EmailPrincipal* is passed as *principal* and *entry* contains the actual ACL entry (*a PrincipalMixin instance*) or *None* in case the entry was deleted. *is_new* is a boolean indicating whether the given principal was in the ACL before. If *quiet* is `True`, signal handlers should not perform noisy actions such as logging or sending emails related to the change.

If the ACL uses permissions, *old_data* will contain a dictionary of the previous permissions (see *PrincipalPermissionsMixin.current_data*).

**indico.core.signals.acl.get_management_permissions**

Expected to return *ManagementPermission* subclasses. The *sender* is the type of the object the permissions may be used for. Functions subscribing to this signal **MUST** check the sender by specifying it using the first argument of *connect_via()* or by comparing it inside the function.

**indico.core.signals.acl.protection_changed**

Called when the protection mode of an object is changed.

The *sender* is the type of the object that’s using the mixin. The actual instance is passed as *obj*. The old protection mode is passed as *old_mode*, the new mode as *mode*.

**indico.core.signals.agreements**

**indico.core.signals.agreements.get_definitions**

Expected to return a list of AgreementDefinition classes.

**indico.core.signals.attachments**

**indico.core.signals.attachments.attachment_accessed**

Called when an attachment is accessed. The *sender* is the Attachment that was accessed. The user who accessed the attachment is passed in the *user* kwarg. The *from_preview* kwarg will be set to `True` if the download link on the preview page was used to access the attachment or if the attachment was loaded to be displayed on the preview page (opening the preview itself already sends this signal with *from_preview=False*).

**indico.core.signals.attachments.attachment_created**

Called when a new attachment is created. The *sender* object is the new Attachment. The user who created the attachment is passed in the *user* kwarg.

**indico.core.signals.attachments.attachment_deleted**

Called when an attachment is deleted. The *sender* object is the Attachment that was deleted. The user who deleted the attachment is passed in the *user* kwarg.

**indico.core.signals.attachments.attachment_updated**

Called when an attachment is updated. The *sender* is the Attachment that was updated. The user who updated the attachment is passed in the *user* kwarg.

**indico.core.signals.attachments.folder_created**

Called when a new attachment folder is created. The *sender* is the new AttachmentFolder object. The user who created the folder is passed in the *user* kwarg. This signal is never triggered for the internal default folder.

**indico.core.signals.attachments.folder_deleted**

Called when a folder is deleted. The *sender* is the AttachmentFolder that was deleted. The user who deleted the folder is passed in the *user* kwarg.
**indico.core.signals.attachments.folder_updated**
Called when a folder is updated. The *sender* is the *AttachmentFolder* that was updated. The user who updated the folder is passed in the *user* kwarg.

**indico.core.signals.attachments.get_file_previewers**
Expected to return one or more *Previewer* subclasses.

**indico.core.signals.category**

**indico.core.signals.category.created**
Called when a new category is created. The *sender* is the new category.

**indico.core.signals.category.deleted**
Called when a category is deleted. The *sender* is the category.

**indico.core.signals.category.moved**
Called when a category is moved into another category. The *sender* is the category and the old parent category is passed in the *old_parent* kwarg.

**indico.core.signals.category.updated**
Called when a new category is created. The *sender* is the new category.

**indico.core.signals.event**

**indico.core.signals.event.abstract_created**
Called when a new abstract is created. The *sender* is the new abstract.

**indico.core.signals.event.abstract_deleted**
Called when an abstract is deleted. The *sender* is the abstract.

**indico.core.signals.event.abstract_state_changed**
Called when an abstract is withdrawn. The *sender* is the abstract.

**indico.core.signals.event.abstract_updated**
Called when an abstract is modified. The *sender* is the abstract.

**indico.core.signals.event.cloned**
Called when an event is cloned. The *sender* is the *Event* object of the old event, the new event is passed in the *new_event* kwarg.

**indico.core.signals.event.contribution_created**
Called when a new contribution is created. The *sender* is the new contribution.

**indico.core.signals.event.contribution_deleted**
Called when a contribution is deleted. The *sender* is the contribution.

**indico.core.signals.event.contribution_updated**
Called when a contribution is modified. The *sender* is the contribution. A dict containing *old*, *new* tuples for all changed values is passed in the *changes* kwarg.

**indico.core.signals.event.created**
Called when a new event is created. The *sender* is the new *Event*. The *cloning* kwarg indicates whether the event is a clone.

**indico.core.signals.event.deleted**
Called when an event is deleted. The *sender* is the event object. The *user* kwarg contains the user performing the deletion if available.

### 3.1. Extending Indico with plugins
indico.core.signals.event.generate_ticket_qr_code
Called when generating the QR code for a ticket. The data included in the QR code is passed in the `ticket_data` kwarg and may be modified.

indico.core.signals.event.get_feature_definitions
Expected to return `EventFeature` subclasses.

indico.core.signals.event.get_log_renderers
Expected to return `EventLogRenderer` classes.

indico.core.signals.event.is_ticket_blocked
Called when resolving whether Indico should let a registrant download their ticket. The `sender` is the registrant’s `Registration` object.

If this signal returns `True`, the user will not be able to download their ticket. Any badge containing a ticket-specific placeholder such as the ticket qr code is considered a ticket, and the restriction applies to both users trying to get their own ticket and managers trying to get a ticket for a registrant.

indico.core.signals.event.is_ticketing_handled
Called when resolving whether Indico should send tickets with e-mails or it will be handled by other module. The `sender` is the `RegistrationForm` object.

If this signal returns `True`, no ticket will be emailed on registration.

indico.core.signals.event.metadata_postprocess
Called right after a dict-like representation of an event is created, so that plugins can add their own fields.

The `sender` is a string parameter specifying the source of the metadata. The `event` kwarg contains the event object. The metadata is passed in the `data` kwarg.

The signal should return a dict that will be used to update the original representation (fields to add or override).

indico.core.signals.event.moved
Called when an event is moved to a different category. The `sender` is the event, the old category is in the `old_parent` kwarg.

indico.core.signals.event.note_added
Called when a note is added. The `sender` is the note.

indico.core.signals.event.note_deleted
Called when a note is deleted. The `sender` is the note.

indico.core.signals.event.note_modified
Called when a note is modified. The `sender` is the note.

indico.core.signals.event.person_updated
Called when an EventPerson is modified. The `sender` is the EventPerson.

indico.core.signals.event.print_badge_template
Called when printing a badge template. The registration form is passed in the `regform` kwarg, the list of registration objects are passed in the `registrations` kwarg.

indico.core.signals.event.registration_checkin_updated
Called when the checkin state of a registration changes. The `sender` is the `Registration` object.

indico.core.signals.event.registration_created
Called when a new registration has been created. The `sender` is the `Registration` object. The `management` kwarg is set to `True` if the registration was created from the event management area.

indico.core.signals.event.registration_deleted
Called when a registration is removed. The `sender` is the `Registration` object.
indico.core.signals.event.registration_form_created
Called when a new registration form is created. The sender is the RegistrationForm object.

indico.core.signals.event.registration_form_deleted
Called when a registration form is removed. The sender is the RegistrationForm object.

indico.core.signals.event.registration_personal_data_modified
Called when the registration personal data is modified. The sender is the Registration object; the change is passed in the change kwarg.

indico.core.signals.event.registration_state_updated
Called when the state of a registration changes. The sender is the Registration object; the previous state is passed in the previous_state kwarg.

indico.core.signals.event.registration_updated
Called when a registration has been updated. The sender is the Registration object. The management kwarg is set to True if the registration was updated from the event management area.

indico.core.signals.event.session_block_deleted
Called when a session block is deleted. The sender is the session block. This signal is called before the db.session.delete() on the block is executed.

indico.core.signals.event.session_deleted
Called when a session is deleted. The sender is the session.

indico.core.signals.event.session_updated
Called when a session is updated. The sender is the session.

indico.core.signals.event.sidemenu
Expected to return MenuEntryData objects to be added to the event side menu. A single entry can be returned directly, multiple entries must be yielded.

indico.core.signals.event.subcontribution_created
Called when a new subcontribution is created. The sender is the new subcontribution.

indico.core.signals.event.subcontribution_deleted
Called when a subcontribution is deleted. The sender is the subcontribution.

indico.core.signals.event.subcontribution_updated
Called when a subcontribution is modified. The sender is the subcontribution.

indico.core.signals.event.times_changed
Called when the times of a scheduled object (contribution, break or session block) change, either by a change in duration or start time. The sender is the type of the object; the timetable entry is passed as entry and the object is passed as obj. Information about the changes are passed as changes which is a dict containing old/new tuples for start_dt, duration and end_dt. If an attribute did not change, it is not included in the dict. If the time of the event itself changes, entry is None and obj contains the Event.

indico.core.signals.event.timetable_buttons
Expected to return a list of tuples (‘button_name’, ‘js-call-class’). Called when building the timetable view.

indico.core.signals.event.timetable_entry_created
Called when a new timetable entry is created. The sender is the new entry.

indico.core.signals.event.timetable_entry_deleted
Called when a timetable entry is deleted. The sender is the entry. This signal is triggered right before the entry deletion is performed.

indico.core.signals.event.timetable_entry_updated
Called when a timetable entry is updated. The sender is the entry. A dict containing old, new tuples for all changed values is passed in the changes kwarg.

3.1. Extending Indico with plugins
\texttt{indico.core.signals.event.type\_changed}

Called when the type of an event is changed. The \textit{sender} is the event, the old type is passed in the \textit{old\_type} kwarg.

\texttt{indico.core.signals.event.updated}

Called when basic data of an event is updated. The \textit{sender} is the event. A dict of changes is passed in the \textit{changes} kwarg, with (\textit{old}, \textit{new}) tuples for each change. Note that the \textit{person\_links} change may happen with \textit{old} and \textit{new} being the same lists for technical reasons. If the key is present, it should be assumed that something changed (usually the order or some data on the person link).

\texttt{indico.core.signals.event\_management}

\texttt{indico.core.signals.event\_management.get\_cloners}

Expected to return one or more \texttt{EventCloner} subclasses implementing a cloning operation for something within an event.

\texttt{indico.core.signals.event\_management.image\_created}

Called when a new image is created. The \textit{sender} object is the new \texttt{ImageFile}. The user who uploaded the image is passed in the \textit{user} kwarg.

\texttt{indico.core.signals.event\_management.image\_deleted}

Called when an image is deleted. The \textit{sender} object is the \texttt{ImageFile} that is about to be deleted. The user who uploaded the image is passed in the \textit{user} kwarg.

\texttt{indico.core.signals.event\_management.management\_url}

Expected to return a URL for the event management page of the plugin. This is used when someone who does not have event management access wants to go to the event management area. He is then redirected to one of the URLs returned by plugins, i.e. it is not guaranteed that the user ends up on a specific plugin’s management page. The signal should return None if the current user (available via \texttt{session.user}) cannot access the management area. The \textit{sender} is the event object.

\texttt{indico.core.signals.menu}

\texttt{indico.core.signals.menu.items}

Expected to return one or more \texttt{SideMenuItem} to be added to the side menu. The \textit{sender} is an id string identifying the target menu.

\texttt{indico.core.signals.menu.sections}

Expected to return one or more \texttt{SideMenuSection} objects to be added to the side menu. The \textit{sender} is an id string identifying the target menu.

\texttt{indico.core.signals.plugin}

\texttt{indico.core.signals.plugin.cli}

Expected to return one or more click commands/groups. If they use \texttt{indico.cli.core.cli\_command / indico.cli.core.cli\_group} they will be automatically executed within a plugin context and run within a Flask app context by default.

\texttt{indico.core.signals.plugin.get\_blueprints}

Expected to return one or more IndicoPluginBlueprint-based blueprints which will be registered on the application. The Blueprint must be named either \texttt{PLUGINNAME} or \texttt{compat_PLUGINNAME}.

\texttt{indico.core.signals.plugin.get\_conference\_themes}

Expected to return (\textit{name}, \textit{css}, \textit{title}) tuples for conference stylesheets. \textit{name} is the internal name used
for the stylesheet which will be stored when the theme is selected in an event. css is the location of the CSS file, relative to the plugin's static folder. title is the title displayed to the user when selecting the theme.

indico.core.signals.plugin.get_event_request_definitions
Expected to return one or more RequestDefinition subclasses.

indico.core.signals.plugin.get_event_themes_files
Expected to return the path of a themes yaml containing event theme definitions.

indico.core.signals.plugin.get_template_customization_paths
Expected to return the absolute path to a directory containing template overrides. This signal is called once during initialization so it should not use any data that may change at runtime. The behavior of a customization path returned by this function is exactly like <CUSTOMIZATION_DIR>/templates, but it has lower priority than the one from the global customization dir.

indico.core.signals.plugin.inject_bundle
Expected to return a list of bundle names which are loaded after all the rest. The sender is the WP class of the page.

indico.core.signals.plugin.schema_post_dump
Called when a marshmallow schema is dumped. The sender is the schema class and code using this signal should always specify it. The signal is called with the following arguments:

• many – bool indicating whether the data was dumped with many=True or not
• data – the dumped data. this is guaranteed to be a list; in case of many=False it is guaranteed to contain exactly one element
• orig – the original data before dumping, just like data it is always a list

If a plugin wants to modify the data returned when dumping, it may do so by modifying the contents of data.

indico.core.signals.plugin.schema_post_load
Called after a marshmallow schema is loaded. The sender is the schema class and code using this signal should always specify it. The signal is called with the following arguments:

• data – the data returned by marshmallow; this is usually a dict which may contain more complex data types than those valid in JSON

If a plugin wants to modify the resulting data, it may do so by modifying the contents of data.

indico.core.signals.plugin.schema_pre_load
Called when a marshmallow schema is loaded. The sender is the schema class and code using this signal should always specify it. The signal is called with the following arguments:

• data – the raw data passed to marshmallow; this is usually a dict of raw json/form data coming from the user, so it can have all types valid in JSON

If a plugin wants to modify the data the schema will eventually load, it may do so by modifying the contents of data.

indico.core.signals.plugin.shell_context
Called after adding stuff to the indico shell context. Receives the add_to_context and add_to_context_multi keyword args with functions which allow you to add custom items to the context.

indico.core.signals.plugin.template_hook
Expected to return a (is_markup, priority, value) tuple. The returned value will be inserted at the location where this signal is triggered; if multiple receivers are connected to the signal, they will be ordered by priority. If is markup is True, the value will be wrapped in a Markup object which will cause it to be rendered as HTML. The sender is the name of the actual hook. The keyword arguments depend on the hook.

3.1. Extending Indico with plugins 73
Indico Documentation, Release 2.3-dev

**indico.core.signals.rb**

*booking_created*

Executed after a booking has been successfully created. The sender is the new Reservation object.

*booking_deleted*

Executed after a booking has been deleted. The sender is the Reservation object.

*booking_occurrence_state_changed*

Executed after the state of a booking occurrence changed. The sender is the ReservationOccurrence object.

*booking_state_changed*

Executed after a booking has been cancelled/rejected/accepted. The sender is the Reservation object.

**indico.core.signals.rh**

*before_process*

Executed right before _process of an RH instance is called. The sender is the RH class, the current instance is passed in rh. If a signal handler returns a value, the original _process method will not be executed. If multiple signal handlers return a value, an exception is raised.

*check_access*

Executed right after _check_access of an RH instance has been called unless the access check raised an exception. The sender is the RH class, the current instance is passed in rh.

*process*

Executed right after _process of an RH instance has been called. The sender is the RH class, the current instance is passed in rh. The return value of _process is available in result and if a signal handler returns a value, it will replace the original return value. If multiple signals handlers return a value, an exception is raised.

*process_args*

Executed right after _process_args of an RH instance has been called. The sender is the RH class, the current instance is passed in rh. The return value of _process_args (usually None) is available in result.

**indico.core.signals.users**

*email_added*

Called when a new email address is added to a user. The sender is the user object and the email address is passed in the email kwarg.

*merged*

Called when two users are merged. The sender is the main user while the merged user (i.e. the one being deleted in the merge) is passed via the source kwarg.

*preferences*

Expected to return a ExtraUserPreferences subclass which implements extra preferences for the user preference page. The sender is the user for whom the preferences page is being shown which might not be the currently logged-in user!

*registered*

Called once a user registers (either locally or joins through a provider). The sender is the new user object. The kwarg from_moderation indicates whether the user went through a moderation process (this also includes users created by an administrator manually) or was created immediately on registration; the identity associated with the registration is passed in the identity kwarg.
indico.core.signals.users.registration_requested
Called when a user requests to register a new indico account, i.e. if moderation is enabled. The sender is the registration request.

3.1.4 Adding models to your plugin

Plugins must describe its database model the in the models folder if needed:

```python
class Foo(db.Model):
    __tablename__ = 'foo'
    __table_args__ = {'schema': 'plugin_example'}

    id = db.Column(
        db.Integer,
        primary_key=True
    )
    bar = db.Column(
        db.String,
        nullable=False,
        default=''
    )
    location_id = db.Column(
        db.Integer,
        db.ForeignKey('roombooking.locations.id'),
        nullable=False
    )
    location = db.relationship(
        'Location',
        backref=db.backref('example_foo', cascade='all, delete-orphan', lazy='dynamic')
    )

    @return_ascii
    def __repr__(self):
        return u'<Foo({}), {}, {}>'.format(self.id, self.bar, self.location)
```

Thanks to Alembic, the migration needed to create the tables in the database can also be included in the plugin. The steps to do so are:

1. Create a revision for the changes your plugin will add with `indico db --plugin example migrate -m 'short description'`
2. Fine-tune the revision file generated under `migrations`.
3. Run `indico db --plugin example upgrade` to have Alembic upgrade your DB with the changes.
Indico allows you to programmatically access the content of its database by exposing various information like category contents, events, rooms and room bookings through a web service, the HTTP Export API.

## 4.1 Indico - HTTP API

Indico allows you to programmatically access the content of its database by exposing various information like category contents, events, rooms and room bookings through a web service, the HTTP Export API.

### 4.1.1 Accessing the API

**URL structure**

Indico allows you to programmatically access the content of its database by exposing various information like category contents, events, rooms and room bookings through a web service, the HTTP Export API.

The basic URL looks like:

http://my.indico.server/export/WHAT/LOCTID.TYPE?PARAMS&ak=KEY&timestamp=TS&signature=SIG

where:

- **WHAT** is the element you want to export (one of *categ, event, room, reservation*)
- **LOC** is the location of the element(s) specified by **ID** and only used for certain elements, for example, for the room booking (https://indico.server/export/room/CERN/120.json?ak=0. . .)
- **ID** is the ID of the element you want to export (can be a - separated list). As for example, the 120 in the above URL.
- **TYPE** is the output format (one of *json,jsonp, xml, html, ics, atom, bin*)
- **PARAMS** are various parameters affecting (filtering, sorting, . . .) the result list
- **KEY, TS, SIG** are part of the *API Authentication*.
Some examples could be:

- Export data about events in a category: https://my.indico/export/categ/2.json?from=today&to=today&pretty=yes
- Export data about a event: https://indico.server/export/event/137346.json?occ=yes&pretty=yes
- Export data about rooms: https://indico.server/export/room/CERN/120.json?ak=00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000&pretty=yes
- Export your reservations: https://indico.server/export/reservation/CERN.json?ak=00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000&detail=reservations&from=today&to=today&bookedfor=USERNAME&pretty=yes

See more details about querying in Exporters.

API Authentication

General

The HTTP Export API uses an API key and - depending on the config - a cryptographic signature for each request.

To create an API key, go to My Profile » HTTP API and click the Create API key button. This will create an API Key and a Secret Key (if signatures are required).

It is recommended to always use the highest security level. That means if only an API key is available always include it and if a secret key is available, always sign your requests. Since you might want to retrieve only public information (instead of everything visible to your Indico user) you can add the param onlypublic=yes to the query string.

It is also possible to re-use the existing Indico session. This only makes sense if your browser accesses the API, e.g. because you are developing on Indico and want to access the API via an AJAX request. Additionally this method of authentication is restricted to GET requests. To use it, add cookieauth=yes to the query string and do not specify an API key, timestamp or signature. To prevent data leakage via CSRF the CSRF token of the current session needs to be provided as a GET argument csrftoken or a HTTP header X-CSRF-Token.

Request Signing

To sign a request, you need the following:

- The requested path, e.g. /export/categ/123.json
- Any additional params, e.g. limit=10
- The current UNIX timestamp
- You API key and secret key

1) Add your API key to the params (limit=10&ak=your-api-key)
2) Add the current timestamp to the params (limit=10&ak=your-api-key&timestamp=1234567890)
3) Sort the query string params (ak=your-api-key&limit=10&timestamp=1234567890)
4) Merge path and the sorted query string to a single string (/export/categ/123.json?ak=your-api-key&limit=10&timestamp=1234567890)
5) Create a HMAC-SHA1 signature of this string using your secret key as the key.
6) Append the hex-encoded signature to your query string: ?ak=your-api-key&limit=10&timestamp=1234567890&signature=your-signature
Note that a signed request might be valid only for a few seconds or minutes, so you need to sign it right before sending it and not store the generated URL as it is likely to expire soon.

You can find example code for Python and PHP in the following sections.

If persistent signatures are enabled, you can also omit the timestamp. In this case the URL is valid forever. When using this feature, please make sure to use these URLs only where necessary - use timestamped URLs whenever possible.

**Request Signing for Python**

A simple example in Python:

```python
import hashlib
import hmac
import time

try:
    from urllib.parse import urlencode
except ImportError:
    from urllib import urlencode

def build_indico_request(path, params, api_key=None, secret_key=None, only_public=False, persistent=False):
    items = list(params.items())
    if hasattr(params, 'items') else list(params)
    if api_key:
        items.append(('apikey', api_key))
    if only_public:
        items.append(('onlypublic', 'yes'))
    if secret_key:
        if not persistent:
            items.append(('timestamp', str(int(time.time()))))
        items = sorted(items, key=lambda x: x[0].lower())
    url = '%s?%s' % (path, urlencode(items))
    signature = hmac.new(secret_key.encode('utf-8'), url.encode('utf-8'), hashlib.sha1).hexdigest()
    items.append(('signature', signature))

if __name__ == '__main__':
    API_KEY = '00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000'
    SECRET_KEY = '00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000'
    PATH = '/export/categ/1337.json'
    PARAMS = {
        'limit': 123
    }
    print(build_indico_request(PATH, PARAMS, API_KEY, SECRET_KEY))
```

**Request Signing for PHP**

A simple example in PHP:

```php
<?php

function build_indico_request($path, $params, $api_key = null, $secret_key = null, $only_public = false, $persistent = false)
{
    $items = array_values($params);
    if (is_array($params))
        $items = $params;
    if ($api_key)
        $items[] = array('apikey' => $api_key);
    if ($only_public)
        $items[] = array('onlypublic' => 'yes');
    if ($secret_key)
        if (!$persistent)
            $items[] = array('timestamp' => time());
        $items = array_values($items);
    sort($items, SORT_NATURAL);
    $url = $path . '?' . http_build_query($items);
    $signature = base64_encode(hash_hmac('sha1', $url, $secret_key));
    $items[] = array('signature' => $signature);

    return $url . '?' . http_build_query($items);
}

if (isset($argv[1]))
{
    $api_key = $argv[1];
    $params = array('limit' => 123);
    print(build_indico_request('/export/categ/1337.json', $params, $api_key));
}
?>
```
function build_indico_request($path, $params, $api_key = null, $secret_key = null, $only_public = false, $persistent = false) {
    if($api_key) {
        $params['apikey'] = $api_key;
    }
    if($only_public) {
        $params['onlypublic'] = 'yes';
    }
    if($secret_key) {
        if(!$persistent) {
            $params['timestamp'] = time();
        }
        uksort($params, 'strcasecmp');
        $url = $path . '?' . http_build_query($params);
        $params['signature'] = hash_hmac('sha1', $url, $secret_key);
    }
    if(!$params) {
        return $path;
    }
    return $path . '?' . http_build_query($params);
}

if(true) { // change to false if you want to include this file
    $API_KEY = '00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000';
    $SECRET_KEY = '00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000';
    $PATH = '/export/categ/1337.json';
    $PARAMS = array(
        'limit' => 123
    );
    echo build_indico_request($PATH, $PARAMS, $API_KEY, $SECRET_KEY) . "\n";
}

### 4.1.2 Common Parameters

The following parameters are valid for all requests no matter which element is requested. If a parameter has a shorter form, it’s given in parentheses.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Param</th>
<th>Short</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>from/to</td>
<td>f/t</td>
<td><strong>Accepted formats:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• ISO 8601 subset - YYYY-MM-DD[THH:MM]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘today’, ‘yesterday’, ‘tomorrow’ and ‘now’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• days in the future/past: ‘[+/-]DdHHhMMm’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pretty</td>
<td>p</td>
<td>Pretty-print the output. When exporting as JSON it will include whitespace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>to make the json more human-readable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onlypublic</td>
<td>op</td>
<td>Only return results visible to unauthenticated users when set to yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onlyauthed</td>
<td>oa</td>
<td>Fail if the request is unauthenticated for any reason when this is set to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cookieauth</td>
<td>ca</td>
<td>Use the Indico session cookie to authenticate instead of an API key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limit</td>
<td>n</td>
<td>Return no more than the X results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offset</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Skip the first X results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>detail</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>Specify the detail level (values depend on the exported element).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>order</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>Sort the results. Must be one of id, start, end, title.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>descending</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>Sort the results in descending order when set to yes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tz</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Assume given timezone (default UTC) for specified dates. Example: Europe/Lisbon.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.1.3 API Resources

#### Categories

#### URL Format

```
/export/categ/ID.TYPE
```

The ID can be either a single category ID or a - separated list. In an authenticated request the special ID favorites will be resolved to the user’s list of favorites.
Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Param</th>
<th>Short</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>location</td>
<td>l</td>
<td>Only include events taking place at the specified location. The * and ? wildcards may be used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>room</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>Only include events taking place in the specified room. The * and ? wildcards may be used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>Only include events of the specified type. Must be one of: simple_event (or lecture), meeting, conference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Detail Levels

events

Returns basic data about the events in the category.

This is the result of the following the query https://my.indico/export/categ/2.json?from=today&to=today&pretty=yes:

```
{
   "count": 2,
   "_type": "HTTPAPIResult",
   "complete": true,
   "url": "https://my.indico/export/categ/2.json?from=today&to=today&pretty=yes",
   "ts": 1308841641,
   "results": [
      {
         "category": "TEST Category",
         "startDate": {
            "date": "2011-06-17",
            "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
            "time": "08:00:00"
         },
         "_type": "Conference",
         "endDate": {
            "date": "2011-06-30",
            "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
            "time": "18:00:00"
         },
         "description": "",
         "title": "Test EPayment",
         "url": "http://pcituds07.cern.ch/indico/conferenceDisplay.py?confId=137344",
         "location": "CERN",
         "_fossil": "conferenceMetadata",
         "timezone": "Europe/Zurich",
         "type": "conference",
         "id": "137344",
         "room": "1-1-025"
      },
      {
         "category": "TEST Category",
         "startDate": {
            "date": "2011-06-23",
            "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
            "time": "08:00:00"
         }
      }
   ]
}
```
Events

URL Format

/export/event/ID.TYPE

The ID can be either a single event ID or a `-` separated list.

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Param</th>
<th>Short</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>occurrences</td>
<td>occ</td>
<td>Include the daily event times in the exported data.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Detail Levels

events

Returns basic data about the event. In this example occurrences are included, too.

Result for https://indico.server/export/event/137346.json?occ=yes&pretty=yes:

```json
{
    "count": 1,
    "_type": "HTTPAPIResult",
    "complete": true,
    "url": "https://indico.server/export/event/137346.json?occ=yes&pretty=yes",
    "ts": 1308899256,
    "results": [
        {
            "category": "TEST Category",
```
"startDate": {
  "date": "2011-06-23",
  "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
  "time": "08:00:00"
},
"_type": "Conference",
"endDate": {
  "date": "2011-06-24",
  "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
  "time": "18:00:00"
},
"description": "",
"title": "Export Test",
"url": "http://indico.server/conferenceDisplay.py?confId=137346",
"room": null,
"occurrences": [
  {
    "_fossil": "period",
    "endDT": {
      "date": "2011-06-23",
      "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
      "time": "08:40:00"
    },
    "startDT": {
      "date": "2011-06-23",
      "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
      "time": "08:00:00"
    },
    "_type": "Period"
  },
  {
    "_fossil": "period",
    "endDT": {
      "date": "2011-06-24",
      "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
      "time": "15:00:00"
    },
    "startDT": {
      "date": "2011-06-24",
      "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
      "time": "12:00:00"
    },
    "_type": "Period"
  }
],
"_fossil": "conferenceMetadata",
"timezone": "Europe/Zurich",
"type": "meeting",
"id": "137346",
"location": "CERN"}
**contributions**

Includes the contributions of the event.

Output for https://indico.server/export/event/137346.json?detail=contributions&pretty=yes:

```json
{
    "count": 1,
    "_type": "HTTPAPIResult",
    "complete": true,
    "url": "https://indico.server/export/event/137346.json?detail=contributions&pretty=yes",
    "ts": 1308899252,
    "results": [
        {
            "category": "TEST Category",
            "startDate": {
                "date": "2011-06-23",
                "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
                "time": "08:00:00"
            },
            "_type": "Conference",
            "endDate": {
                "date": "2011-06-24",
                "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
                "time": "18:00:00"
            },
            "description": "",
            "title": "Export Test",
            "url": "http://indico.server/conferenceDisplay.py?confId=137346",
            "type": "meeting",
            "location": "CERN",
            "_fossil": "conferenceMetadataWithContribs",
            "timezone": "Europe/Zurich",
            "contributions": [
                {
                    "startDate": {
                        "date": "2011-06-23",
                        "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
                        "time": "08:20:00"
                    },
                    "_type": "Contribution",
                    "endDate": {
                        "date": "2011-06-23",
                        "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
                        "time": "08:40:00"
                    },
                    "description": "",
                    "title": "d1c2",
                    "track": null,
                    "duration": 20,
                    "session": null,
                    "location": "CERN",
                    "_fossil": "contributionMetadata",
                    "type": null,
                    "id": "1",
                    "room": null
                }
            ]
        }
    ]
}
```

(continues on next page)


```json
{
   "startDate": {
      "date": "2011-06-23",
      "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
      "time": "08:00:00"
   },
   "_type": "Contribution",
   "endDate": {
      "date": "2011-06-23",
      "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
      "time": "08:20:00"
   },
   "description": "",
   "title": "d1c1",
   "track": null,
   "duration": 20,
   "session": null,
   "location": "CERN",
   "_fossil": "contributionMetadata",
   "type": null,
   "id": "0",
   "room": null
},
{
   "startDate": {
      "date": "2011-06-24",
      "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
      "time": "14:00:00"
   },
   "_type": "Contribution",
   "endDate": {
      "date": "2011-06-24",
      "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
      "time": "14:20:00"
   },
   "description": "",
   "title": "d2s1c1",
   "track": null,
   "duration": 20,
   "session": "d2s1",
   "location": "CERN",
   "_fossil": "contributionMetadata",
   "type": null,
   "id": "3",
   "room": null
},
{
   "startDate": {
      "date": "2011-06-24",
      "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
      "time": "12:00:00"
   },
   "_type": "Contribution",
   "endDate": {
      "date": "2011-06-24",
      "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
      "time": "14:00:00"
   }
}
```
subcontributions

Like contributions, but inside the contributions the subcontributions are included in a field named subContributions.

sessions

Includes details about the different sessions and groups contributions by sessions. The top-level contributions list only contains contributions which are not assigned to any session. Subcontributions are included in this details level, too.

For example, https://indico.server/export/event/137346.json?detail=sessions&pretty=yes:
"contributions": [
  {
    "startDate": {
      "date": "2011-06-23",
      "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
      "time": "08:20:00"
    },
    "_type": "Contribution",
    "endDate": {
      "date": "2011-06-23",
      "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
      "time": "08:40:00"
    },
    "description": "",
    "subContributions": [],
    "title": "d1c2",
    "track": null,
    "duration": 20,
    "session": null,
    "location": "CERN",
    "_fossil": "contributionMetadataWithSubContribs",
    "type": null,
    "id": "1",
    "room": null
  },
  {
    "startDate": {
      "date": "2011-06-23",
      "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
      "time": "08:00:00"
    },
    "_type": "Contribution",
    "endDate": {
      "date": "2011-06-23",
      "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
      "time": "08:20:00"
    },
    "description": "",
    "subContributions": [],
    "title": "d1c1",
    "track": null,
    "duration": 20,
    "session": null,
    "location": "CERN",
    "_fossil": "contributionMetadataWithSubContribs",
    "type": null,
    "id": "0",
    "room": null
  },
  {
    "startDate": {
      "date": "2011-06-24",
      "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
      "time": "12:00:00"
    },
    "_type": "Contribution",
    "endDate": {
      "date": "2011-06-24",
      "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
      "time": "12:20:00"
    },
    "description": "",
    "subContributions": [],
    "title": "d1c3",
    "track": null,
    "duration": 20,
    "session": null,
    "location": "CERN",
    "_fossil": "contributionMetadataWithSubContribs",
    "type": null,
    "id": "2",
    "room": null
  }
],
(continues on next page)
"date": "2011-06-24",
"tz": "Europe/Zurich",
"time": "14:00:00"
},
"description": "",
"subContributions": [],
"title": "d2c1",
"track": null,
"duration": 120,
"session": null,
"location": "CERN",
"_fossil": "contributionMetadataWithSubContribs",
"type": null,
"id": "2",
"room": null
},
"sessions": [
{
"startDate": {
"date": "2011-06-24",
"tz": "Europe/Zurich",
"time": "14:00:00"
},
"_type": "Session",
"room": "",
"numSlots": 1,
"color": "#EEE0EF",
"material": [],
"isPoster": false,
"sessionConveners": [],
"location": "CERN",
"address": "",
"_fossil": "sessionMetadata",
"title": "d2s1",
"textColor": "#1D041F",
"contributions": [
{
"startDate": {
"date": "2011-06-24",
"tz": "Europe/Zurich",
"time": "14:00:00"
},
"_type": "Contribution",
"endDate": {
"date": "2011-06-24",
"tz": "Europe/Zurich",
"time": "14:20:00"
},
"description": "",
"subContributions": [],
"title": "d2s1c1",
"track": null,
"duration": 20,
"session": "d2s1",
"location": "CERN",
"_fossil": "contributionMetadataWithSubContribs",
"type": null,
"id": "2",
"room": null
}]},
Timetable

URL Format

/export/timetable/ID.TYPE

The ID should be the event ID, e.g. 123.

Results

Returns the timetable of the event.

Result for https://indico.server/export/timetable/137346.json?ak=00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000&pretty=yes:

```json
{
    "count": 1,
    "additionalInfo": {},
    "_type": "HTTPAPIResult",
    "complete": true,
    "url": "https:\/\/indico.server\/export\/timetable\/137346.json?ak=00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000&pretty=yes",
    "ts": 1367242732,
    "results": {
        "137346": {
            "20130429": {
                "c0": {
                    "startDate": {
                        "date": "2013-04-29",
                        "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
                        "time": "16:00:00"
                    },
                    "_type": "ContribSchEntry",
                    "material": [],
                    "endDate": {
                        "date": "2013-04-29",
```
"tz": "Europe/Zurich",
"time": "16:30:00"
},
"description": "",
"title": "Contrib 1",
"id": "c0",
"contributionId": "0",
"sessionSlotId": null,
"conferenceId": "137346",
"presenters": [],
"sessionId": null,
"location": "CERN",
"uniqueId": "a137346t0",
"_fossil": "contribSchEntryDisplay",
"sessionCode": null,
"entryType": "Contribution",
"room": "160-1-009"
}
}

Event Search

URL Format

/export/event/search/TERM.TYPE

The TERM should be a string, e.g. “ichep”

Results

Returns the events found.

Result for https://indico.server/export/event/search/ichep.json?ak=00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000&pretty=yes:

```json
{
    "count": 5,
    "additionalInfo": {},
    "_type": "HTTPAPIResult",
    "complete": true,
    "url": "https://indico.server/export/event/search/ichep.json?ak=00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000&pretty=yes",
    "ts": 1367245058,
    "results": [
    {
        "startDate": {
            "date": "2010-07-16",
            "tz": "UTC",
            "time": "11:00:00"
        },
        "hasAnyProtection": false,
        "id": "101465",
        "title": "Rehearsals for ICHEP Friday 16th July Afternoon Session"
    }
    ]
}

(continues on next page)
URL Format

/export/event/EVENT_ID/session/SESSION_ID/contrib/CONTRIBUTION_ID/subcontrib/SUBCONTRIBUTION_ID/material/MATERIAL_ID/RESOURCE_ID.TYPE

All ID’s should be single ID, not separated list.

The EVENT_ID should be the event ID, e.g. 123.
The SESSION_ID (optional) should be the session ID, e.g. 4.
The CONTRIBUTION_ID (optional) should be the contribution ID, e.g. 3.
The SUBCONTRIBUTION_ID (optional) should be the sub-contribution ID, e.g. 1.
The MATERIAL_ID should by the material name if it came default group e.g. Slides or material ID if not, e.g. 2.
The RESOURCE_ID should by the resource ID.
Only supported TYPE for files is bin (binary data).

Parameters

None

Detail Levels

file

 Returns file (or an error in JSON format).

For example: https://indico.server/export/event/23/session/0/contrib/3/material/slides/3.bin?ak=00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000

User

General Information

The user export is only available for authenticated users, i.e. when using an API key and a signature (if enabled).

URL Format

/export/user/USER_ID.TYPE

The USER_ID should be the user ID, e.g. 44.

Parameters

None
Results

Returns the user information (or an error in JSON format).

Result for https://indico.server/export/user/36024.json?ak=00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000&pretty=yes:

```json
{
   "count": 1,
   "additionalInfo": {},
   "_type": "HTTPAPIResult",
   "complete": true,
   "url": "https:\/\/indico.server\/export\/user\/36024.json?ak=00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000&pretty=yes",
   "ts": 1367243741,
   "results": [
      {
         "_type": "Avatar",
         "name": "Alberto RESCO PEREZ",
         "firstName": "Alberto",
         "affiliation": "CERN",
         "familyName": "Resco Perez",
         "email": "test@cern.ch",
         "phone": "+41XXXXXXXXX",
         "_fossil": "avatar",
         "title": "",
         "id": "36024"
      }
   ]
}
```

Room Booking

Bookings

Creating bookings

General Information

The Room Booking API is only available for authenticated users, i.e. when using an API key and a signature (if enabled). If the room booking system is restricted to certain users/groups this restriction applies for this API, too. The request will fail if there is a collision with another booking, blocking or unavailable period.

Note that it is not possible to pre-book a room through this api.

URL Format

/api/roomBooking/bookRoom.TYPE

*TYPE* should be *json* or *xml*.

Parameters

The following parameters are required:
Param | Values | Description
--- | --- | ---
location | text | Room location, e.g. CERN
roomid | text | Room id
from/to | f/t | Start/End time for a booking. Accepted formats:
- ISO 8601 subset - YYYY-MM-DD[THH:MM]
- ‘today’, ‘yesterday’, ‘tomorrow’ and ‘now’
- days in the future/past: ‘[+/-]DdHHhMMm’
reason | text | Reason for booking a room
username | text | User login name for whom the booking will be created

**Booking a room**

**POST request**

Returns reservation id if the booking was successful or error information if there were any problems.

For example:

```
curl --data "username=jdoe&from=2012-12-30T21:30&to=2012-12-30T22:15&reason=meeting&location=CERN&roomid=189" 'http://indico.server/indico/api/roomBooking/bookRoom.json'
```

Result:

```
{
   "url": "/api/roomBooking/bookRoom.json",
   "_type": "HTTPAPIResult",
   "results": {
      "reservationID": 45937
   },
   "ts": 1354695663
}
```

**Retrieving bookings**

**General Information**

The reservation export is only available for authenticated users, i.e. when using an API key and a signature (if enabled). If the room booking system is restricted to certain users/groups this restriction applies for the reservation export API, too.

Please note that the room export with the reservations detail level is much more appropriate if you need reservations for specific rooms.
URL Format

/export/reservation/LOCATION.TYPE

The LOCATION should be the room location, e.g. CERN. A - separated list of multiple locations is allowed, too.

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Param</th>
<th>Short</th>
<th>Values</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>occurrences</td>
<td>occ</td>
<td>yes, no</td>
<td>Include all occurrences of room reservations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cancelled</td>
<td>cxl</td>
<td>yes, no</td>
<td>If specified only include cancelled (yes) or non-cancelled (no) reservations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rejected</td>
<td>rej</td>
<td>yes, no</td>
<td>If specified only include rejected/non-rejected resvs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confirmed</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>yes, no pending</td>
<td>If specified only include bookings/pre-bookings with the given state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>archival</td>
<td>arch</td>
<td>yes, no</td>
<td>If specified only include bookings (not) from the past.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recurring</td>
<td>rec</td>
<td>yes, no</td>
<td>If specified only include bookings which are (not) recurring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>repeating</td>
<td>rep</td>
<td>yes, no</td>
<td>Alias for recurring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>booked-for</td>
<td>bf</td>
<td>text (wildcards)</td>
<td>Only include bookings where the booked for field matches the given wildcard string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>occurs</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>yyyy-mm-dd</td>
<td>Only include bookings which have a valid occurrence on the given date. Multiple dates can be separated by commas.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Detail Levels

reservations

Returns detailed data about the reservations and the most important information about the booked room.

For example, https://indico.server/export/reservation/CERN.json?ak=00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000&detail=reservation&from=today&to=today&pretty=yes:

```
{
    "count": 1,
    "additionalInfo": {},
    "_type": "HTTPAPIResult",
    "url": "/export/reservation/CERN.json?ak=00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000&detail=reservation&from=today&to=today&pretty=yes",
    "results": [
        {
            "_type": "Reservation",
            "repeat_unit": 1,
            "endDT": {
                "date": "2014-08-14",
                "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
                "time": "12:30:00"
            },
            "room": {
                "_type": "Room",
                (continues on next page)```
Rooms

General Information

The room export is only available for authenticated users, i.e. when using an API key and a signature (if enabled). If the room booking system is restricted to certain users/groups this restriction applies for the room export API, too.

URL Format

/export/room/LOCATION/ID.TYPE

The LOCATION should be the room location, e.g. CERN. The ID can be either a single room ID or a - separated list.
Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Param</th>
<th>Short</th>
<th>Values</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>occur-</td>
<td>occ</td>
<td>yes, no</td>
<td>Include all occurrences of room reservations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cancel-</td>
<td>cxl</td>
<td>yes, no</td>
<td>If specified only include cancelled (yes) or non-cancelled (no) reservations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rejected</td>
<td>rej</td>
<td>yes, no</td>
<td>If specified only include rejected/non-rejected resvs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>con-</td>
<td>rec</td>
<td>yes, no</td>
<td>If specified only include bookings/pre-bookings with the given state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>firmed</td>
<td>arch</td>
<td>yes, no</td>
<td>If specified only include bookings (not) from the past.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>archival</td>
<td>arch</td>
<td>yes, no</td>
<td>If specified only include bookings which are (not) recurring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recurring</td>
<td>rep</td>
<td>yes, no</td>
<td>Alias for recurring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>booked-</td>
<td>bf</td>
<td>text (wildcards)</td>
<td>Only include bookings where the booked for field matches the given wildcard string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>occurs</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>yyyy-mm-dd</td>
<td>Only include bookings which have a valid occurrence on the given date. Multiple dates can be separated by commas.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Detail Levels

rooms

Returns basic data about the rooms.

For example, https://indico.server/export/room/CERN/57.json?ak=00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000&pretty=yes:

```json
{
  "count": 1,
  "additionalInfo": {},
  "_type": "HTTPAPIResult",
  "url": "/export/room/CERN/57.json?ak=00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000&pretty=yes",
  "results": [
    {
      "building": "500",
      "_type": "Room",
      "name": "Main Auditorium",
      "floor": "1",
      "longitude": "6.0542704900999995",
      "vcList": [
        "Audio Conference",
        "Built-in (MCU) Bridge",
        "CERN MCU",
        "ESnet MCU",
        "EVO",
        "H323 point2point",
        "Vidyo"
      ],
      "equipment": [
        "Blackboard",
```

(continues on next page)
reservations

Returns basic data about the rooms and their reservations in the given timeframe.

Output for https://indico.server/export/room/CERN/57.json?ak=00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000&detail=reservations&from=today&to=today&pretty=yes:

```json
{
  "count": 1,
  "additionalInfo": {},
  "_type": "HTTPAPIResult",
  "url": "/export/room/CERN/57.json?ak=00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000&detail=reservations&from=today&to=today&pretty=yes",
  "results": [
    {
      "building": "500",
      "_type": "Room",
      "name": "Main Auditorium",
      "floor": "1",
      "reservations": [
        {
          "_type": "Reservation",
          "repeat_unit": 1,
          "endDT": {
            "date": "2014-08-14",
            "tz": "Europe/Zurich",
            "time": "12:30:00"
          },
          "isConfirmed": true,
          "isValid": true,
          "repeatability": "daily",
          "repeat_step": 1,
          "vcList": [],
          "reason": "Summer Student Lecture programme",
          "bookedForName": "DOE, John",
          "bookingUrl": "/indico/rooms/room/CERN/57/book"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

(continues on next page)
Get room by room name

General Information

The search room export is guest allowed because the room data is public (no the reservations).

**URL Format**

/export/roomName/LOCATION/ROOMNAME.TYPE
The LOCATION should be the room location, e.g. CERN. The ROOMNAME is a single ROOMNAME.

**Parameters**

No parameters needed.

**Results**

Returns basic data about the rooms.

For example, https://indico.server/export/roomName/CERN/Main Auditorium.json?ak=00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000&pretty=yes:

```json
{
   "count": 1,
   "additionalInfo": {},
   "_type": "HTTPAPIResult",
   "url": "/export/roomName/CERN/Main Auditorium.json?ak=00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000&pretty=yes",
   "results": [
      {
         "building": "500",
         "_type": "Room",
         "name": "Main Auditorium",
         "floor": "1",
         "longitude": "6.0542704900999995",
         "vcList": [
            "Audio Conference",
            "Built-in (MCU) Bridge",
            "CERN MCU",
            "ESnet MCU",
            "EVO",
            "H323 point2point",
            "Vidyo"
         ],
         "equipment": [
            "Blackboard",
            "Computer Projector",
            "Ethernet",
            "Microphone",
            "PC",
            "Telephone conference",
            "Video conference",
            "Webcast/Recording",
            "Wireless"
         ],
         "roomNr": "001",
         "location": "CERN",
         "latitude": "46.23141394580001",
         "fullName": "500-1-001 - Main Auditorium",
         "id": 57,
         "bookingUrl": "/indico/rooms/room/CERN/57/book"
      }
   ],
   "ts": 1406732578
}
```

4.1. Indico - HTTP API
4.1.4 HTTP API Tools
CHAPTER 5

API reference

This part of the documentation focuses on the core modules of Indico and includes information about the **models** and **utility functions and classes** that are useful for understanding the internals of the application.

5.1 **API reference**

This part of the documentation focuses on the core modules of Indico and includes information about the **models** and **utility functions and classes** that are useful for understanding the internals of the application.

5.1.1 **Event**

**Todo:** Docstrings (module, models, operations, utilities, settings)

**Models**

```python
class indico.modules.events.models.events.Event(**kwargs)
    Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.searchable_titles.SearchableTitleMixin,
          indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.descriptions.DescriptionMixin,
          indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.locations.LocationMixin,
          indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.protection.ProtectionManagersMixin,
          indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.attachments.AttachedItemsMixin,
          indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.notes.AttachedNotesMixin,
          indico.modules.events.models.persons.PersonLinkDataMixin,
          sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

An Indico event
This model contains the most basic information related to an event.
Note that the ACL is currently only used for managers but not for view access!
```
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

```
ATTACHMENT_FOLDER_ID_COLUMN = u'event_id'
``` 

```
abstracts
access_key
acl_entries
```

The ACL entries for the event

```
additional_info
allow_access_key = True
allow_location_inheritance = False
allow_no_access_contact = True
```

```
getter can_lock (user)
```

Check whether the user can lock/unlock the event

```
category
```

The category containing the event

```
classmethod category_chain_overlaps (category_ids)
```

Create a filter that checks whether the event has any of the provided category ids in its parent chain.

**Parameters**

- **category_ids** — A list of category ids or a single category id

```
category_id
```

The ID of immediate parent category of the event

```
cfa
cfp
```

```
cloned_from
```

The event this one was cloned from

```
cloned_from_id
```

If this event was cloned, the id of the parent event

```
contact_emails
contact_phones
contact_title
contribution_fields
```

```
created_dt
```

The creation date of the event

```
creator
```

The user who created the event

```
creator_id
```

The ID of the user who created the event

```
default_page
```

The event’s default page (conferences only)
default_page_id
  The ID of the event’s default page (conferences only)

default_render_mode = 1

delete(reason, user=None)
disallowed_protection_modes = frozenset([])
display_tzinfo
  The tzinfo of the event as preferred by the current user
duration
end_dt
  The end date of the event
end_dt_display
  The ‘displayed end dt’, which is usually the actual end dt, but may be overridden for a conference.
end_dt_local
end_dt_override
ends_after(dt)
  Check whether the event ends on/after the specified date
event
  Convenience property so all event entities have it
external_logo_url
external_url
get_allowed_sender_emails(include_current_user=True, include_creator=True, include_managers=True, include_contact=True, include_chairs=True, extra=None)
  Return the emails of people who can be used as senders (or rather Reply-to contacts) in emails sent from within an event.

  Parameters
  • include_current_user – Whether to include the email of the currently logged-in user
  • include_creator – Whether to include the email of the event creator
  • include_managers – Whether to include the email of all event managers
  • include_contact – Whether to include the “event contact” emails
  • include_chairs – Whether to include the emails of event chairpersons (or lecture speakers)
  • extra – An email address that is always included, even if it is not in any of the included lists.

  Returns An OrderedDict mapping emails to pretty names

get_contribution(id_)
  Get a contribution of the event
get_contribution_field(field_id)
get_label_markup(size=u")
get_non_inheriting_objects()
Get a set of child objects that do not inherit protection

get_relative_event_ids()
Get the first, last, previous and next event IDs.

Any of those values may be None if there is no matching event or if it would be the current event.

Returns A dict containing first, last, prev and next.

get_session(id_=None, friendly_id=None)
Get a session of the event

get_session_block(id_, scheduled_only=False)
Get a session block of the event

get_sorted_tracks()
Return tracks and track groups in the correct order

get_verbose_title(show_speakers=False, show_series_pos=False)
Get the event title with some additional information

Parameters

• show_speakers – Whether to prefix the title with the speakers of the event.
• show_series_pos – Whether to suffix the title with the position and total count in the event’s series.

happens_between(from_dt=None, to_dt=None)
Check whether the event takes place within two dates

has_ended

has_feature(**kwargs)
Checks if a feature is enabled for the event

has_logo

has_stylesheet

id
The ID of the event

inherit_location = False

inheriting_have_acl = True

is_deleted
If the event has been deleted

is_locked
If the event is locked (read-only mode)

classmethod is_visible_in(category_id)
Create a filter that checks whether the event is visible in the specified category.

iter_days(tzinfo=None)

keywords
A list of tags/keywords for the event

label
The label assigned to the event
**label_id**
The ID of the label assigned to the event

**label_message**

**location_backref_name = u'events'**

**locator**

```python
log(realm, kind, module, summary, user=None, type_=u'simple', data=None)
```

Creates a new log entry for the event

**Parameters**

- **realm** – A value from `EventLogRealm` indicating the realm of the action.
- **kind** – A value from `EventLogKind` indicating the kind of the action that was performed.
- **module** – A human-friendly string describing the module related to the action.
- **summary** – A one-line summary describing the logged action.
- **user** – The user who performed the action.
- **type** – The type of the log entry. This is used for custom rendering of the log message/data
- **data** – JSON-serializable data specific to the log type.

**Returns**
The newly created `EventLogEntry`

In most cases the `simple` log type is fine. For this type, any items from `data` will be shown in the detailed view of the log entry. You may either use a dict (which will be sorted) alphabetically or a list of key, value pairs which will be displayed in the given order.

**logging_disabled**
Temporarily disables event logging

This is useful when performing actions e.g. during event creation or at other times where adding entries to the event log doesn’t make sense.

**logo**
The logo’s raw image data

**logo_metadata**
The metadata of the logo (hash, size, filename, content_type)

**logo_url**

**move(category)**

**move_start_dt(start_dt)**
Set event start_dt and adjust its timetable entries

**organizer_info**

**own_address**

**own_no_access_contact**

**own_room**

**own_room_id**

**own_room_name**

**own_venue**
own_venue_id
own_venue_name
participation_regform
person_links
  Persons associated with this event
possible_render_modes = set([<RenderMode.html: 1>])
preload_all_acl_entries()
protection_mode
protection_parent
published_registrations
references
  External references associated with this event
render_mode = 1
reservations
scheduled_notes
series
  The series this event is part of
series_id
  The ID of the series this events belongs to
short_external_url
short_url
start_dt
  The start date of the event
start_dt_display
  The ‘displayed start dt’, which is usually the actual start dt, but may be overridden for a conference.
start_dt_local
start_dt_override
starts_between(from_dt=None, to_dt=None)
  Check whether the event starts within two dates
stylesheet
  The stylesheet’s raw image data
stylesheet_metadata
  The metadata of the stylesheet (hash, size, filename)
theme
timezone
  The timezone of the event
title
type
type_
tzinfo
url
url_shortcut
  The URL shortcut for the event
visibility
  The visibility depth in category overviews
class indico.modules.events.models.events.EventType
  Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum
    conference = 3
    lecture = 1
    legacy_name
    meeting = 2
class indico.modules.events.models.persons.AuthorsSpeakersMixin
  Bases: object
    AUTHORS_SPEAKERS_DISPLAY_ORDER_ATTR = u'display_order_key'
      primary_authors
      secondary_authors
      speakers
class indico.modules.events.models.persons.EventPerson(**kwargs)
  Bases: indico.modules.users.models.users.PersonMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
    A person inside an event, e.g. a speaker/author etc.
    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
    address
    affiliation
    classmethod create_from_user (user, event=None, is_untrusted=False)
    email
    event
    event_id
    first_name
    classmethod for_user (user, event=None, is_untrusted=False)
      Return EventPerson for a matching User in Event creating if needed
    has_role (role, obj)
      Whether the person has a role in the ACL list of a given object
    id
    invited_dt
is_untrusted
last_name

classmethod link_user_by_email(user)

Links all email-based persons matching the user’s email addresses with the user.

Parameters
user – A User object.

locator

Defines a smart locator property.

This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict
containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as this name is required for
get_locator to find it automatically when just passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator.other
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The other locator can then be accessed by passing obj.locator.other to the code expecting an
object with a locator.

merge_person_info(**kwargs)

classmethod merge_users(target, source)

Merge the EventPersons of two users.

Parameters

- target – The target user of the merge
- source – The user that is being merged into target

phone
principal
user
user_id

class indico.modules.events.models.persons.EventPersonLink(*args, **kwargs)

Bases: indico.modules.events.models.persons.PersonLinkBase

Association between EventPerson and Event.

Chairperson or speaker (lecture)
display_order
event_id
id
is_submitter

object_relationship_name = u'event'
```python

person

person_id

person_link_backref_name = u'event_links'

person_link_unique_columns = (u'event_id',)

class indico.modules.events.models.persons.PersonLinkBase(*args, **kwargs)

    Bases: indico.modules.users.models.users.PersonMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    Base class for EventPerson associations.

    address

    affiliation

    display_order = Column(None, Integer(), table=None, nullable=False, default=ColumnDefault(0))

    display_order_key

    display_order_key_lastname

    email

    first_name

    id = Column(None, Integer(), table=None, primary_key=True, nullable=False)

    last_name

    object

    object_relationship_name = None
        The name of the relationship pointing to the object the person is linked to

    person = <RelationshipProperty at 0x7f6c70caeaf0; no key>

    person_id = Column(None, Integer(), ForeignKey(u'events.persons.id'), table=None, nullable=False)

    person_link_backref_name = None
        The name of the backref on the EventPerson

    person_link_unique_columns = None
        The columns which should be included in the unique constraint.

    phone

    title

class indico.modules.events.models.persons.PersonLinkDataMixin

    Bases: object

    person_link_data

class indico.modules.events.models.principals.EventPrincipal(**kwargs)

    Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.principals.PrincipalPermissionsMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any
    mapped columns or relationships.

    allow_category_roles = True
```

5.1. API reference 111
allow_emails = True
allow_event_roles = True
allow_networks = True
category_role
category_role_id
e-mail
event_id
  The ID of the associated event
event_role
event_role_id
full_access
id
  The ID of the acl entry
ip_network_group
ip_network_group_id
local_group
local_group_id
multipass_group_name
multipass_group_provider
permissions
principal_backref_name = u'in_event_acls'
principal_for = u'Event'
read_access
type
unique_columns = (u'event_id',)
user
user_id
class indico.modules.events.models.references.EventReference(**kwargs)
  Bases: indico.modules.events.models.references.ReferenceModelBase

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
event_id
id
reference_backref_name = u'event_references'
reference_type
reference_type_id

value

class indico.modules.events.models.references.ReferenceModelBase(**kwargs)
Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

id = Column(None, Integer(), table=None, primary_key=True, nullable=False)

reference_backref_name = None
The name of the backref on the ReferenceType

reference_type = <RelationshipProperty at 0x7f6c70c0a738; no key>

reference_type_id = Column(None, Integer(), ForeignKey(u'indico.reference_types.id'), table=None, nullable=False)

url
The URL of the referenced entity.
None if no URL template is defined.

urn
The URN of the referenced entity.
None if no scheme is defined.

value = Column(None, String(), table=None, nullable=False)

class indico.modules.events.models.references.ReferenceType(**kwargs)
Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

id
The unique ID of the reference type

locator
Defines a smart locator property.

This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as this name is required for get_locator to find it automatically when just passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator.other
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```
The other locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

**name**
- The name of the referenced system

**scheme**
- The scheme used to build an URN for the reference

**url_template**
- A URL template to build a link to a referenced entity

```python
class indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalCommentMixin
    Bases: object

    can_edit (user)
    timeline_item_type = u'comment'

class indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalGroupProxy (group)
    Bases: object

    Represents the object that the proposals can be grouped by.
    It provides all necessary methods for building the URLs, displaying the grouping information, etc.

    full_title
    full_title_attr = u'full_title'

locater
- Defines a smart locator property.
  This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.
  This decorator should usually be applied to a method named `locator` as this name is required for `get_locator` to find it automatically when just passing the object.

    If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

    ```python
    @locator_property
def locator(self):
        return {...}

    @locator.other
def locator(self):
        return {...}
    ```

    The other locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

**title**
- title_attr = u'title'

```python
class indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalMixin
    Bases: object

    Classes that represent a proposal object should extend this class (ex: Abstract, Paper).

    call_for_proposals_attr = None
    Attribute to retrieve the object with access to the reviewing settings

    can_comment (user)
```
can_review (user, check_state=False)
cfp
create_comment_endpoint = None
create_judgment_endpoint = None
create_review_endpoint = None
delete_comment_endpoint = None
edit_comment_endpoint = None
edit_review_endpoint = None
get_delete_comment_url (comment)
get_last_revision()
get_revisions()
get_save_comment_url (comment=None)
get_save_judgment_url()
get_save_review_url (group=None, review=None)
is_in_final_state
proposal_type = None
  A unique identifier to handle rendering differences between proposal types
revisions_enabled = True
  Whether there is support for multiple revisions per proposal or just one
class indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalReviewMixin
  Bases: object
  Mixin for proposal reviews
  Classes that represent a review of a proposal should extend this class (ex: AbstractReview, PaperReview).
can_edit (user)
group
group_attr = None
  Object used to group reviews together
group_proxy_cls
  Proxy class to provide the necessary properties and methods to the review grouping object
  alias of ProposalGroupProxy
revision
revision_attr = None
  The revision object that the review refers to
score
timeline_item_type = u'review'
  A unique identifier to handle rendering differences between timeline items
class indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalRevisionMixin
  Bases: object
  Properties and methods of a proposal revision.

5.1. API reference 115
get_reviewed_for_groups(\texttt{user, include_reviewed=False})

get_reviewer_render_data(**kwargs)

get_reviews(\texttt{group=None, user=None})

get_timeline(\texttt{user=None})

\texttt{proposal}

\texttt{proposal_attr = None}

\hspace{1em}The attribute of the revision used to fetch the proposal object.

\texttt{revisions_enabled = True}

\hspace{1em}Whether the reviewing process supports multiple revisions per proposal. If set to false it is assumed that
the reviewing process supports only one revision per proposal.

class \texttt{indico.modules.events.models.series.EventSeries(**kwargs)}

\begin{itemize}
    \item \texttt{Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model}
    \item A series of events.
    \item A simple constructor that allows initialization from \texttt{kwargs}.
    \item Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in \texttt{kwargs}.
    \item Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any
mapped columns or relationships.
\begin{itemize}
    \item \texttt{id}
    \hspace{1em}The ID of the series
    \item \texttt{show_links}
    \hspace{1em}Whether to show links to the other events in the same series on the main event page.
    \item \texttt{show_sequence_in_title}
    \hspace{1em}Whether to show the sequence number of an event in its title on category display pages and on the main
    event page.
\end{itemize}
\end{itemize}

class \texttt{indico.modules.events.models.settings.EventSetting(**kwargs)}

\begin{itemize}
    \item \texttt{Bases: indico.core.settings.models.base.JSONSettingsBase, indico.modules.
events.models.settings.EventSettingsMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model}
    \item A simple constructor that allows initialization from \texttt{kwargs}.
    \item Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in \texttt{kwargs}.
    \item Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any
mapped columns or relationships.
\begin{itemize}
    \item \texttt{event}
    \item \texttt{event_id}
    \item \texttt{id}
    \item \texttt{module}
    \item \texttt{name}
    \item \texttt{settings_backref_name = u'settings'}
\end{itemize}
\end{itemize}
class indico.modules.events.models.settings.EventSettingPrincipal(**kwargs)

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

allow_category_roles = True
allow_event_roles = True
category_role
category_role_id
eemail = None
event
event_id
event_role
event_role_id
extra_key_cols = (u'event_id',)
id
ip_network_group = None
ip_network_group_id = None
local_group
local_group_id
module
multipass_group_name
multipass_group_provider
name
principal_backref_name = u'in_event_settings_acls'
settings_backref_name = u'settings_principals'
type
user
user_id

class indico.modules.events.models.settings.EventSettingsMixin
    Bases: object
    event = <RelationshipProperty at 0x7f6c70dc1160; no key>
event_id = Column(None, Integer(), ForeignKey(u'events.events.id'), table=None, nullable=False)
    settings_backref_name = None
class indico.modules.events.models.static_list_links.StaticListLink(**kwargs)

Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

Display configuration data used in static links to listing pages.
This allows users to share links to listing pages in events while preserving e.g. column/filter configurations.
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

classmethod create(event, type_, data)
Create a new static list link.
If one exists with the same data, that link is used instead of creating a new one.

Parameters

• event – the Event for which to create the link
• type – the type of the link
• data – the data to associate with the link

Returns the newly created StaticListLink

created_dt
data
event
event_id
id
last_used_dt

classmethod load(event, type_, uuid)
Load the data associated with a link

Parameters

• event – the Event the link belongs to
• type – the type of the link
• uuid – the UUID of the link

Returns the link data or None if the link does not exist

type
uuid

Operations

indico.modules.events.operations.clone_event(event, start_dt, cloners, category=None)
Clone an event on a given date/time.
Runs all required cloners.

Parameters

• start_dt – The start datetime of the new event;
• **cloners** – A set containing the names of all enabled cloners;
• **category** – The *Category* the new event will be created in.

```python
indico.modules.events.operations.create_event(*args, **kwargs)
```
Create a new event.

**Parameters**

• **category** – The category in which to create the event
• **event_type** – An *EventType* value
• **data** – A dict containing data used to populate the event
• **add_creator_as_manager** – Whether the creator (current user) should be added as a manager
• **features** – A list of features that will be enabled for the event. If set, only those features will be used and the default feature set for the event type will be ignored.
• **cloning** – Whether the event is created via cloning or not

```python
indico.modules.events.operations.create_event_label(data)
indico.modules.events.operations.create_event_references(event, data)
indico.modules.events.operations.create_reference_type(data)
indico.modules.events.operations.create_reviewing_question(event, question_model, wtf_field_cls, form, data=None)
indico.modules.events.operations.delete_event_label(event_label)
indico.modules.events.operations.delete_reference_type(reference_type)
indico.modules.events.operations.delete_reviewing_question(question)
indico.modules.events.operations.lock_event(event)
indico.modules.events.operations.sort_reviewing_questions(questions, new_positions)
indico.modules.events.operations.unlock_event(event)
indico.modules.events.operations.update_event(event, update_timetable=False, **data)
indico.modules.events.operations.update_event_label(event_label, data)
indico.modules.events.operations.update_event_protection(event, data)
indico.modules.events.operations.update_event_type(event, type_)
indico.modules.events.operations.update_reference_type(reference_type, data)
indico.modules.events.operations.update_reviewing_question(question, form)
```

**Utilities**

```python
class indico.modules.events.util.ListGeneratorBase(event, entry_parent=None)
```
Base class for classes performing actions on Indico object lists.

**Parameters**

5.1. API reference 119
• **event** – The associated Event

• **entry_parent** – The parent of the entries of the list. If it’s None, the parent is assumed to be the event itself.

```python
default_list_config = None

The default list configuration dictionary
```

```python
endpoint = None

The endpoint of the list management page
```

```python
entry_parent = None

The parent object of the list items
```

```python
event = None

The event the list is associated with
```

```python
flash_info_message(obj)
```

```python
generate_static_url()

Return a URL with a uuid referring to the list’s configuration.
```

```python
get_list_url(uuid=None, external=False)

Return the URL of the list management page.
```

```python
list_link_type = None

Unique list identifier
```

```python
static_items = None

Columns that originate from the list item’s properties, relationships etc, but not from user defined fields (e.g. registration/contribution fields)
```

```python
store_configuration()

Load the filters from the request and store them in the session.
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.util.ZipGeneratorMixin

Mixin for RHs that generate zip with files
```

```python
indico.modules.events.util.check_event_locked(rh, event, force=False)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.util.check_permissions(event, field, allow_networks=False)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.util.create_event_logo_tmp_file(event, tmpdir=None)

Creates a temporary file with the event’s logo

If tmpdir is specified, the logo file is created in there and a path relative to that directory is returned.
```

```python
indico.modules.events.util.get_base_ical_parameters(user, detail, path, params=None)

Returns a dict of all parameters expected by iCal template
```

```python
indico.modules.events.util.get_events_created_by(user, dt=None)

Gets the IDs of events created by the user

Parameters

• **user** – A User

• **dt** – Only include events taking place on/after that date

Returns A set of event ids
```

```python
indico.modules.events.util.get_events_managed_by(user, dt=None)

Gets the IDs of events where the user has management privs.

Parameters
• **user** – A User

• **dt** – Only include events taking place on/after that date

**Returns** A set of event ids

```python
indico.modules.events.util.get_events_with_linked_event_persons(user,
                                                                  dt=None)
```

Returns a dict containing the event ids and role for all events where the user is a chairperson or (in case of a lecture) speaker.

**Parameters**

• **user** – A User

• **dt** – Only include events taking place on/after that date

```python
indico.modules.events.util.get_field_values(form_data)
```

Split the form fields between custom and static

```python
indico.modules.events.util.get_object_from_args(args=None)
```

Retrieves an event object from request arguments.

This utility is meant to be used in cases where the same controller can deal with objects attached to various parts of an event which use different URLs to indicate which object to use.

**Parameters**

**args** – The request arguments. If unspecified, `request.view_args` is used.

**Returns** An `(object_type, event, object)` tuple. The event is always the Event associated with the object. The object may be an Event, Session, Contribution or SubContribution.

If the object does not exist, `(object_type, None, None)` is returned.

```python
indico.modules.events.util.get_random_color(event)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.util.get_theme(event, override_theme_id=None)
```

Get the theme ID and whether it’s an override.

This is useful for places where a user may specify a different timetable theme. If the override theme is not valid for the event, a message is flashed and an exception redirecting the user to the main event page is raised.

**Raises** BadRequest – if the override theme id is not valid

**Returns** a `(theme_id, is_override)` tuple

```python
indico.modules.events.util.register_event_time_change(event)
```

Register a time-related change for an event

This is an internal helper function used in the model to record changes of the start time or end time. The changes are exposed through the `track_time_changes` contextmanager function.

```python
indico.modules.events.util.register_time_change(entry)
```

Register a time-related change for a timetable entry

This is an internal helper function used in the models to record changes of the start time or duration. The changes are exposed through the `track_time_changes` contextmanager function.

```python
indico.modules.events.util.serialize_event_for_ical(event, detail_level)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.util.serialize_event_for_json_ld(event, full=False)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.util.serialize_event_person(person)
```

Serialize EventPerson to JSON-like object

```python
indico.modules.events.util.serialize_person_for_json_ld(person)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.util.serialize_person_link(person_link)
```

Serialize PersonLink to JSON-like object
indico.modules.events.util.set_custom_fields(obj, custom_fields_data)

indico.modules.events.util.track_time_changes(*args, **kwds)

Track time changes of event objects.

This provides a list of changes while the context manager was active and also triggers times_changed signals.

If the code running inside the with block of this context manager raises an exception, no signals will be triggered.

Parameters

- auto_extend – Whether entry parents will get their boundaries automatically extended or not. Passing 'start' will extend only start datetime, 'end' to extend only end datetime.
- user – The User that will trigger time changes.

indico.modules.events.util.update_object_principals(obj, new_principals, read_access=False, full_access=False, permission=None)

Updates an object’s ACL with a new list of principals

Exactly one argument out of read_access, full_access and role must be specified.

Parameters

- obj – The object to update. Must have acl_entries
- new_principals – The set containing the new principals
- read_access – Whether the read access ACL should be updated
- full_access – Whether the full access ACL should be updated
- permission – The role ACL that should be updated

Settings

class indico.modules.events.settings.EventACLProxy(proxy)

Bases: indico.core.settings.proxy.ACLProxyBase

Proxy class for event-specific ACL settings

add_principal(event, *args, **kwargs)

Adds a principal to an ACL.

Parameters

- event – Event (or its ID)
- name – Setting name
- principal – A User or a GroupProxy

contains_user(event, *args, **kwargs)

Checks if a user is in an ACL.

To pass this check, the user can either be in the ACL itself or in a group in the ACL.

Parameters

- event – Event (or its ID)
- name – Setting name
• **user** – A *User*

```python
get(event, *args, **kwargs)
```
Retrieves an ACL setting

**Parameters**

- **event** – Event (or its ID)
- **name** – Setting name

```python
merge_users(target, source)
```
Replaces all ACL user entries for `source` with `target`

```python
remove_principal(event, *args, **kwargs)
```
Removes a principal from an ACL

**Parameters**

- **event** – Event (or its ID)
- **name** – Setting name
- **principal** – A *User* or a *GroupProxy*

```python
set(event, *args, **kwargs)
```
Replaces an ACL with a new one

**Parameters**

- **event** – Event (or its ID)
- **name** – Setting name
- **acl** – A set containing principals (users/groups)

```python
class indico.modules.events.settings.EventSettingProperty(proxy, name, default=<object object>, attr=None)
```
Bases: `indico.core.settings.proxy.SettingProperty`

```python
attr = u'event'
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.settings.EventSettingsProxy(module, defaults=None, strict=True, acls=None, converters=None)
```
Bases: `indico.core.settings.proxy.SettingsProxyBase`

Proxy class to access event-specific settings for a certain module

```python
acl_proxy_class
```
alias of `EventACLProxy`

```python
delete(event, *args, **kwargs)
```
Deletes settings.

**Parameters**

- **event** – Event (or its ID)
- **names** – One or more names of settings to delete

```python
delete_all(event, *args, **kwargs)
```
Deletes all settings.

**Parameters**

- **event** – Event (or its ID)
get \((\text{event, } *\text{args, } **\text{kwargs})\)
Retrieves the value of a single setting.

**Parameters**
- \(\text{event}\) – Event (or its ID)
- \(\text{name}\) – Setting name
- \(\text{default}\) – Default value in case the setting does not exist

**Returns** The setting’s value or the default value

get_all \((\text{event, } *\text{args, } **\text{kwargs})\)
Retrieves all settings

**Parameters**
- \(\text{event}\) – Event (or its ID)
- \(\text{no defaults}\) – Only return existing settings and ignore defaults.

**Returns** Dict containing the settings

query
Returns a query object filtering by the proxy’s module.

set \((\text{event, } *\text{args, } **\text{kwargs})\)
Sets a single setting.

**Parameters**
- \(\text{event}\) – Event (or its ID)
- \(\text{name}\) – Setting name
- \(\text{value}\) – Setting value; must be JSON-serializable

set_multi \((\text{event, } *\text{args, } **\text{kwargs})\)
Sets multiple settings at once.

**Parameters**
- \(\text{event}\) – Event (or its ID)
- \(\text{items}\) – Dict containing the new settings

class indico.modules.events.settings.ThemeSettingsProxy
    Bases: object
    defaults
    get_themes_for(**kwargs)
    settings
    themes
    indico.modules.events.settings.event_or_id(f)

### 5.1.2 Abstract

**Todo:** Docstrings (module, models, operations, utilities, settings)
Models

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract(**kwargs)
    events.models.reviews.ProposalRevisionMixin, indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.
descriptions.DescriptionMixin, indico.modules.events.contributions.models.
    contributions.CustomFieldsMixin, indico.modules.events.models.persons.
    AuthorsSpeakersMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

Represents an abstract that can be associated to a Contribution.

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any
mapped columns or relationships.

AUTHORS_SPEAKERS_DISPLAY_ORDER_ATTR = u'display_order_key_lastname'

accepted_contrib_type
accepted_contrib_type_id
accepted_track
accepted_track_id
call_for_proposals_attr = u'cfa'
can_access (user)
can_comment (user, check_state=False)
can_convene (user)
can_edit (user)
can_judge (user, check_state=False)
can_review (user, check_state=False)
can_see_reviews (user)
can_withdraw (user, check_state=False)
candidate_contrib_types
candidate_tracks
create_comment_endpoint = u'abstracts.comment_abstract'
create_judgment_endpoint = u'abstracts.judge_abstract'
create_review_endpoint = u'abstracts.review_abstract'
data_by_field
default_render_mode = 2
delete_comment_endpoint = u'abstracts.delete_abstract_comment'
duplicate_of
duplicate_of_id
edit_comment_endpoint = u'abstracts.edit_abstract_comment'
edit_review_endpoint = u'abstracts.edit_review'
edit_track_mode

event

event_id

field_values
   Data stored in abstract/contribution fields

friendly_id

get_reviewed_for_groups (user, includeReviewed=False)

ger_get_timeline (user=None)

ger_track_question_scores ()

ger_track_reviewing_state (track)

ger_track_score (track)

id

is_deleted

is_in_final_state

judge
   User who judged the abstract

judge_id
   ID of the user who judged the abstract

judgment_comment

judgment_dt

locator
   Defines a smart locator property.
      This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict
      containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.
      This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as this name is required for
      get_locator to find it automatically when just passing the object.
      If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

      ```python
      @locator_property
      def locator(self):
         return {...}

      @locator.other
      def locator(self):
         return {...}
      ```
      The other locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an
      object with a locator.

marshmallow_aliases = {u'_description': u'content'}

merged_into

merged_into_id

modified_by
modified_by_id
modified_dt
person_links
   Persons associated with this abstract
possible_render_modes = set([<RenderMode.markdown: 2>])
proposal_type = u'abstract'
public_state
render_mode = 2
reset_state()
reviewed_for_tracks
reviewing_state
revisions_enabled = False
score
state
submission_comment
submitted_contrib_type
submitted_contrib_type_id
submitted_dt
submitted_for_tracks
submitter
   User who submitted the abstract
submitter_id
   ID of the user who submitted the abstract
title
user_owns(user)
uuid
verbose_title

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.AbstractPublicState
   Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum
   accepted = 3
   awaiting = -1
   duplicate = 6
   invited = 7
   merged = 5
   rejected = 4
   under_review = -2
   withdrawn = 2
class indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.AbstractReviewingState
Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum
conflicting = 3
in_progress = 1
mixed = 5
negative = 4
not_started = 0
positive = 2
class indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.AbstractState
Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum
accepted = 3
duplicate = 6
invited = 7
merged = 5
rejected = 4
submitted = 1
withdrawn = 2
class indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.EditTrackMode
Bases: int, indico.util.struct.enum.IndicoEnum
both = 1
none = 0
reviewed_for = 2
class indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.call_for_abstracts.CallForAbstracts(event)
Bases: object
Proxy class to facilitate access to the call for abstracts settings
allow_attachments
allow_comments
allow_contributors_in_comments
allow_convener_judgment
announcement
can_edit_abstracts(user)
can_submit_abstracts(user)
close()
end_dt
has_ended
has_started
is_open
is_scheduled
judgment_instructions
modification_end_dt
modification_ended
open()
rating_range
reviewing_instructions
schedule(start_dt, end_dt, modification_end_dt)
start_dt
submission_instructions

```
class indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.comments.AbstractComment(**kwargs):
    Bases: indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalCommentMixin,
    indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.review_comments.ReviewCommentMixin,
    sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

    abstract
    abstract_id
    can_edit(user)
    can_view(user)
    created_dt
    id
    is_deleted
    locator
        Defines a smart locator property.
        This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.
        This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as this name is required for get_locator to find it automatically when just passing the object.
        If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

        ```python
        @locator_property
        def locator(self):
            return {...}
        @locator.other
        def locator(self):
            return {...}
        ```
        The other locator can then be accessed by passing obj.locator.other to the code expecting an object with a locator.
```

5.1. API reference 129
marshmallowAliases = {u'_text': u'text'}
modified_by
modified_by_id
modified_dt
render_mode = 2
user
user_backref_name = u'abstract_comments'
user_id
user_modified_backref_name = u'modified_abstract_comments'
visibility
class indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.email_logs.AbstractEmailLogEntry(**kwargs)
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
abstract
abstract_id
body

classmethod create_from_email(email_data, email_tpl, user=None)
    Create a new log entry from the data used to send an email
    Parameters
    • email_data – email data as returned from make_email
    • email_tpl – the abstract email template that created the email
    • user – the user who performed the action causing the notification
data
email_template
email_template_id
id
recipients
sent_dt
subject
user
user_id
class indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.email_templates.AbstractEmailTemplate(**kwargs)
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
    Represents an email template for abstracts notifications.
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in `kwargs`.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

**body**

The body of the template

**event**

**event_id**

**extra_cc_emails**

List of extra email addresses to be added as CC in the email

**id**

**include_authors**

Whether to include authors’ email addresses as To for emails

**include_coauthors**

Whether to include co-authors’ email addresses as CC for emails

**include_submitter**

Whether to include the submitter’s email address as To for emails

**locator**

Defines a smart locator property.

This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

This decorator should usually be applied to a method named `locator` as this name is required for `get_locator` to find it automatically when just passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The `other` locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

**position**

The relative position of the template in the list of templates

**reply_to_address**

The address to use as Reply-To in the email

**rules**

Conditions need to be met to send the email

**stop_on_match**

Whether to stop checking the rest of the conditions when a match is found

**subject**

The subject of the email
title

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.fields.AbstractFieldValue(**kwargs)
    Bases: indico.modules.events.contributions.models.fields.ContributionFieldValueBase

    Store a field values related to abstracts.
    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
    abstract_id
    contribution_field
    contribution_field_backref_name = u'abstract_values'
    contribution_field_id

data

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.files.AbstractFile(**kwargs)
    Bases: indico.core.storage.models.StoredFileMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
    abstract
    abstract_id
    add_file_date_column = False
    content_type
        The MIME type of the file
    created_dt = None
    filename
        The name of the file
    id
    locator
    md5
        An MD5 hash of the file.
        Automatically assigned when save() is called.
    size
        The size of the file (in bytes).
        Automatically assigned when save() is called.
    storage_backend
    storage_file_id
class indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.persons.AbstractPersonLink(*args, **kwargs)

    Bases: indico.modules.events.models.persons.PersonLinkBase

    Association between EventPerson and Abstract.

    abstract_id
    author_type
    display_order
    id
    is_speaker

    locator

        Defines a smart locator property.

        This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict
        containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

        This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as this name is required for
        get_locator to find it automatically when just passing the object.

        If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

        @locator_property
        def locator(self):
            return {...}

        @locator
        def locator(self):
            return {...}

        The other locator can then be accessed by passing obj.locator.other to the code expecting an
        object with a locator.

    object_relationship_name = u'abstract'

    person

    person_id

    person_link_backref_name = u'abstract_links'

    person_link_unique_columns = (u'abstract_id',)

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.review_questions.AbstractReviewQuestion(**kwargs)

    Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.review_questions.ReviewQuestionMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any
    mapped columns or relationships.

    description

    event

    event_backref_name = u'abstract_review_questions'

    event_id
field
field_data
field_type
id
is_deleted
is_required
locator
Defines a smart locator property.

This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as this name is required for get_locator to find it automatically when just passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The other locator can then be accessed by passing obj.locator.other to the code expecting an object with a locator.

position
title
class indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.review_ratings.AbstractReviewRating(**kwargs)
Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.review_ratings.ReviewRatingMixin,
sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

id
question
question_class
alias of indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.review_questions.AbstractReviewQuestion
question_id
review
review_class
alias of indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.reviews.AbstractReview
review_id
value

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.reviews.AbstractAction
    Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum

    accept = 1
    change_tracks = 3
    mark_as_duplicate = 4
    merge = 5
    reject = 2

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.reviews.AbstractCommentVisibility
    Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum

    Most to least restrictive visibility for abstract comments

    contributors = 4
    conveners = 2
    judges = 1
    reviewers = 3
    users = 5

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.reviews.AbstractReview(**kwargs)
    Bases: indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalReviewMixin, indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.descriptions.RenderModeMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    Represents an abstract review, emitted by a reviewer

    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

    abstract
    abstract_id
    can_edit (user, check_state=False)
    can_view (user)
    comment
    created_dt
    default_render_mode = 2
    group_attr = u'track'
    id
    locator

    Defines a smart locator property.

    This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

5.1. API reference 135
This decorator should usually be applied to a method named `locator` as this name is required for `get_locator` to find it automatically when just passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator.other
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The other locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

```python
marshmallow_aliases = {u'_comment': u'comment'}
```

```python
modified_dt
possible_render_modes = set([<RenderMode.markdown: 2>])
```

```python
proposed_action
proposed_contribution_type
proposed_contribution_type_id
proposed_related_abstract
proposed_related_abstract_id
proposed_tracks
render_mode = 2
revision_attr = u'abstract'
```

```python
score
track
track_id
user
user_id
visibility
```

**Operations**

```python
indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations.add_abstract_files(abstract, files, log_action=True)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations.close_cfa(event)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations.create_abstract(event, abstract_data, custom_fields_data=None, send_notifications=False, submitter=None, is_invited=False)
```
indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations.create_abstract_comment(abstract, comment_data)

indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations.create_abstract_review(abstract, track, user, review_data, questions_data)

indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations.delete_abstract(abstract, delete_contrib=False)

indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations.delete_abstract_comment(comment)

indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations.delete_abstract_files(abstract, files)

indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations.judge_abstract(abstract, abstract_data, judgment, judge, contrib_session=None, merge_persons=False, send_notifications=False)

indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations.open_cfa(event)

indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations.reset_abstract_state(abstract)

indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations.schedule_cfa(event, start_dt, end_dt, modification_end_dt)

indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations.update_abstract(abstract, abstract_data, custom_fields_data=None)

indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations.update_abstract_comment(comment, comment_data)

indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations.update_abstract_review(review, review_data, questions_data)

indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations.update_reviewed_for_tracks(abstract, tracks)

indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations.withdraw_abstract(abstract)

Utilities

indico.modules.events.abstracts.util.build_default_email_template(event, tpl_type)

Build a default e-mail template based on a notification type provided by the user.

indico.modules.events.abstracts.util.can_create_invited_abstracts(event)

Delete the cached book of abstract

indico.modules.events.abstracts.util.clear_boa_cache(event)

Create the book of abstracts if necessary

5.1. API reference
Returns The path to the PDF file

```python
indico.modules.events.abstracts.util.create_boa_tex(event)
```

Create the book of abstracts as a LaTeX archive.

Returns A BytesIO containing the zip file.

```python
indico.modules.events.abstracts.util.create_mock_abstract(*args, **kwargs)
```

Create a mock abstract that can be used in previews.

Brace for geek references.

```python
indico.modules.events.abstracts.util.filter_field_values(fields, can_manage, owns_abstract)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.abstracts.util.generate_spreadsheet_from_abstracts(abstracts, static_item_ids, dynamic_items)
```

Generates a spreadsheet data from a given abstract list.

Parameters

- `abstracts` – The list of abstracts to include in the file
- `static_item_ids` – The abstract properties to be used as columns
- `dynamic_items` – Contribution fields as extra columns

```python
indico.modules.events.abstracts.util.get_events_with_abstract_persons(user, dt=None)
```

Return a dict of event ids and the abstract submission related roles the user has in that event.

Parameters

- `user` – A User
- `dt` – Only include events taking place on/after that date

```python
indico.modules.events.abstracts.util.get_events_with_abstract_reviewer_convener(user, dt=None)
```

Return a dict of event ids and the abstract reviewing related roles the user has in that event.

Parameters

- `user` – A User
- `dt` – Only include events taking place on/after that date

```python
indico.modules.events.abstracts.util.get_track_reviewer_abstract_counts(event, user)
```

Get the numbers of abstracts per track for a specific user.

Note that this does not take into account if the user is a reviewer for a track; it just checks whether the user has reviewed an abstract in a track or not.

Returns A dict mapping tracks to dicts containing the counts.

```python
indico.modules.events.abstracts.util.get_user_abstracts(event, user)
```

Get the list of abstracts where the user is a reviewer/convener

```python
indico.modules.events.abstracts.util.get_user_tracks(event, user)
```

Get the list of tracks where the user is a reviewer/convener

```python
indico.modules.events.abstracts.util.get_visible_reviewed_for_tracks(abstract, user)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.abstracts.util.has_user_tracks(event, user)
```

138 Chapter 5. API reference
Indico Documentation, Release 2.3-dev

```
indico.modules.events.abstracts.util.make_abstract_form(event, user, notification_option=False, management=False, invited=False)
```

Extends the abstract WTForm to add the extra fields.

Each extra field will use a field named `custom_ID`.

**Parameters**

- **event** – The Event for which to create the abstract form.
- **user** – The user who is going to use the form.
- **notification_option** – Whether to add a field to the form to disable triggering notifications for the abstract submission.
- **management** – Whether the form is used in the management area
- **invited** – Whether the form is used to create an invited abstract

**Returns** An `AbstractForm` subclass.

**Placeholders**

```python
class indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.EventTitlePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder

description = u'The title of the event'
name = u'event_title'
classmethod render(abstract)
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.EventURLPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder

description = u'The URL of the event'
name = u'event_url'
classmethod render(abstract)
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.AbstractIDPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder

description = u'The ID of the abstract'
name = u'abstract_id'
classmethod render(abstract)
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.AbstractTitlePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder

description = u'The title of the abstract'
name = u'abstract_title'
classmethod render(abstract)
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.AbstractURLPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder

    advanced = True
```

5.1. API reference 139
description = lu'The direct URL of the abstract'
name = u'abstract_url'
classmethod render(abstract)

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.AbstractInvitationURLPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
    description = lu'The link to submit an invited abstract'
    name = u'invitation_url'
classmethod render(abstract)

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.AbstractTrackPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
    description = lu'The name of the destination track'
    name = u'abstract_track'
classmethod render(abstract)

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.AbstractSessionPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
    description = lu'The name of the destination session'
    name = u'abstract_session'
classmethod render(abstract)

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.PrimaryAuthorsPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
    description = lu'The names of the primary authors (separated by commas)'
    name = u'primary_authors'
classmethod render(abstract)

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.CoAuthorsPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
    description = lu'The names of the co-authors (separated by commas)'
    name = u'co_authors'
classmethod render(abstract)

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.SubmitterNamePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
    description = lu'The full name of the submitter, no title'
    name = u'submitter_name'
classmethod render(abstract)

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.SubmitterFirstNamePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
    advanced = True
    description = lu'The first name of the submitter'
    name = u'submitter_first_name'
```python
classmethod render(abstract)
class indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.SubmitterLastNamePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
    advanced = True
    description = lu'The last name of the submitter'
    name = u'submitter_last_name'
    classmethod render(abstract)

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.SubmitterTitlePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
    description = lu'The title of the submitter (Dr, Prof., etc...)'
    name = u'submitter_title'
    classmethod render(abstract)

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.TargetAbstractIDPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
    description = lu'The ID of the target abstract (merge or duplicate)'
    name = u'target_abstract_id'
    classmethod render(abstract)

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.TargetAbstractTitlePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
    description = lu'The title of the target abstract (merge or duplicate)'
    name = u'target_abstract_title'
    classmethod render(abstract)

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.TargetSubmitterNamePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
    advanced = True
    description = lu"The full name of the target abstract's submitter, no title (merge or duplicate)"
    name = u'target_submitter_name'
    classmethod render(abstract)

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.TargetSubmitterFirstNamePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
    advanced = True
    description = lu"The first name of the target abstract's submitter (merge or duplicate)"
    name = u'target_submitter_first_name'
    classmethod render(abstract)

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.TargetSubmitterLastNamePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
    advanced = True
    description = lu"The last name of the target abstract's submitter (merge or duplicate)"
```

5.1. API reference 141
name = u'target_submitter_last_name'

classmethod render(abstract)

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.JudgmentCommentPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
    description = lu'Comments written by event organizer (upon final decision)'
    name = u'judgment_comment'
    classmethod render(abstract)

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.ContributionTypePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
    description = lu'The contribution type that is associated to the abstract'
    name = u'contribution_type'
    classmethod render(abstract)

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.ContributionURLPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
    advanced = True
    description = lu'Contribution URL'
    name = u'contribution_url'
    classmethod render(abstract)

Settings

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.settings.BOACorrespondingAuthorType
    Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichEnum
    none = u'none'
    speakers = u'speakers'
    submitter = u'submitter'

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.settings.BOALinkFormat
    Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichEnum
    LaTeX book of abstracts link format setting
    value is a 2-tuple of strings: first is the hyperref option to use second sets additional tex commands
    colorlinks = (u'[colorlinks]', u'')
    frame = (u'', u'')
    unstyled = (u'[hidelinks]', u'')

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.settings.BOASortField
    Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichEnum
    abstract_title = u'title'
    board_number = u'board_number'
    id = u'id'
    schedule = u'schedule'
5.1.3 Agreement

Todo: Docstrings (module, models, utilities)

Models

class indico.modules.events.agreements.models.agreements.Agreement(**kwargs)
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

Agreements between a person and Indico

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

accept (from_ip, reason=None, on_behalf=False)

accepted

attachment
    Attachment

attachment_filename
    Filename and extension of the attachment

belongs_to (person)

static create_from_data (event, type_, person)

data
    Definition-specific data of the agreement

definition

event
    The Event this agreement is associated with

event_id
    ID of the event

id
    Entry ID

identifier
    Unique identifier within the event and type

is_orphan ()
locator
pending
person_email
    Email of the person agreeing
person_name
    Full name of the person agreeing
reason
    Explanation as to why the agreement was accepted/rejected
reject (from_ip, reason=None, on_behalf=False)
rejected
render (form, **kwargs)
reset ()
signed_dt
    The date and time the agreement was signed
signed_from_ip
    The IP from which the agreement was signed
signed_on_behalf
state
    A AgreementState
timestamp
    The date and time the agreement was created
type
    Type of agreement
user
    The user this agreement is linked to
user_id
    ID of a linked user
uuid
    Entry universally unique ID
class indico.modules.events.agreements.models.agreements.AgreementState
    Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum
accepted = 1
accepted_on_behalf = 3
    agreement accepted on behalf of the person
pending = 0
rejected = 2
rejected_on_behalf = 4
    agreement rejected on behalf of the person
Utilities

indico.modules.events.agreements.util.get_agreement_definitions()

indico.modules.events.agreements.util.send_new_agreements(event, name, people, email_body, cc_addresses, from_address)

Creates and send agreements for a list of people on a given event.

Parameters

- **event** – The Event associated with the agreement
- **name** – The agreement type matching a AgreementDefinition name
- **people** – The list of people for whom agreements will be created
- **email_body** – The body of the email
- **cc_addresses** – Email addresses to send CCs to
- **from_address** – Email address of the sender

Placeholders

class indico.modules.events.agreements.placeholders.AgreementLinkPlaceholder
Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
description = lu'Link to the agreement page'
name = u'agreement_link'
classmethod render(definition, agreement)
required = True

class indico.modules.events.agreements.placeholders.PersonNamePlaceholder
Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
description = lu'Name of the person'
name = u'person_name'
classmethod render(definition, agreement)

5.1.4 Contribution

Todo: Docstrings (module, models, operations, utilities)

Models

class indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution(**kwargs)
Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.descriptions.DescriptionMixin, indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.protection.ProtectionManagersMixin, indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.locations.LocationMixin, indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.attachments.AttachedItemsMixin, indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.notes.AttachedNotesMixin,
ATTACHMENT_FOLDER_ID_COLUMN = u'contribution_id'

PRELOAD_EVENT_ATTACHED_ITEMS = True

PRELOAD_EVENT_NOTES = True

abstract

abstract_id

access_key = None

acl_entries

classmethod allocate_friendly_ids(event, n)

Allocate n Contribution friendly_ids.

This is needed so that we can allocate all IDs in one go. Not doing so could result in DB deadlocks. All operations that create more than one contribution should use this method.

Parameters

• event – the Event in question
• n – the number of ids to pre-allocate

allow_relationship_preloading = True

board_number

can_manage(user, permission=None, allow_admin=True, check_parent=True, explicit_permission=False)

code

default_render_mode = 2

disallowed_protection_modes = frozenset([])

duration

duration_display

The displayed duration of the contribution.

This is the duration of the poster session if applicable, otherwise the duration of the contribution itself.

duration_poster

duration_poster

duration_poster

event

event_id

field_values

Data stored in abstract/contribution fields
friendly_id
   The human-friendly ID for the contribution

get_non_inheriting_objects()
   Get a set of child objects that do not inherit protection.

id

inherit_location

inheriting_have_acl = True

is_deleted

is_paper_reviewer(user)

is_scheduled

is_user_associated(user, check_abstract=False)

keywords

location_backref_name = u'contributions'

location_parent

locator
   Defines a smart locator property.
   This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict
   containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.
   This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as this name is required for
   get_locator to find it automatically when just passing the object.
   If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

   @locator_property
   def locator(self):
      return {...}

   @locator.other
   def locator(self):
      return {...}

   The other locator can then be accessed by passing obj.locator.other to the code expecting an
   object with a locator.

own_address

own_no_access_contact = None

own_room

own_room_id

own_room_name

own_venue

own_venue_id

own_venue_name

paper
**Paper content reviewers**
- Paper content reviewers

**Paper judges**
- Paper reviewing judges

**Paper layout reviewers**
- Paper layout reviewers

**Pending paper files**
- Paper files not submitted for reviewing

**Person links**
- Persons associated with this contribution

**Possible render modes**
- `set([<RenderMode.html: 1>, <RenderMode.markdown: 2>])`

**Class method**
- `preload_acl_entries(event)`

**Protection mode**
- Protection parent

**References**
- External references associated with this contribution

**Render mode**
- Session

**Session block**
- Session block id
- Session id
- Start dt

**Start dt display**
- The displayed start time of the contribution.

- This is the start time of the poster session if applicable, otherwise the start time of the contribution itself.

**Start dt poster**
- Subcontribution count
- Subcontributions

**Submitters**
- Title
- Track
- Track id
- Type
- Type id

**Verbose title**

**Class**
- `indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.CustomFieldsMixin`
- `object`

**Methods to process custom field data.**
- `get_field_value(field_id, raw=False)`
set_custom_field(field_id, field_value)

class indico.modules.events.contributions.models.fields.ContributionField(**kwargs)
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any
mapped columns or relationships.

description

event

event_id

field

field_data

field_type

filter_choices

id

is_active

is_public

is_required

is_user_editable

legacy_id

locator

Defines a smart locator property.
This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict
containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.
This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as this name is required for
get_locator to find it automatically when just passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator.other
def locator(other):
    return {...}
```

The other locator can then be accessed by passing obj.locator.other to the code expecting an
object with a locator.

dmgmt_field

position

title

visibility
**class** indico.modules.events.contributions.models.fields.ContributionFieldValue(**kwargs**)
**Bases:** indico.modules.events.contributions.models.fields.ContributionFieldValueBase

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in `kwargs`.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

```python
collection_field
contribution_field_backref_name = u'contribution_values'
collection_field_id
collection_id
data
```

**class** indico.modules.events.contributions.models.fields.ContributionFieldValueBase(**kwargs**)
**Bases:** sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in `kwargs`.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

```python
collection_field = <RelationshipProperty at 0x7f6c715f5380; no key>
collection_field_backref_name = None
    The name of the backref on the CollectionField

collection_field_id
data = Column(None, JSONB(astext_type=Text()), table=None, nullable=False)
friendly_data
```

**class** indico.modules.events.contributions.models.fields.ContributionFieldVisibility
**Bases:** indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum

```python
managers_and_submitters = 2
managers_only = 3
public = 1
```

**class** indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.AuthorType
**Bases:** int, indico.util.struct.enum.IndicoEnum

```python
get_highest = <bound method EnumMeta.get_highest of <enum 'AuthorType'>>

none = 0
primary = 1
secondary = 2
```

**class** indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.ContributionPersonLink(*args, **kwargs)
**Bases:** indico.modules.events.models.persons.PersonLinkBase

Association between EventPerson and Contribution.

```python
author_type
```
```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator.other
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The `other` locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

```python
object_relationship_name = u'contribution'

person

person_id

person_link_backref_name = u'contribution_links'
person_link_unique_columns = (u'contribution_id',)
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.SubContributionPersonLink(*args,
    **kwargs)
    Bases: indico.modules.events.models.persons.PersonLinkBase

Association between EventPerson and SubContribution.

    author_type = 0
display_order

id

is_speaker = True

object_relationship_name = u'subcontribution'

person

person_id

person_link_backref_name = u'subcontribution_links'
person_link_unique_columns = (u'subcontribution_id',)
```
subcontribution_id

class indico.modules.events.contributions.models.principals.ContributionPrincipal(**kwargs)
    Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.principals.PrincipalPermissionsMixin,
           sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any
    mapped columns or relationships.

    allow_category_roles = True
    allow_emails = True
    allow_event_roles = True
    category_role
    category_role_id
    contribution_id
        The ID of the associated contribution
    disallowed_protection_modes = frozenset([])
    email
    event_role
    event_role_id
    full_access
    id
        The ID of the acl entry
    ip_network_group = None
    ip_network_group_id = None
    local_group
    local_group_id
    multipass_group_name
    multipass_group_provider
    permissions
    principal_backref_name = u'in_contribution_acls'
    principal_for = u'Contribution'
    read_access
    type
    unique_columns = (u'contribution_id',)
    user
    user_id
class indico.modules.events.contributions.models.references.ContributionReference(**kwargs)
   Bases: indico.modules.events.models.references.ReferenceModelBase
   A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
   
   Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
   Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
   
   contribution_id
   id
   reference_backref_name = u'contribution_references'
   reference_type
   reference_type_id
   value

class indico.modules.events.contributions.models.references.SubContributionReference(**kwargs)
   Bases: indico.modules.events.models.references.ReferenceModelBase
   A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
   
   Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
   Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
   
   id
   reference_backref_name = u'subcontribution_references'
   reference_type
   reference_type_id
   subcontribution_id
   value

class indico.modules.events.contributions.models.subcontributions.SubContribution(**kwargs)
   Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.descriptions.DescriptionMixin, indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.attachments.AttachedItemsMixin, indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.notes.AttachedNotesMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
   ATTACHMENT_FOLDER_ID_COLUMN = u'subcontribution_id'
   PRELOAD_EVENT_ATTACHED_ITEMS = True
   PRELOAD_EVENT_NOTES = True
   can_access(user, **kwargs)
   can_manage(user, permission=None, **kwargs)
   code
   contribution_id
   default_render_mode = 2
   duration
   event
friendly_id
   The human-friendly ID for the sub-contribution

get_access_list()

get_manager_list(recursive=False, include_groups=True)

id

is_deleted

is_protected

location_parent

locator
   Defines a smart locator property.
   This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict
   containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.
   This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as this name is required for
   get_locator to find it automatically when just passing the object.
   If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator.other
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The other locator can then be accessed by passing obj.locator.other to the code expecting an
object with a locator.

person_links
   Persons associated with this contribution

position

possible_render_modes = set([<RenderMode.html: 1>, <RenderMode.markdown: 2>])

references
   External references associated with this contribution

render_mode

session
   Convenience property so all event entities have it

speakers

timetable_entry
   Convenience property so all event entities have it

title

class indico.modules.events.contributions.models.types.ContributionType(**kwargs)
   Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

- **description**
- **event**
- **event_id**
- **id**
- **is_private**
- **locator**

Defines a smart locator property.

This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

This decorator should usually be applied to a method named `locator` as this name is required for `get_locator` to find it automatically when just passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The other locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

### Operations

```python
indico.modules.events.contributions.operations.create_contribution(event, contrib_data, custom_fields_data=None, session_block=None, extend_parent=False)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.contributions.operations.create_contribution_from_abstract(*args, **kwargs)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.contributions.operations.create_subcontribution(contrib, data)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.contributions.operations.delete_contribution(contrib)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.contributions.operations.delete_subcontribution(subcontrib)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.contributions.operations.update_contribution(*args, **kwargs)
```

Update a contribution
Parameters

- **contrib** – The *Contribution* to update
- **contrib_data** – A dict containing the data to update
- **custom_fields_data** – A dict containing the data for custom fields.

**Returns** A dictionary containing information related to the update. *unscheduled* will be true if the modification resulted in the contribution being unscheduled. In this case *undo_unschedule* contains the necessary data to re-schedule it (undoing the session change causing it to be unscheduled).

```python
indico.modules.events.contributions.operations.update_subcontribution(subcontrib, data)
```

Utilities

```python
indico.modules.events.contributions.util.contribution_type_row(contrib_type)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.contributions.util.generate_spreadsheet_from_contributions(contributions)
```

- Return a tuple consisting of spreadsheet columns and respective contribution values

```python
indico.modules.events.contributions.util.get_boa_export_formats()
```

```python
indico.modules.events.contributions.util.get_contribution_ical_file(contrib)
```

- Get a list of contributions in which the *user* has submission rights

```python
indico.modules.events.contributions.util.get_contributions_with_user_as_submitter(event, user)
```

- Returns a dict with keys representing event_id and the values containing data about the user rights for contributions within the event

```python
indico.modules.events.contributions.util.get_events_with_linked_contributions(user, dt=None)
```

- Returns a dict with keys representing event_id and the values containing data about the user rights for contributions within the event

```python
indico.modules.events.contributions.util.import_contributions_from_csv(event, f)
```

- Import timetable contributions from a CSV file into an event.

```python
indico.modules.events.contributions.util.make_contribution_form(event)
```

- Extends the contribution WTForm to add the extra fields.

```python
indico.modules.events.contributions.util.serialize_contribution_for_ical(contrib)
```

- Each extra field will use a field named *custom_ID*.

```python
indico.modules.events.contributions.util.render_archive(event, contribs, sort_by, cls)
```

- Parameters *event* – The *Event* for which to create the contribution form.

```python
indico.modules.events.contributions.util.render_pdf(event, contribs, sort_by, cls)
```

- Returns A ContributionForm subclass.

```python
indico.modules.events.contributions.util.serialize_contribution_for_ical(contrib)
```

- Returns A ContributionForm subclass.
Serialize ContributionPersonLink to JSON-like object

Utilities

Format feature names

Get disallowed features

Get enabled features

Get feature definition

Get feature definitions

Is feature enabled

Require feature

Set feature enabled

Parameters

Event – The event (or event ID) to check.

Name – The name of the feature.

Parameters

Event – The event (or event ID) to check.

Name – The name of the feature.

Parameters

Event – The event.

Name – The name of the feature.

State – If the feature is enabled or not.

Returns Boolean indicating if the state of the feature changed.
5.1.6 Layout

Todo: Docstrings (module, models, utilities)

Models

class indico.modules.events.layout.models.images.ImageFile(**kwargs)
    Bases: indico.core.storage.models.StoredFileMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
    
    content_type
        The MIME type of the file
    created_dt
        The date/time when the file was uploaded
    event
    event_id
        The event the image belongs to
    filename
        The name of the file
    id
        The ID of the file
    locator
    md5
        An MD5 hash of the file.
        Automatically assigned when save() is called.
    size
        The size of the file (in bytes).
        Automatically assigned when save() is called.
    storage_backend
    storage_file_id
    version_of = None

class indico.modules.events.layout.models.menu.EventPage(**kwargs)
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
**event**
  The Event which contains the page

**event_id**
  The ID of the event which contains the page

**html**
  The rendered HTML of the page

**id**
  The ID of the page

**is_default**

**locator**

```python
class indico.modules.events.layout.models.menu.MenuEntry(**kwargs):
   _bases: indico.modules.events.layout.models.menu.MenuEntryMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    children
      The children menu entries and parent backref

    event
      The Event containing the menu entry

    event_id
      The ID of the event which contains the menu

    static get_for_event (event)

    id
      The ID of the menu entry

    insert (parent, position)

    is_enabled
      Whether the entry is visible in the event’s menu

    is_root

    link_url
      The target URL of a custom link

    move (to)

    name
      The name of the menu entry (to uniquely identify a default entry for a given event)

    new_tab
      Whether the menu entry should be opened in a new tab or window

    page
      The page of the menu entry

    page_id
      The page ID if the entry is a page

    parent_id
      The ID of the parent menu entry (NULL if root menu entry)

    plugin
      The name of the plugin from which the entry comes from (NULL if the entry does not come from a plugin)
position
The relative position of the entry in the menu

title
The title of the menu entry (to be displayed to the user)

type
The type of the menu entry

```python
class indico.modules.events.layout.models.menu.MenuEntryMixin(**kwargs)
    Bases: object

default_data
event_ref
is_internal_link
is_link
is_orphaned
is_page
is_plugin_link
is_separator
is_user_link
is_visible
localized_title
locator
url
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.layout.models.menu.MenuEntryType
    Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum

    internal_link = 2
    page = 5
    plugin_link = 4
    separator = 1
    user_link = 3
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.layout.models.menu.TransientMenuEntry(event,
                                                                  is_enabled,
                                                                  name,
                                                                  position,
                                                                  children)

    Bases: indico.modules.events.layout.models.menu.MenuEntryMixin

    id
```
Utilities

class indico.modules.events.layout.util.MenuEntryData (title, name, endpoint=None, position=-1, is_enabled=True, visible=None, parent=None, static_site=False)

Bases: object

Container to transmit menu entry-related data via signals

The data contained is transmitted via the sidemenu signal and used to build the side menu of an event.

Parameters

- **title** – str – The title of the menu, displayed to the user. The title should be translated using the normal gettext function, i.e. `_('[...]'`), or the plugin’s bound gettext function.

- **name** – str – Name used to refer to the entry internally. This is never shown to the user. The name must be unique, names from plugins are automatically prefixed with the plugin name and a colon and therefore have to be unique only within the plugin. To mark the entry as active, its name must be specified in the `menu_entry_name` class attribute of the WP class. For plugins, the plugin name must be specified via the `menu_entry_plugin` attribute as well.

- **endpoint** – str – The endpoint the entry will point to.

- **position** – int – The desired position of the menu entry. The position is indicative only, relative to the other entries and not the exact position. Entries with the same position will be sorted alphanumerically on their name. A position of `-1` will append the entry at the end of the menu.

- **is_enabled** – bool – Whether the entry should be enabled by default (Default: `True`).

- **visible** – function – Determines if the entry should be visible. This is a simple function which takes only the `event` as parameter and returns a boolean to indicate if the entry is visible or not. It is called whenever the menu is displayed, so the current state of the event/user can be taken into account.

- **parent** – str – The name of the parent entry (None for root entries).

- **static_site** – bool or str – If True, this menu item should be shown in the menu of a static site. When set to a string, the string will be used instead of a mangled version of the endpoint’s URL.

    name

    plugin = None

    visible(event)

indico.modules.events.layout.util.build_menu_entry_name (name, plugin=None)

Builds the proper name for a menu entry.

Given a menu entry’s name and optionally a plugin, returns the correct name of the menu entry.

Parameters

- **name** – str – The name of the menu entry.

- **plugin** – IndicoPlugin or str – The plugin (or the name of the plugin) which created the entry.

indico.modules.events.layout.util.get_css_file_data(event)
**get_css_url**

Builds the URL of a CSS resource.

**Parameters**

- **event** – The Event to get the CSS url for
- **force_theme** – The ID of the theme to override the custom CSS resource only if it exists
- **for_preview** – Whether the URL is used in the CSS preview page

**Returns**

The URL to the CSS resource

**get_logo_data**

**get_menu_entries_from_signal**

**get_menu_entry_by_name**

**get_plugin_conference_themes**

**is_menu_entry_enabled**

**menu_entries_for_event**

5.1.7 Log

**Todo:** Docstrings (module, models, utilities)

Models

class **EventLogEntry**(**kwargs**)

Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

Log entries for events

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

- **data**
  - Type-specific data

- **event**
  - The Event this log entry is associated with

- **event_id**
  - The ID of the event

- **id**
  - The ID of the log entry

- **kind**
  - The general kind of operation that was performed
logged_date

logged_dt
The date/time when the reminder was created

module
The module the operation was related to (does not need to match something in indico.modules and should
be human-friendly but not translated).

realm
The general area of the event the entry comes from

render()
Renders the log entry to be displayed.

If the renderer is not available anymore, e.g. because of a disabled plugin, None is returned.

renderer

summary
A short one-line description of the logged action. Should not be translated!

type
The type of the log entry. This needs to match the name of a log renderer.

user
The user associated with the log entry

user_id
The ID of the user associated with the entry

class indico.modules.events.logs.models.entries.EventLogKind
Bases: int, indico.util.struct.enum.IndicoEnum

change = 3

negative = 4

other = 1

positive = 2

class indico.modules.events.logs.models.entries.EventLogRealm
Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum

emails = 5

event = 1

management = 2

participants = 3

reviewing = 4

Utilities

indico.modules.events.logs.util.get_log_renderers()

indico.modules.events.logs.util.make_diff_log(changes, fields)
Create a value for log data containing change information.

Parameters

• changes – a dict mapping attributes to (old, new) tuples

5.1. API reference
- **fields** – a dict mapping attributes to field metadata. For simple cases this may be a string with the human-friendly title, for more advanced fields it should be a dict containing `title`, a `type` string and a `convert` callback which will be invoked with a tuple containing the old and new value

```python
indico.modules.events.logs.util.render_changes(a, b, type_)
```

Render the comparison of `a` and `b` as HTML.

**Parameters**

- `a` – old value
- `b` – new value
- `type` – the type determining how the values should be compared

```python
indico.modules.events.logs.util.serialize_log_entry(entry)
```

**class** `indico.modules.events.logs.renderer.EventLogRendererBase`

**Bases:** `indico.modules.events.logs.renderer.EventLogRendererBase`

- `name` = `u'email`
- `template_name` = `u'events/logs/entry_email.html'`

**class** `indico.modules.events.logs.renderer.EmailRenderer`

**Bases:** `indico.modules.events.logs.renderer.EventLogRendererBase`

Base class for event log renderers.

**classmethod** `get_data(entry)`

Returns the entry data in a format suitable for the template.

This method may be overridden if the entry’s data needs to be preprocessed before being passed to the template.

It MUST NOT modify `entry.data` directly.

- `name` = `None`
- `unique name of the log renderer (matches EventLogEntry.type)`

- `plugin` = `None`
- `plugin containing this renderer - assigned automatically`

**classmethod** `render_entry(entry)`

Renders the log entry row

**Parameters**

- `entry` – A `EventLogEntry`

```python
template_kwargs = {}
```

extra kwargs passed to `render_template`

- `template_name` = `None`
- `template used to render the log entry`

**class** `indico.modules.events.logs.renderer.SimpleRenderer`

**Bases:** `indico.modules.events.logs.renderer.EventLogRendererBase`

**classmethod** `get_data(entry)`

- `name` = `u'simple'
- `template_kwargs` = `{u'compare': <function render_changes>}`

```python
template_name = u'events/logs/entry_simple.html'
```

Chapter 5. API reference
5.1.8 Event Management

```python
class indico.modules.events.management.controllers.RHManageEventBase
    Bases: indico.modules.events.controllers.base.RHEventBase, indico.modules.
           events.management.controllers.base.ManageEventMixin

    Base class for event management RHs
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.management.views.WPEventManagement(rh, event_,
    active_menu_item=None, **kwargs)
    Bases: indico.web.views.WPJinjaMixin, indico.web.views.WPDecorated

    Base class for event management pages.
    When using this class the template will always have event available; it
    is not necessary to pass it as a kwarg when calling the render_template
    classmethod.
    When using the class directly, pass the menu item as a posarg:
    ```python
    return WPEventManagement.render_template('foobar.html', self.event, 'foobar',
                                           foo='bar')
    ```
    When subclassing you can set sidemenu_option on the class, allowing
    you to omit it. This is recommended if you have many pages using the
    same menu item or if you already need to subclass for some other reason
    (e.g. to set a template_prefix or include additional JS/CSS bundles):
    ```python
    return WPSomething.render_template('foobar.html', self.event,
                                        foo='bar')
    ```
```

5.1.9 Note

**Todo:** Docstrings (module, models, utilities)

Models

```python
class indico.modules.events.notes.models.notes.EventNote(**kwargs)
    Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.links.LinkMixin,
           sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values
    in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are
    allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or
    relationships.
    ```python
    allowed_link_types = frozenset([<LinkType.event: 2>, <LinkType.contribution: 3>, <LinkType.subcontribution: 4>, <LinkType.session: 5>])
    category = None
    category_id = None
    contribution
    contribution_id
    ```
create_revision (render_mode, source, user)
    Creates a new revision if needed and marks it as undeleted if it was
    Any change to the render mode or the source causes a new revision to be created. The user is not taken
    into account since a user “modifying” a note without changing things is not really a change.

current_revision
    The currently active revision of the note

current_revision_id
    The ID of the current revision
delete (user)
    Marks the note as deleted and adds a new empty revision
event
event_id
events_backref_name = u'all_notes'

classmethod get_for_linked_object (linked_object, preload_event=True)
    Gets the note for the given object.
    This only returns a note that hasn’t been deleted.
    Parameters
        • linked_object – An event, session, contribution or subcontribution.
        • preload_event – If all notes for the same event should be pre-loaded and cached in
          the app context.

classmethod get_or_create (linked_object)
    Gets the note for the given object or creates a new one.
    If there is an existing note for the object, it will be returned even. Otherwise a new note is created.

html
    The rendered HTML of the note

id
    The ID of the note

is_deleted
    If the note has been deleted

link_backref_name = u'note'

link_type

linked_event

linked_event_id

locator
    Defines a smart locator property.
    This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict
    containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.
    This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as this name is required for
    get_locator to find it automatically when just passing the object.
    If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:
The other locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

```python
def locater(self):
    return {...}
```

```
def locater(self):
    return {...}
```

The **revisions**
The list of all revisions for the note

```python
session
session_block = None
session_block_id = None
session_id
subcontribution
subcontribution_id
unique_links = True
class indico.modules.events.notes.models.notes.EventNoteRevision(**kwargs)
Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in `kwargs`.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
```python
def created_dt(self):
    return
```

```python
def html(self):
    return
```

```python
def id(self):
    return
```

```python
def note_id(self):
    return
```

```python
def render_mode(self):
    return
```

```python
def source(self):
    return
```

```python
def user(self):
    return
```

```python
def user_id(self):
    return
```
Utilities

indico.modules.events.notes.util.build_note_api_data(note)
indico.modules.events.notes.util.build_note_legacy_api_data(note)
indico.modules.events.notes.util.can_edit_note(obj, user)
    Checks if a user can edit the object’s note
indico.modules.events.notes.util.get_scheduled_notes(event)
    Gets all notes of scheduled items inside an event

5.1.10 Paper

Todo: Docstrings (module, models, operations, utilities, settings)

The papers module handles the Indico’s Paper Reviewing workflow. The “inputs” of this module are the conference papers, which will be uploaded by the corresponding authors/submitters.

Models

class indico.modules.events.papers.models.call_for_papers.CallForPapers(event)
    Bases: object
    Proxy class to facilitate access to the call for papers settings
    announcement
    assignees
    can_access_judging_area(user)
    can_access_reviewing_area(user)
    close()
    content_review_questions
    content_reviewer_deadline
    content_reviewers
    content_reviewing_enabled
    end_dt
    get_questions_for_review_type(review_type)
    get_reviewing_state(reviewing_type)
    has_ended
    has_started
    is_judge(user)
    is_manager(user)
    is_open
is_reviewer(user, role=None)
is_staff(user)
judge_deadline
judges
layout_review_questions
layout_reviewer_deadline
layout_reviewers
layout_reviewing_enabled
managers
open()
rating_range
schedule(start_dt, end_dt)
set_reviewing_state(reviewing_type, enable)
start_dt
user_competences

class indico.modules.events.papers.models.comments.PaperReviewComment(**kwargs)
Bases: indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalCommentMixin, indico.
core.db.sqlalchemy.review_comments.ReviewCommentMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.
declarative.api.Model

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any
mapped columns or relationships.
can_edit(user)
can_view(user)
created_dt
id
is_deleted
locator

Defines a smart locator property.
This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict
containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.
This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as this name is required for
get_locator to find it automatically when just passing the object.
If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

(continues on next page)
The `other` locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

```python
@locator.other
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

---

The `other` locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

```python
modified_by
modified_by_id
modified_dt
paper_revision
render_mode = 2
revision_id
user
user_backref_name = u'review_comments'
user_id
user_modified_backref_name = u'modified_review_comments'
visibility
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.papers.models.competences.PaperCompetence(**kwargs)
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

    competences
    event
    event_id
    id
    classmethod merge_users(target, source)
    user
    user_id
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.papers.models.files.PaperFile(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: indico.core.storage.models.StoredFileMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    add_file_date_column = False
    content_type
        The MIME type of the file
    created_dt = None
    filename
        The name of the file
```
id

locator

Defines a smart locator property.

This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict
containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as this name is required for
get_locator to find it automatically when just passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator
class other

def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The other locator can then be accessed by passing obj.locator.other to the code expecting an
object with a locator.

md5

An MD5 hash of the file.

Automatically assigned when save() is called.

paper

paper_revision

revision_id

size

The size of the file (in bytes).

Automatically assigned when save() is called.

storage_backend

storage_file_id

class indico.modules.events.papers.models.papers.Paper(contribution)

Proxy class to facilitate access to all paper-related properties

accepted_revision

call_for_proposals_attr = u'cfp'

can_comment (user, check_state=False)

can_judge (user, check_state=False)

can_manage (user)

can_review (user, check_state=False)

can_submit (user)

create_comment_endpoint = u'papers.submit_comment'

create_judgment_endpoint = u'papers.judge_paper'
create_review_endpoint = u'papers.submit_review'
delete_comment_endpoint = u'papers.delete_comment'
edit_comment_endpoint = u'papers.edit_comment'
edit_review_endpoint = u'papers.edit_review'

`event`
`files`
`get_last_revision()`
`get_revisions()`
`is_in_final_state`
`judgment_comment`
`last_revision`

`locator`

Defines a smart locator property.

This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

This decorator should usually be applied to a method named `locator` as this name is required for `get_locator` to find it automatically when just passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator
def other(locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The `other` locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

`proposal_type = u'paper'`
`proxied_attr = u'contribution'`
`reset_state()`
`revision_count`
`revisions`
`revisions_enabled = True`
`state`
`title`
`verbose_title`

`class indico.modules.events.papers.models.review_questions.PaperReviewQuestion(**kwargs)`
`Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.review_questions.ReviewQuestionMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model`

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in `kwargs`.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

```python
description
event

event_backref_name = u'paper_review_questions'

event_id

field

field_data

field_type

id

is_deleted

is_required

locator

Defines a smart locator property.

This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

This decorator should usually be applied to a method named `locator` as this name is required for `get_locator` to find it automatically when just passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator.other
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The other locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

```python
position
title
type
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.papers.models.review_ratings.PaperReviewRating(**kwargs)
    Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.review_ratings.ReviewRatingMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

A simple constructor that allows initialization from `kwargs`.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in `kwargs`.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

```python
id

question
```
question_class
    alias of indico.modules.events.papers.models.review_questions.PaperReviewQuestion

question_id

review

review_class
    alias of indico.modules.events.papers.models.reviews.PaperReview

review_id

value
class indico.modules.events.papers.models.reviews.PaperAction
    Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum
    accept = 1
    reject = 2
    to_be_corrected = 3
class indico.modules.events.papers.models.reviews.PaperCommentVisibility
    Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum
    Most to least restrictive visibility for paper comments
    contributors = 3
    judges = 1
    reviewers = 2
    users = 4
class indico.modules.events.papers.models.reviews.PaperJudgmentProxy(paper)
    Bases: object
    Represents a timeline item for the non final judgments
    created_dt
timeline_item_type = u'judgment'
class indico.modules.events.papers.models.reviews.PaperReview(**kwargs)
    Bases: indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalReviewMixin, indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.descriptions.RenderModeMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
    Represents a paper review, emitted by a layout or content reviewer
    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
    TIMELINE_TYPE = u'review'
    can_edit(user, check_state=False)
    can_view(user)
    comment
created_dt
default_render_mode = 2
group_attr = u'type'
group_proxy_cls
    alias of PaperTypeProxy
id
locator
    Defines a smart locator property.
    This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.
    This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as this name is required for get_locator to find it automatically when just passing the object.
    If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator.other
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The other locator can then be accessed by passing obj.locator.other to the code expecting an object with a locator.

modified_dt
possible_render_modes = set([<RenderMode.markdown: 2>])
proposed_action
render_mode = 2
revision
revision_attr = u'revision'
revision_id
score
type
user
user_id
visibility
class indico.modules.events.papers.models.reviews.PaperReviewType
    Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum
    content = 2
    layout = 1
class indico.modules.events.papers.models.reviews.PaperTypeProxy(group)
    Bases: indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalGroupProxy

5.1. API reference
**locator**

Defines a smart locator property.

This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

This decorator should usually be applied to a method named `locator` as this name is required for `get_locator` to find it automatically when just passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The `other` locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

```python
class indico.modules.events.papers.models.revisions.PaperRevision(*args, **kwargs)
Bases: indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalRevisionMixin, indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.descriptions.RenderModeMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

default_render_mode = 2

get_reviewed_for_groups(user, include_reviewed=False)

get_reviews(group=None, user=None)

get_spotlight_file()

generate_timeline(user=None)

has_user_reviewed(user, review_type=None)

id

is_last_revision

judge

judge_id

judgment_comment

judgment_dt

locator

Defines a smart locator property.

This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

This decorator should usually be applied to a method named `locator` as this name is required for `get_locator` to find it automatically when just passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:
The other locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator.other
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

### number

### paper

```python
possible_render_modes = set([<RenderMode.markdown: 2>])
```

```python
proposal_attr = u'paper'
```

```python
render_mode = 2
```

```python
spotlight_file
```

```python
state
```

```python
submitted_dt
```

```python
submitter
```

```python
submitter_id
```

```python
timeline
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.papers.models.revisions.PaperRevisionState
```

```python
Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum
```

```python
accepted = 2
```

```python
rejected = 3
```

```python
submitted = 1
```

```python
to_be_corrected = 4
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.papers.models.templates.PaperTemplate(**kwargs)
```

```python
Bases: indico.core.storage.models.StoredFileMixin,
```

```python
declarative.api.Model
```

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in `kwargs`.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

```python
add_file_date_column = False
```

```python
content_type
```

The MIME type of the file

```python
created_dt = None
```

```python
description
```

```python
event
```

```python
event_id
```

### 5.1. API reference
filename
The name of the file

id

locator
Defines a smart locator property.
This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the
decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data
to build a URL for the object.

This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as
this name is required for get_locator to find it automatically when just
passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}
@locator.other
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The other locator can then be accessed by passing obj.locator.other to
the code expecting an object with a locator.

md5
An MD5 hash of the file.
Automatically assigned when save() is called.

name

size
The size of the file (in bytes).
Automatically assigned when save() is called.

storage_backend

storage_file_id

Operations

indico.modules.events.papers.operations.close_cfp(event)
indico.modules.events.papers.operations.create_comment(*args, **kwargs)
indico.modules.events.papers.operations.create_competences(event, user, competences)
indico.modules.events.papers.operations.create_paper_revision(paper, submitter, files)
indico.modules.events.papers.operations.create_paper_template(event, data)
indico.modules.events.papers.operations.create_review(paper, review_type, user, review_data, questions_data)
indico.modules.events.papers.operations.delete_comment(comment)
indico.modules.events.papers.operations.delete_paper_template(template)
indico.modules.events.papers.operations.judge_paper(*args, **kwargs)
indico.modules.events.papers.operations.open_cfp(event)
indico.modules.events.papers.operations.reset_paper_state(paper)
indico.modules.events.papers.operations.schedule_cfp(event, start_dt, end_dt)
indico.modules.events.papers.operations.set_deadline(event, role, deadline, enforce=True)
indico.modules.events.papers.operations.set_reviewing_state(event, reviewing_type, enable)
indico.modules.events.papers.operations.update_comment(comment, text=None, visibility=None)
indico.modules.events.papers.operations.update_competences(user_competences, competences)
indico.modules.events.papers.operations.update_paper_template(template, data)
indico.modules.events.papers.operations.update_review(review, review_data, questions_data)
indico.modules.events.papers.operations.update_reviewing_roles(event, users, contributions, role, assign)
indico.modules.events.papers.operations.update_team_members(event, managers, judges, content_reviewers=None, layout_reviewers=None)

Utilities

indico.modules.events.papers.util.get_contributions_with_paper_submitted_by_user(event, user)
indico.modules.events.papers.util.get_events_with_paper_roles(user, dt=None)
Get the IDs and PR roles of events where the user has any kind of paper reviewing privileges.

Parameters

• user – A User
• dt – Only include events taking place on/after that date

Returns A dict mapping event IDs to a set of roles

indico.modules.events.papers.util.get_user_contributions_to_review(event, user)
Get the list of contributions where user has paper to review
indico.modules.events.papers.util.get_user_reviewed_contributions(event, user)
Get the list of contributions where user already reviewed paper
indico.modules.events.papers.util.get_user_submittable_contributions(event, user)
indico.modules.events.papers.util.has_contributions_with_user_paper_submission_rights(event, user)
class indico.modules.events.settings.EventACLProxy (proxy)
    Bases: indico.core.settings.proxy.ACLProxyBase

    Proxy class for event-specific ACL settings

    add_principal (event, *args, **kwargs)
    Adds a principal to an ACL.

    Parameters
    • event – Event (or its ID)
    • name – Setting name
    • principal – A User or a GroupProxy

    contains_user (event, *args, **kwargs)
    Checks if a user is in an ACL.
    To pass this check, the user can either be in the ACL itself or in a group in the ACL.

    Parameters
    • event – Event (or its ID)
    • name – Setting name
    • user – A User

    get (event, *args, **kwargs)
    Retrieves an ACL setting

    Parameters
    • event – Event (or its ID)
    • name – Setting name

    merge_users (target, source)
    Replaces all ACL user entries for source with target

    remove_principal (event, *args, **kwargs)
    Removes a principal from an ACL

    Parameters
    • event – Event (or its ID)
    • name – Setting name
    • principal – A User or a GroupProxy

    set (event, *args, **kwargs)
    Replaces an ACL with a new one

    Parameters
    • event – Event (or its ID)
    • name – Setting name
    • acl – A set containing principals (users/groups)
class indico.modules.events.settings.EventSettingProperty(proxy, name, default=<object object>, attr=None):
    Bases: indico.core.settings.proxy.SettingProperty
    attr = u'event'

class indico.modules.events.settings.EventSettingsProxy(module, defaults=None, strict=True, acls=None, converters=None):
    Bases: indico.core.settings.proxy.SettingsProxyBase
    Proxy class to access event-specific settings for a certain module

    acl_proxy_class
        alias of EventACLProxy
    delete(event, *args, **kwargs)
        Deletes settings.
        Parameters
        • event – Event (or its ID)
        • names – One or more names of settings to delete
    delete_all(event, *args, **kwargs)
        Deletes all settings.
        Parameters event – Event (or its ID)
    get(event, *args, **kwargs)
        Retrieves the value of a single setting.
        Parameters
        • event – Event (or its ID)
        • name – Setting name
        • default – Default value in case the setting does not exist
        Returns The settings’s value or the default value
    get_all(event, *args, **kwargs)
        Retrieves all settings
        Parameters
        • event – Event (or its ID)
        • no_defaults – Only return existing settings and ignore defaults.
        Returns Dict containing the settings
    query
        Returns a query object filtering by the proxy’s module.
    set(event, *args, **kwargs)
        Sets a single setting.
        Parameters
        • event – Event (or its ID)
        • name – Setting name
        • value – Setting value; must be JSON-serializable
set_multi(event, *args, **kwargs)
Sets multiple settings at once.

Parameters

- **event** – Event (or its ID)
- **items** – Dict containing the new settings

class indico.modules.events.settings.ThemeSettingsProxy

Bases: object

defaults

get_themes_for(**kwargs)

settings

themes

indico.modules.events.settings.event_or_id(f)

5.1.11 Payment

Todo: Docstrings (module, models, plugins)

Models

eception indico.modules.events.payment.models.transactions.DoublePaymentTransaction

Bases: exceptions.Exception

eception indico.modules.events.payment.models.transactions.IgnoredTransactionAction

Bases: exceptions.Exception

eception indico.modules.events.payment.models.transactions.InvalidManualTransactionAction

Bases: exceptions.Exception

eception indico.modules.events.payment.models.transactions.InvalidTransactionAction

Bases: exceptions.Exception

eception indico.modules.events.payment.models.transactions.InvalidTransactionStatus

Bases: exceptions.Exception

class indico.modules.events.payment.models.transactions.PaymentTransaction(**kwargs)

Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

Payment transactions

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

amount

the base amount the user needs to pay (without payment-specific fees)

classmethod create_next(registration, amount, currency, action, provider=None, data=None)
currency
   the currency of the payment (ISO string, e.g. EUR or USD)

data
   plugin-specific data of the payment

id
   Entry ID

is_manual

plugin

provider
   the provider of the payment (e.g. manual, PayPal etc.)

registration
   The associated registration

registration_id
   ID of the associated registration

render_details()
   Renders the transaction details

status
   a TransactionStatus

timestamp
   the date and time the transaction was recorded

class indico.modules.events.payment.models.transactions.TransactionAction
   Bases: int, indico.util.struct.enum.IndicoEnum

cancel = 2
complete = 1
pending = 3
reject = 4

class indico.modules.events.payment.models.transactions.TransactionStatus
   Bases: int, indico.util.struct.enum.IndicoEnum

cancelled = 2
   payment cancelled manually
failed = 3
   payment attempt failed
pending = 4
   payment on hold pending approval of merchant
rejected = 5
   payment rejected after being pending
successful = 1
   payment attempt succeeded

class indico.modules.events.payment.models.transactions.TransactionStatusTransition
   Bases: object

   initial_statuses = [TransactionStatus.cancelled: 2, TransactionStatus.failed: 3],

   @classmethod
   def next(cls, transaction, action, provider=None)
Utilities

```python
indico.modules.events.payment.util.get_active_payment_plugins(event)
Returns a dict containing the active payment plugins of an event.
```

```python
indico.modules.events.payment.util.get_payment_plugins()
Returns a dict containing the available payment plugins.
```

```python
indico.modules.events.payment.util.register_transaction(registration, amount, currency, action, provider=None, data=None)
Creates a new transaction for a certain transaction action.
```

**Parameters**

- `registration` – the Registration associated to the transaction
- `amount` – the (strictly positive) amount of the transaction
- `currency` – the currency used for the transaction
- `action` – the TransactionAction of the transaction
- `provider` – the payment method name of the transaction, or ‘_manual’ if no payment method has been used
- `data` – arbitrary JSON-serializable data specific to the transaction’s provider

Plugins

```python
class indico.modules.events.payment.plugins.PaymentPluginMixin
Bases: object
```

```python
adjust_payment_form_data(data)
Updates the payment form data if necessary.
```

This method can be overridden to update e.g. the amount based on choices the user makes in the payment form or to provide additional data to the form. To do so, `data` must be modified.

**Parameters**

- `data` – a dict containing event, registration, amount, currency, settings and event_settings

```python
can_be_modified(user, event)
Checks if the user is allowed to enable/disable/modify the payment method.
```

**Parameters**

- `user` – the User representing the user
- `event` – the Event

```python
category = u'Payment'
default_settings
```

```python
event_settings_form
alias of PaymentEventSettingsFormBase
```

```python
get_event_management_url(event, **kwargs)
Return registration forms with incompatible currencies
```

```python
get_invalid_regforms(event)
```

```python
``
get_method_name(event)
Returns the (customized) name of the payment method.

init()

go_url

render_payment_form(registration)
Returns the payment form shown to the user.

Parameters:
- registration: a Registration object

render_transaction_details(transaction)
Renders the transaction details in event management

Parameters:
- transaction: the PaymentTransaction

settings_form
alias of PaymentPluginSettingsFormBase

supports_currency(currency)

valid_currencies = None
Set containing all valid currencies. Set to None to allow all.

5.1.12 Person

Todo: Docstrings (module, operations)

Operations

indico.modules.events.persons.operations.update_person(person, data)

Placeholders

class indico.modules.events.persons.placeholders.EmailPlaceholder
Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder

description = lu'Email of the person'
name = u'email'

classmethod render(person, event, **kwargs)

class indico.modules.events.persons.placeholders.EventLinkPlaceholder
Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder

description = lu'Link to the event'
name = u'event_link'

classmethod render(person, event, **kwargs)

class indico.modules.events.persons.placeholders.EventTitlePlaceholder
Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder

description = lu'The title of the event'
name = u'event_title'

classmethod render(person, event, **kwargs)

class indico.modules.events.persons.placeholders.FirstNamePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
    
    description = lu'First name of the person'
    name = u'first_name'
    
classmethod render(person, event, **kwargs)

class indico.modules.events.persons.placeholders.LastNamePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
    
    description = lu'Last name of the person'
    name = u'last_name'
    
classmethod render(person, event, **kwargs)

class indico.modules.events.persons.placeholders.RegisterLinkPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
    
    description = lu'The link for the registration page'
    name = u'register_link'
    
classmethod render(person, event, **kwargs)

5.1.13 Registration

Todo: Docstrings (module, models, utilities, statistics)

Models

class indico.modules.events.registration.modelsregistrations.Registration(**kwargs)
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
    
    Somebody's registration for an event through a registration form
    
    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
    
    base_price
        The base registration fee (that is not specific to form items)
    
    billable_data
    
    can_be_modified
    
    checked_in
        Whether the person has checked in. Setting this also sets or clears checked_in_dt.
    
    checked_in_dt
        The date/time when the person has checked in
currency
   Registration price currency

data
   The registration this data is associated with

data_by_field

display_full_name
   Return the full name using the user's preferred name format.

e-mail
   The email of the registrant

event
   The Event containing this registration

event_id
   The ID of the event

first_name
   The first name of the registrant

friendly_id
   The human-friendly ID for the object

full_name
   Returns the user's name in 'Firstname Lastname' notation.

classmethod get_all_for_event (event)
   Retrieve all registrations in all registration forms of an event.

get_full_name (last_name_first=True, last_name_upper=False, abbrev_first_name=False)
   Returns the user's in the specified notation.
      If not format options are specified, the name is returned in the 'Lastname, Firstname' notation.
      Note: Do not use positional arguments when calling this method. Always use keyword arguments!

Parameters
   • last_name_first – if “lastname, firstname” instead of “firstname lastname” should be used
   • last_name_upper – if the last name should be all-uppercase
   • abbrev_first_name – if the first name should be abbreviated to use only the first character

get_personal_data ()

has_files

id
   The ID of the object

is_active

is_cancelled

is_deleted
   If the registration has been deleted

is_paid
   Returns whether the registration has been paid for.
is_publishable

is_ticket_blocked
    Check whether the ticket is blocked by a plugin

last_name
    The last name of the registrant

locator
    Defines a smart locator property.
    This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.
    This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as this name is required for get_locator to find it automatically when just passing the object.
    If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator.other
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The other locator can then be accessed by passing obj.locator.other to the code expecting an object with a locator.

order_by_name = (<sqlalchemy.sql.functions.Function at 0x7f6c6f481b90; lower>, <sqlalchemy.sql.functions.Function at 0x7f6c6f481c50; lower>, <sqlalchemy.orm.attributes.InstrumentedAttribute object>)

payment_dt
    The date/time when the registration has been paid for

price
    The total price of the registration.
    This includes the base price, the field-specific price, and the custom price adjustment for the registrant.
    
    Return type  Decimal

price_adjustment
    The price modifier applied to the final calculated price

registration_form_id
    The ID of the registration form

render_base_price()
render_price()
render_price_adjustment()
sections_with_answered_fields
state
    The state a registration is in

submitted_dt
    The date/time when the registration was recorded

summary_data
    Export registration data nested in sections and fields
**sync_state** (_skip_moderation=True)
Sync the state of the registration

**ticket_uuid**
The unique token used in tickets

**transaction**
The latest payment transaction associated with this registration

**transaction_id**
The ID of the latest payment transaction associated with this registration

**update_state**(approved=None, paid=None, rejected=None, _skip_moderation=False)
Update the state of the registration for a given action

The accepted kwargs are the possible actions. **True** means that the action occurred and **False** that it was reverted.

**user**

**user_id**
The ID of the user who registered

**uuid**
The unguessable ID for the object

```python
class indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.RegistrationData(**kwargs)
Bases: indico.core.storage.models.StoredFileMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
```

Data entry within a registration for a field in a registration form

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in `kwargs`.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

**add_file_date_column = False**

**content_type**
The MIME type of the file

**created_dt = None**

**data**
The submitted data for the field

**field_data**
The associated field data object

**field_data_id**
The ID of the field data

**file**

**file_required = False**

**filename**
The name of the file

**friendly_data**

**get_friendly_data**(**kwargs)
**locator**

Defines a smart locator property.

This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

This decorator should usually be applied to a method named `locator` as this name is required for `get_locator` to find it automatically when just passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator.other
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The `other` locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

**md5**

An MD5 hash of the file.

Automatically assigned when `save()` is called.

**price**

**registration_id**

The ID of the registration

**render_price()**

**search_data**

**size**

The size of the file (in bytes).

Automatically assigned when `save()` is called.

**storage_backend**

**storage_file_id**

**summary_data**

**user_data**

```python
class indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.RegistrationState
    Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum

    complete = 1
    pending = 2
    rejected = 3
    unpaid = 5
    withdrawn = 4
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.registration.models.form_fields.RegistrationFormField(**kwargs)
    Bases: indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormItem
```

A registration form field...
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

```python
calculate_price(registration_data)
children
current_data
current_data_id
data
data_versions
description
field_impl
    Gets the implementation of the field.

   Returns  An instance of a RegistrationFormFieldBase subclass

get_friendly_data(registration_data, **kwargs)
html_field_name
id
input_type
is_deleted
is_enabled
is_manager_only
is_required
locator
parent_id
personal_data_type
position
registration_form_id
title
type
versioned_data
view_data
```

```python
class RegistrationFormFieldData(**kwargs):
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

Description of a registration form field

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

**field_id**
- The ID of the registration form field

**id**
- The ID of the object

**versioned_data**
- Data describing the field

class indico.modules.events.registration.models.form_fields.RegistrationFormPersonalDataField
    Bases: indico.modules.events.registration.models.form_fields.RegistrationFormField

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

**children**

**current_data**

**current_data_id**

**data**

**data_versions**

**description**

**html_field_name**

**id**

**input_type**

**is_deleted**

**is_enabled**

**is_manager_only**

**is_required**

**parent_id**

**personal_data_type**

**position**

**registration_form_id**

**title**

**type**

**view_data**

class indico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.ModificationMode
    Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum

    allowed_always = 1
    allowed_until_payment = 2
not_allowed = 3

class indico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm(**kwargs)
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
    A registration form for an event
    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
    active_fields
    activeRegistrations
    base_price
        The base fee users have to pay when registering
    can_submit(user)
    contact_info
        Contact information for registrants
    currency
        Currency for prices in the registration form
    disabled_sections
    end_dt
        Datetime when the registration form is closed
    event
        The Event containing this registration form
    event_id
        The ID of the event
    form_items
    get_personal_data_field_id(personal_data_type)
        Returns the field id corresponding to the personal data field with the given name.
    get_registration(**kwargs)
        Retrieves registrations for this registration form by user or uuid
    has Ended
    has_started
    id
        The ID of the object
    introduction
    invitations
        The registration invitations associated with this form
    is_active
    is_deleted
        Whether the registration has been marked as deleted
    is_modification_allowed(registration)
        Checks whether a registration may be modified
is_modification_open
is_open
is_participation
  Whether it’s the ‘Participants’ form of a meeting/lecture
is_scheduled
limit_reached
locator
manager_notification_recipients
  List of emails that should receive management notifications
manager_notifications_enabled
  Whether the manager notifications for this event are enabled
message_complete
  Custom message to include in emails for complete registrations
message_pending
  Custom message to include in emails for pending registrations
message_unpaid
  Custom message to include in emails for unpaid registrations
moderation_enabled
  Whether registrations must be approved by a manager
modification_end_dt
  Datetime when the modification period is over
modification_mode
  Whether registration modifications are allowed
notification_sender_address
  Notifications sender address
publish_checkin_enabled
  Whether checked-in status should be displayed in the event pages and participant list
publish_registration_count
  Whether to display the number of registrations
publishRegistrations_enabled
  Whether registrations should be displayed in the participant list
registration_limit
  Maximum number of registrations allowed
registrations
  The registrations associated with this form
render_base_price()
require_login
  Whether users must be logged in to register
require_user
  Whether registrations must be associated with an Indico account
sections
sender_address
start_dt
   Datetime when the registration form is open

ticket_on_email
   Whether to send tickets by e-mail

ticket_on_event_page
   Whether to show a ticket download link on the event homepage

ticket_on_summary_page
   Whether to show a ticket download link on the registration summary page

ticket_template
   The template used to generate tickets

ticket_template_id
   The ID of the template used to generate tickets

tickets_enabled
   Whether tickets are enabled for this form

title
   The title of the registration form

class indico.modules.events.registration.models.invitations.InvitationState
   Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum

   accepted = 1
   declined = 2
   pending = 0

class indico.modules.events.registration.models.invitations.RegistrationInvitation(**kwargs)
   Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

   An invitation for someone to register

   A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

   Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

   Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any
   mapped columns or relationships.

   affiliation
       The affiliation of the invited person

   email
       The email of the invited person

   first_name
       The first name of the invited person

   id
       The ID of the invitation

   last_name
       The last name of the invited person

   locator
       Defines a smart locator property.

       This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict
       containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.
This decorator should usually be applied to a method named `locator` as this name is required for `get_locator` to find it automatically when just passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator.other
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The `other` locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

- **registration**
  The associated registration

- **registration_form_id**
  The ID of the registration form

- **registration_id**
  The ID of the registration (if accepted)

- **skip_moderation**
  Whether registration moderation should be skipped

- **state**
  The state of the invitation

- **uuid**
  The UUID of the invitation

```python
class indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.PersonalDataType
Bases: int, indico.util.struct.enum.IndicoEnum
```

Description of the personal data items that exist on every registration form

```python
FIELD_DATA = [
    (<PersonalDataType.title: 5>, {'input_type': 'single_choice', 'data': {}}, 5),
    {'input_type': 'text', 'position': 1003, 'title': 'Position'},
    'address' => 6,
    'affiliation' => 4,
    'column' => The Registration column in which the value is stored in addition to the regular registration data entry.
    'country' => 8,
    'email' => 1,
    'first_name' => 2,
    'get_title' => ()
    'is_required'
    'last_name' => 3
    'phone' => 7
    'position' => 9
    'title' => 5
```
class indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormItem(**kwargs)
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

Generic registration form item
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

children

current_data
    The latest value of the field

current_data_id
    The ID of the latest data

data
    unversioned field data

data_versions
    The list of all versions of the field data

description
    Description of this field

id
    The ID of the object

input_type
    input type of this field

is_deleted
    Whether field has been “deleted”

is_enabled
    Whether the field is enabled

is_field

is_manager_only
    if the section is only accessible to managers

is_required
    determines if the field is mandatory

is_section

is_visible

parent_id
    The ID of the parent form item

personal_data_type
    The type of a personal data field

position

registration_form_id
    The ID of the registration form

title
    The title of this field

5.1. API reference
**type**

The type of the registration form item

**view_data**

Returns object with data that Angular can understand

```python
class indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormItemType
    Bases: int, indico.util.struct.enum.IndicoEnum

    field = 2
    field_pd = 5
    section = 1
    section_pd = 4
    text = 3
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormPersonalDataSection(**kwargs)
    Bases: indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormSection

    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
```

```python
children
current_data
current_data_id
data
data_versions
description
id
input_type
is_deleted
is_enabled
is_manager_only
is_required
parent_id
personal_data_type
position
registration_form_id
title
type
view_data
```
class indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormSection(**kwargs)
Bases: indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormItem

Registration form section that can contain fields and text
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

active_fields
current_data
current_data_id
data
data_versions
description
fields
id
input_type
is_deleted
is_enabled
is_manager_only
is_required
locator
own_data
parent_id
personal_data_type
position
registration_form_id
title
type
view_data

class indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormText(**kwargs)
Bases: indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormItem

Text to be displayed in registration form sections
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
children
current_data
current_data_id
data
data_versions
description
id
input_type
is_deleted
is_enabled
is_manager_only
is_required
locator
parent_id
personal_data_type
position
registration_form_id
title
type$view_data

Utilities

indico.modules.events.registration.util.build_registration_api_data(\textit{registration})

\textbf{build_registrations_api_data} (\textit{event})

\textbf{check_registration_email} (\textit{regform},
\textit{email},
\textit{registration}=\textit{None},
\textit{management}=\textit{False})

Checks whether an email address is suitable for registration.

\textbf{Parameters}

- \textbf{regform} – The registration form
- \textbf{email} – The email address
- \textbf{registration} – The existing registration (in case of modification)
- \textbf{management} – If it’s a manager adding a new registration

\textbf{create_personal_data_fields} (\textit{regform})

Creates the special section/fields for personal data.
Generates a spreadsheet data from a given registration list.

Parameters

- **registrations** – The list of registrations to include in the file
- **regform_items** – The registration form items to be used as columns
- **static_items** – Registration form information as extra columns

Generates a Pillow Image with a QR Code encoding a check-in ticket.

Parameters

- **registration** – corresponding Registration object

Gets registration forms with information about user registrations.

Parameters

- **event** – the Event to get registration forms for
- **user** – A User
- **with_registrations** – Whether to return the user’s registration instead of just whether they have one

Get regforms and the associated registrations for an event+user.

Parameters

- **event** – the Event to get registration forms for
- **user** – A User
- **include_scheduled** – Whether to include scheduled but not open registration forms

Returns A tuple, which includes:
- All registration forms which are scheduled, open or registered.
- A dict mapping all registration forms to the user’s registration if they have one.

Gets the IDs of events where the user is registered.

Parameters

- **user** – A User
- **dt** – Only include events taking place on/after that date
**Returns** A set of event ids

```python
indico.modules.events.registration.util.get_published_registrations(event)
```
Get a list of published registrations for an event.

**Parameters**
- `event` – the Event to get registrations for

**Returns** list of Registration objects

```python
indico.modules.events.registration.util.get_registered_event_persons(event)
```
Get all registered EventPersons of an event.

```python
indico.modules.events.registration.util.get_registrations_with_tickets(user, event)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.registration.util.get_ticket_attachments(registration)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.registration.util.get_title_uuid(regform, title)
```
Convert a string title to its UUID value

If the title does not exist in the title PD field, it will be ignored and returned as `None`.

```python
indico.modules.events.registration.util.import_registrations_from_csv(regform, fileobj, skip_moderation=True, notify_users=False)
```
Import event registrants from a CSV file into a form.

```python
indico.modules.events.registration.util.make_registration_form(regform, management=False, registration=None)
```
Creates a WTForm based on registration form fields

```python
indico.modules.events.registration.util.modify_registration(*args, **kwargs)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.registration.util.update_regform_item_positions(regform)
```
Update positions when deleting/disabling an item in order to prevent gaps

```python
indico.modules.events.registration.util.url_rule_to_angular(endpoint)
```
Converts a flask-style rule to angular style

### Placeholders

**class**

```python
class EventLinkPlaceholder(indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder):
    description = lu'Link to the event'
    name = u'event_link'
```

**class**

```python
class EventTitlePlaceholder(indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder):
    description = lu'The title of the event'
    name = u'event_title'
```
class indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations.FieldPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.ParametrizedPlaceholder

    advanced = True
    description = None
    classmethod iter_param_info(regform, registration)
        name = u'field'
        param_required = True
        param_restricted = True
    classmethod render(param, regform, registration)

class indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations.FirstNamePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder

    description = lu'First name of the person'
    name = u'first_name'
    classmethod render(regform, registration)

class indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations.IDPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder

    description = lu'The ID of the registration'
    name = u'id'
    classmethod render(regform, registration)

class indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations.LastNamePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder

    description = lu'Last name of the person'
    name = u'last_name'
    classmethod render(regform, registration)

class indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations.LinkPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder

    description = lu'The link to the registration details'
    name = u'link'
    classmethod render(regform, registration)

class indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.invitations.FirstNamePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder

    description = lu'First name of the person'
    name = u'first_name'
    classmethod render(invitation)

class indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.invitations.InvitationLinkPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder

    description = lu'Link to accept/decline the invitation'
    name = u'invitation_link'
classmethod render(invitation)
required = True
class indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.invitations.LastNamePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.util.placeholders.Placeholder
    description = lu'Last name of the person'
    name = u'last_name'
classmethod render(invitation)

Settings
class indico.modules.events.registration.settings.RegistrationSettingsProxy(module,
defaults=None, strict=True, acls=None, converters=None)
    Bases: indico.modules.events.settings.EventSettingsProxy
    Store per-event registration settings
    get_participant_list_columns(event, form=None)
    get_participant_list_form_ids(event)
    set_participant_list_columns(event, columns, form=None)
    set_participant_list_form_ids(event, form_ids)

Statistics
class indico.modules.events.registration.stats.AccommodationStats(field)
    Bases: indico.modules.events.registration.stats.FieldStats, indico.modules.
    events.registration.stats.StatsBase
class indico.modules.events.registration.stats.Cell
    Bases: indico.modules.events.registration.stats.Cell
    Hold data and type for a cell of a stats table
    The table below indicates the valid types and expected data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>str</td>
<td>str – string value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>progress</td>
<td>(int, str) – a tuple with the progress (a value between 0 and 1) and a label</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>progress-stacked</td>
<td>([int], str) – a tuple with a list of progresses (values which must sum up to 1) and a label</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>currency</td>
<td>float – numeric value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>icon</td>
<td>str – icon name from _icons.scss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default</td>
<td>None – renders a default cell with an — (use Cell(type='str') for an empty cell)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parameters
- **type** – str – The type of data in the cell
• **data** – The data for the cell
• **colspan** – int – HTML colspan value for the cell
• **classes** – [str] – HTML classes to apply to the cell
• **qtip** – str – content for qtip

```python
class indico.modules.events.registration.stats.DataItem
    Bases: indico.modules.events.registration.stats.DataItem

    Holds the aggregation of some data, intended for stats tables as a aggregation from which to generate cells.

    Parameters
    • **regs** – int – number of registrant
    • **attendance** – int – number of people attending
    • **capacity** – int – maximum number of people allowed to attend (0 if unlimited)
    • **billable** – bool – whether the item is billable to the or not
    • **cancelled** – bool – whether the item is cancelled or not
    • **price** – str – the price of the item
    • **fixed_price** – bool – True if the price is per registrant, False if accompanying guests must pay as well.
    • **paid** – int – number of registrants who paid
    • **paid_amount** – float – amount already paid by registrants
    • **unpaid** – int – number of registrants who haven’t paid
    • **unpaid_amount** – float – amount not already paid by registrants
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.registration.stats.FieldStats(field, **kwargs)
    Bases: object

    Holds stats for a registration form field

    get_table()
    Returns a table containing the stats for each item.

    Returns dict – A table with a list of head cells (key: ‘head’) and a list of rows (key: ‘rows’) where each row is a list of cells.

    is_currency_shown
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.registration.stats.OverviewStats(regform)
    Bases: indico.modules.events.registration.stats.StatsBase

    Generic stats for a registration form
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.registration.stats.StatsBase(title, subtitle, type, **kwargs)
    Bases: object

    Base class for registration form statistics

    Parameters
    • **title** – str – the title for the stats box
    • **subtitle** – str – the subtitle for the stats box
    • **type** – str – the type used in Jinja to display the stats
```
Models

```python
class indico.modules.events.reminders.models.reminders.EventReminder(**kwargs):
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    Email reminders for events
    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any
    mapped columns or relationships.

    all_recipients
        Returns all recipients of the notifications.
        This includes both explicit recipients and, if enabled, participants of the event.

    created_dt
        The date/time when the reminder was created

    creator
        The user who created the reminder

    creator_id
        The ID of the user who created the reminder

    event
        The Event this reminder is associated with

    event_id
        The ID of the event

    event_start_delta
        How long before the event start the reminder should be sent This is needed to update the scheduled_dt
        when changing the start time of the event.

    id
        The ID of the reminder

    include_description
        If the notification should include the event’s description.

    include_summary
        If the notification should include a summary of the event’s schedule.

    is_overdue

    is_relative
        Returns if the reminder is relative to the event time
```
is_sent
   If the reminder has been sent

locator

message
   Custom message to include in the email

recipients
   The recipients of the notification

reply_to_address
   The address to use as Reply-To in the notification email.

scheduled_dt
   The date/time when the reminder should be sent

send()
   Sends the reminder to its recipients.

send_to_participants
   If the notification should also be sent to all event participants

Utilities

indico.modules.events.reminders.util.make_reminder_email(event, with_agenda, with_description, note)

Returns the template module for the reminder email.

Parameters
   • event – The event
   • with_agenda – If the event’s agenda should be included
   • note – A custom message to include in the email

5.1.15 Request

Todo: Docstrings (module)

Models

class indico.modules.events.requests.models.requests.Request(**kwargs)
   Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

Event-related requests, e.g. for a webcast

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

can_be_modified
   Determines if the request can be modified or if a new one must be sent

5.1. API reference
comment
   an optional comment for an accepted/rejected request

created_by_id
   ID of the user creating the request

created_by_user
   The user who created the request

created_dt
   the date/time the request was created

data
   plugin-specific data of the request

definition

event
   The Event this agreement is associated with

event_id
   ID of the event

classmethod find_latest_for_event(event, type_=None)
   Returns the latest requests for a given event.

   Parameters
   
   • event – the event to find the requests for
   • type – the request type to retrieve, or None to get all

   Returns a dict mapping request types to a Request or if type_ was specified, a single
   Request or None

id
   request ID

locator

processed_by_id
   ID of the user processing the request

processed_by_user
   The user who processed the request

processed_dt
   the date/time the request was accepted/rejected

state
   the requests’s date, a RequestState value

type
   the request type name

class indico.modules.events.requests.models.requests.RequestState
   Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum

   accepted = 1
   pending = 0
   rejected = 2
   withdrawn = 3
Utilities

`indico.modules.events.requests.util.get_request_definitions()`
Returns a dict of request definitions

`indico.modules.events.requests.util.is_request_manager(user)`
Checks if the user manages any request types

```python
class indico.modules.events.requests.base.RequestDefinitionBase
    Bases: object

    A service request which can be sent by event managers.

    classmethod accept(req, data, user)
        Accept the request.
        To ensure that additional data is saved, this method should call `method:`manager_save`.

        Parameters
        • req – the Request of the request
        • data – the form data from the management form
        • user – the user processing the request

    classmethod can_be_managed(user)
        Check whether the user is allowed to manage this request type.

        Parameters
        user – a User

    classmethod create_form(event, existing_request=None)
        Create the request form.

        Parameters
        • event – the event the request is for
        • existing_request – the Request if there’s an existing request of this type

        Returns
        an instance of an IndicoForm subclass

    classmethod create_manager_form(req)
        Create the request management form.

        Parameters
        req – the Request of the request

        Returns
        an instance of an IndicoForm subclass

    form = None
        the IndicoForm to use for the request form

    form_defaults = {}
        default values to use if there’s no existing request

    classmethod get_manager_notification_emails()
        Return the email addresses of users who manage requests of this type.
        The email addresses are used only for notifications. It usually makes sense to return the email addresses of the users who pass the `method:`can_be_managed` check.

        Returns
        set of email addresses

    classmethod get_notification_reply_email()
        Return the Reply-To e-mail address for notifications.
```
classmethod get_notification_template (name, **context)
Get the template module for a notification email.

Parameters
• name – the template name
• context – data passed to the template

manager_form
the IndicoForm to use for the request manager form
alias of RequestManagerForm

classmethod manager_save (req, data)
Save management-specific data.

This method is called when the management form is submitted without accepting/rejecting the request
(which is guaranteed to be already accepted or rejected).

Parameters
• req – the Request of the request
• data – the form data from the management form

name = None
the unique internal name of the request type

plugin = None
the plugin containing this request definition - assigned automatically

classmethod reject (req, data, user)
Reject the request.

To ensure that additional data is saved, this method should call :method:`manager_save`.

Parameters
• req – the Request of the request
• data – the form data from the management form
• user – the user processing the request

classmethod render_form (event, **kwargs)
Render the request form.

Parameters
• event – the event the request is for
• kwargs – arguments passed to the template

classmethod send (req, data)
Send a new/modified request.

Parameters
• req – the Request of the request
• data – the form data from the request form

title = None
the title of the request type as shown to users

classmethod withdraw (req, notify_event_managers=True)
Withdraw the request.
Parameters

- req – the Request of the request
- notify_event_managers – if event managers should be notified

5.1.16 Session

Todo: Docstrings (module, models, operations, utilities)

Models

class indico.modules.events.sessions.models.sessions.Session(**kwargs)

    Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.descriptions.DescriptionMixin, indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.colors.ColorMixin, indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.protection.ProtectionManagersMixin, indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.locations.LocationMixin, indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.attachments.AttachedItemsMixin, indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.notes.AttachedNotesMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

ATTACHMENT_FOLDER_ID_COLUMN = u'session_id'
PRELOAD_EVENT_ATTACHED_ITEMS = True
PRELOAD_EVENT_NOTES = True
access_key = None
acl_entries
allow_relationship_preloading = True
background_color
blocks

can_manage_blocks(user, allow_admin=True)
    Check whether a user can manage session blocks.
    This only applies to the blocks themselves, not to contributions inside them.

can_manage_contributions(user, allow_admin=True)
    Check whether a user can manage contributions within the session.

code
conveners
default_colors = ColorTuple(text=u'202020', background=u'e3f2d3')
default_contribution_duration
default_render_mode = 2
disallowed_render_modes = frozenset([])
end_dt
event
event_id
friendly_id
The human-friendly ID for the session

get_non_inheriting_objects()
Get a set of child objects that do not inherit protection

id
inherit_location
inheriting_have_acl = True
is_deleted
is_poster
location_backref_name = u'sessions'
location_parent
locator
Defines a smart locator property.

This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict
containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as this name is required for
get_locator to find it automatically when just passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator.other
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The other locator can then be accessed by passing obj.locator.other to the code expecting an
object with a locator.

own_address

own_no_access_contact = None

own_room

own_room_id

own_room_name

own_venue

own_venue_id

own_venue_name

possible_render_modes = set([<RenderMode.markdown: 2>])

classmethod preload_acl_entries(event)

protection_mode

protection_parent

render_mode = 2
session

Convenience property so all event entities have it

start_dt
text_color
title
type
type_id

class indico.modules.events.sessions.models.blocks.SessionBlock(**kwargs)
Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.locations.LocationMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
can_access (user, allow_admin=True)
can_edit_note (user)
can_manage (user, allow_admin=True)
can_manage_attachments (user)
code
count

duration
end_dt
event
full_title
has_note
id

inherit_location

location_backref_name = u'session_blocks'

location_parent

locator

Defines a smart locator property.

This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as this name is required for get_locator to find it automatically when just passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator.other
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```
The other locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

```python
note
own_address
own_room
own_room_id
own_room_name
own_venue
own_venue_id
own_venue_name
person_links
    Persons associated with this session block
session_id
start_dt
title

class indico.modules.events.sessions.models.persons.SessionBlockPersonLink(*args, **kwargs)
Bases: indico.modules.events.models.persons.PersonLinkBase
Association between EventPerson and SessionBlock.
Also known as a ‘session convener’
display_order
id
object_relationship_name = u'session_block'
person
person_id
person_link_backref_name = u'session_block_links'
person_link_unique_columns = (u'session_block_id',)
session_block_id

class indico.modules.events.sessions.models.principals.SessionPrincipal(**kwargs)
Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.principals.PrincipalPermissionsMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in `kwargs`.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
allow_category_roles = True
allow_emails = True
allow_event_roles = True
category_role
```
The ID of the acl entry
ip_network_group = None
ip_network_group_id = None
local_group
local_group_id
multipass_group_name
multipass_group_provider
permissions
principal_backref_name = u'in_session_acls'
principal_for = u'Session'
read_access
session_id
The ID of the associated session
type
unique_columns = (u'session_id',)
user
user_id

Operations

indico.modules.events.sessions.operations.create_session(event, data)
Create a new session with the information passed in the data argument

indico.modules.events.sessions.operations.create_session_block(session, data)

indico.modules.events.sessions.operations.delete_session(event_session)
Delete session from the event

indico.modules.events.sessions.operations.delete_session_block(session_block)

indico.modules.events.sessions.operations.update_session(event_session, data)
Update a session based on the information in the data

indico.modules.events.sessions.operations.update_session_block(session_block, data)
Update a session block with data passed in the data argument

indico.modules.events.sessions.operations.update_session_coordinator_privs(event, data)
Utilities

```python
class indico.modules.events.sessions.util.SessionListToPDF(sessions)
Bases: indico.legacy.pdfinterface.base.PDFBase

getBody (story=None)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.sessions.util.can_manage_sessions(user, event, permission=None)
Check whether a user can manage any sessions in an event
```

```python
indico.modules.events.sessions.util.generate_pdf_from_sessions(sessions)
Generate a PDF file from a given session list
```

```python
indico.modules.events.sessions.util.generate_spreadsheet_from_sessions(sessions)
Generate spreadsheet data from a given session list.

Parameters

- **sessions** – The sessions to include in the spreadsheet
```

```python
indico.modules.events.sessions.util.get_events_with_linked_sessions(user, dt=None)
Returns a dict with keys representing event_id and the values containing data about the user rights for sessions within the event

Parameters

- **user** – A User
- **dt** – Only include events taking place on/after that date
```

```python
indico.modules.events.sessions.util.get_session_ical_file(sess)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.sessions.util.get_session_timetable_pdf(sess, **kwargs)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.sessions.util.get_sessions_for_user(event, user)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.sessions.util.has_sessions_for_user(event, user)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.sessions.util.render_session_type_row(session_type)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.sessions.util.serialize_session_for_ical(sess)
```

```python
indico.modules.events.sessions.util.session_coordinator_priv_enabled(event, priv)
Check whether a coordinator privilege is enabled.
Currently the following privileges are available:

- manage-contributions
- manage-blocks

Parameters

- **event** – The Event to check for
- **priv** – The name of the privilege
```

5.1.17 Survey

Todo: Docstrings (module, models)
Models

class indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.Survey(**kwargs):
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any
    mapped columns or relationships.

    anonymous
        Whether submissions will not be linked to a user

can_submit(user)

close()

end_dt
    Datetime when the survey is closed

event
    The Event containing this survey

event_id
    The ID of the event

has_ended

has_started

id
    The ID of the survey

introduction

is_active

is_deleted
    Whether the survey has been marked as deleted

is_visible

items
    The list of items

limit_reached

locator
    Defines a smart locator property.

    This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict
    containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

    This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as this name is required for
    get_locator to find it automatically when just passing the object.

    If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator.other
```

(continues on next page)
The other locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

```python
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The other locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

- `new_submission_emails` Email addresses to notify about new submissions
- `notifications_enabled` Whether to send survey related notifications to users
- `notify_participants` Whether include Participants / Registrants when sending start notifications
- `open()` Whether answers can be saved without submitting the survey
- `private questions` The list of questions
- `require_user` Whether submissions must be done by logged users
- `sections` The list of sections
- `send_start_notification()`
- `send_submission_notification(submission)`
- `start_dt` Datetime when the survey is open
- `start_notification_emails` Email addresses to notify about the start of a survey
- `start_notification_recipients` Returns all recipients of the notifications.
  This includes both explicit recipients and, if enabled, participants of the event.
- `start_notification_sent` Whether start notification has been already sent
- `state`
- `submission_limit` Maximum number of submissions allowed
- `submissions` The list of submissions
- `title` The title of the survey
- `uuid`

```python
class SurveyState
    Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.IndicoEnum
```

```
class SurveyState
    Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.IndicoEnum
```
active_and_answered = 4
active_and_clean = 3
finished = 5
limit_reached = 6
not_ready = 1
ready_to_open = 2

class indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveyItem(**kwargs)
    Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.descriptions.DescriptionMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

default_render_mode = 2
display_as_section
    If a section should be rendered as a section
field_data
    Field-specific data (such as choices for multi-select fields)
field_type
    The type of the field used for the question
id
    The ID of the item
is_required
    If the question must be answered (wtforms DataRequired)
parent_id
    The ID of the parent section item (NULL for top-level items, i.e. sections)
position
    The position of the item in the survey form
possible_render_modes = set([<RenderMode.markdown: 2>])
render_mode = 2
survey_id
    The ID of the survey
title
    The title of the item
to_dict()
    Return a json-serializable representation of this object.
    Subclasses must add their own data to the dict.
type
    The type of the survey item

class indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveyItemType
    Bases: int, indico.util.struct.enum.IndicoEnum
question = 1
section = 2
text = 3
class indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveyQuestion(**kwargs)
    Bases: indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveyItem
    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

display_as_section
field
field_data
field_type
get_summary(**kwargs)
    Returns the summary of answers submitted for this question.

id
is_required
locator
not_empty_answers
parent_id
position
render_mode = 2
survey_id
title
to_dict()
type
class indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveySection(**kwargs)
    Bases: indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveyItem
    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

children
    The child items of this section
display_as_section
field_data
field_type
id
is_required
locator
parent_id
position
render_mode = 2
survey_id
title
to_dict()
type
class indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveyText(**kwargs)
Bases: indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveyItem
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
display_as_section
field_data
field_type
id
is_required
locator
parent_id
position
render_mode = 2
survey_id
title
to_dict()
type
class indico.modules.events.surveys.models.submissions.SurveyAnswer(**kwargs)
Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
answer_data
data
    The user’s answer (no, not 42!) to the question
is_empty
**question**
The list of answers

**question_id**
The ID of the question

**submission_id**
The ID of the submission

class indico.modules.events.surveys.models.submissions.SurveySubmission(**kwargs)
Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any
mapped columns or relationships.

**answers**
The list of answers

**friendly_id**
The human-friendly ID of the submission

**id**
The ID of the submission

**is_anonymous**
Whether the survey submission is anonymous

**is_submitted**
Whether the survey was submitted

**locator**

**pending_answers**
List of non-submitted answers

**submitted_dt**
The date/time when the survey was submitted

**survey_id**
The ID of the survey

**user**
The user who submitted the survey

**user_id**
The ID of the user who submitted the survey

**Operations**

indico.modules.events.surveys.operations.add_survey_question(section, field_cls, data)
Add a question to a survey.

**Parameters**

- **section** – The SurveySection to which the question will be added.
- **field_cls** – The field class of this question.
- **data** – The FieldConfigForm.data to populate the question with.
Returns The added SurveyQuestion.

indico.modules.events.surveys.operations.add_survey_section(survey, data)
Add a section to a survey.

Parameters
- **survey** – The Survey to which the section will be added.
- **data** – Attributes of the new SurveySection.

Returns The added SurveySection.

indico.modules.events.surveys.operations.add_survey_text(section, data)
Add a text item to a survey.

Parameters
- **section** – The SurveySection to which the question will be added.
- **data** – The TextForm.data to populate the question with.

Returns The added SurveyText.

Utilities

indico.modules.events.surveys.util.generate_spreadsheet_from_survey(survey, submission_ids)
Generates spreadsheet data from a given survey.

Parameters
- **survey** – Survey for which the user wants to export submissions
- **submission_ids** – The list of submissions to include in the file

indico.modules.events.surveys.util.get_events_with_submitted_surveys(user, dt=None)
Gets the IDs of events where the user submitted a survey.

Parameters
- **user** – A User
- **dt** – Only include events taking on/after that date

Returns A set of event ids

indico.modules.events.surveys.util.is_submission_in_progress(survey)
Check whether the current user has a survey submission in progress

indico.modules.events.surveys.util.make_survey_form(survey)
Creates a WTForm from survey questions.

Each question will use a field named question_ID.

Parameters **survey** – The Survey for which to create the form.

Returns An IndicoForm subclass.

indico.modules.events.surveys.util.query_active_surveys(event)

indico.modules.events.surveys.util.save_submitted_survey_to_session(submission)
Save submission of a survey to session for further checks
was_survey_submitted(*args, **kwargs)

Check whether the current user has submitted a survey

5.1.18 Timetable

Todo: Docstring (module, models, operations, utilities)

Models

class indico.modules.events.timetable.models.breaks.Break(**kwargs)

Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.descriptions.DescriptionMixin, indico.
core.db.sqlalchemy.colors.ColorMixin, indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.locations.
LocationMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any
mapped columns or relationships.

background_color

can_access(user)

default_colors = ColorTuple(text=u'202020', background=u'90c0f0')
default_render_mode = 2
duration
der

duration
duration
duration
duration

event

id

inherit_location

location_backref_name = u'breaks'

location_parent

locator

Defines a smart locator property.
This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict
containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.
This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as this name is required for
get_locator to find it automatically when just passing the object.
If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator.other

(continues on next page)
The other locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

```python
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

`own_address`
`own_room`
`own_room_id`
`own_room_name`
`own_venue`
`own_venue_id`
`own_venue_name`

```python
possible_render_modes = set([<RenderMode.markdown: 2>])
render_mode = 2
start_dt
text_color	
title
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.timetable.models.entries.TimetableEntry(**kwargs):
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in keywords.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

break_

break_id
can_view(user)
    Checks whether the user will see this entry in the timetable.

children
contribution
contribution_id
duration
datetime
event
event_id
extend_end_dt(end_dt)

extend_parent(by_start=True, by_end=True)
    Extend start/end of parent objects if needed.
    No extension if performed for entries crossing a day boundary in the event timezone.
```
Parameters

- **by_start** – Extend parent by start datetime.
- **by_end** – Extend parent by end datetime.

```python
extend_start_dt(start_dt)
```

```python
id
```

```python
is_parallel(in_session=False)
```

**locator**

Defines a smart locator property.

This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

This decorator should usually be applied to a method named `locator` as this name is required for `get_locator` to find it automatically when just passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator
def other(locator):
    return {...}
```

The `other` locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

```python
move(start_dt)
```

Move the entry to start at a different time.

This method automatically moves children of the entry to preserve their start time relative to the parent’s start time.

```python
move_next_to(sibling, position=u'before')
```

**object**

**parent_id**

**session_block**

**session_block_id**

**session_siblings**

**siblings**

**siblings_query**

**start_dt**

**type**

```python
class indico.modules.events.timetable.models.entries.TimetableEntryType
    Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum

    BREAK = 3
    CONTRIBUTION = 2
```
SESSION_BLOCK = 1

Operations

```
indico.modules.events.timetable.operations.can_swap_entry(entry, direction, in_session=False)
indico.modules.events.timetable.operations.create_break_entry(event, data, session_block=None)
indico.modules.events.timetable.operations.create_session_block_entry(session, data)
indico.modules.events.timetable.operations.create_timetable_entry(event, data, parent=None, extend_parent=False)
indico.modules.events.timetable.operations.delete_timetable_entry(entry, log=True)
indico.modules.events.timetable.operations.fit_session_block_entry(entry, log=True)
indico.modules.events.timetable.operations.get_sibling_entry(entry, direction, in_session=False)
indico.modules.events.timetable.operations.move_timetable_entry(entry, parent=None, day=None)
```  
Move the entry to another session or top-level timetable

**Parameters**

- **entry** – TimetableEntry to be moved
- **parent** – If specified then the entry will be set as a child of parent
- **day** – If specified then the entry will be moved to the top-level timetable on this day

```
indico.modules.events.timetable.operations.schedule_contribution(contribution, start_dt, session_block=None, extend_parent=False)
indico.modules.events.timetable.operations.swap_timetable_entry(entry, direction, session_=None)
```  
Swap entry with closest gap or non-parallel sibling

```
indico.modules.events.timetable.operations.update_break_entry(break_, data)
indico.modules.events.timetable.operations.update_timetable_entry(entry, data)
indico.modules.events.timetable.operations.update_timetable_entry_object(entry, data)
```  
Update the object of a timetable entry according to its type

5.1. API reference 227
Utilities

`find_latest_entry_end_dt(obj, day=None)`

Get the latest end datetime for timetable entries within the object.

**Parameters**

- **obj** – The Event or SessionBlock that will be used to look for timetable entries.
- **day** – The local event date to look for timetable entries. Applicable only to Event.

**Returns**
The end datetime of the timetable entry finishing the latest. None if no entry was found.

`find_next_start_dt(duration, obj, day=None, force=False)`

Find the next most convenient start date fitting a duration within an object.

**Parameters**

- **duration** – Duration to fit into the event/session-block.
- **obj** – The Event or SessionBlock the duration needs to fit into.
- **day** – The local event date where to fit the duration in case the object is an event.
- **force** – Gives earliest datetime if the duration doesn’t fit.

**Returns**
The end datetime of the latest scheduled entry in the object if the duration fits then. It it doesn’t, the latest datetime that fits it. None if the duration cannot fit in the object, earliest datetime if force is True.

`get_category_timetable(categ_ids, start_dt, end_dt, detail_level=u'event', tz=<UTC>, from_categ=None, grouped=True)`

Retrieve time blocks that fall within a specific time interval for a given set of categories.

**Parameters**

- **categ_ids** – iterable containing list of category IDs
- **start_dt** – start of search interval (datetime, expected to be in display timezone)
- **end_dt** – end of search interval (datetime in expected to be in display timezone)
- **detail_level** – the level of detail of information (event|session|contribution)
- **tz** – the timezone information should be displayed in
- **from_categ** – Category that will be taken into account to calculate visibility
- **grouped** – Whether to group results by start date

**Returns**
a dictionary containing timetable information in a structured way. See source code for examples.

`get_nested_entries(*args, **kwargs)`

`get_session_block_entries(event, day)`

Returns a list of event top-level session blocks for the given day
indico.modules.events.timetable.util.get_time_changes_notifications(changes, tzinfo, entry=None)

indico.modules.events.timetable.util.get_timetable_offline_pdf_generator(event)

indico.modules.events.timetable.util.get_top_level_entries(*args, **kwargs)

indico.modules.events.timetable.util.render_entry_info_balloon(entry, editable=False, sess=None, is_session_timetable=False)

indico.modules.events.timetable.util.render_session_timetable(session, timetable_layout=None, management=False)

indico.modules.events.timetable.util.shift_following_entries(entry, shift, session=None)

Reschedules entries starting after the given entry by the given shift.

class indico.modules.events.timetable.reschedule.RescheduleMode
Bases: unicode, indico.util.struct.enum.RichEnum

duration = u'duration'

none = u'none'

time = u'time'

class indico.modules.events.timetable.reschedule.Rescheduler(event, mode, day, session=None, session_block=None, fit_blocks=False, gap=datetime.timedelta(0))

Bases: object

Compacts the the schedule of an event day by either adjusting start times or durations of timetable entries.

Parameters

- **event** – The event of which the timetable entries should be rescheduled.
- **mode** – A RescheduleMode value specifying whether the duration or start time should be adjusted.
- **day** – A date specifying the day to reschedule (the day of the timetable entries are determined using the event’s timezone)
- **session** – If specified, only blocks of that session will be rescheduled, ignoring any other timetable entries. Cannot be combined with session_block.
- **session_block** – If specified, only entries inside that block will be rescheduled. Cannot be combined with session.
- **fit_blocks** – Whether session blocks should be resized to exactly fit their contents before the actual rescheduling operation.
- **gap** – A timedelta specifying the cap between rescheduled timetable entries.

run()

Perform the rescheduling
5.1.19 Track

Todo: Docstring (module, models, operations)

Models

```python
class indico.modules.events.tracks.models.tracks.Track(**kwargs)
    Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.descriptions.DescriptionMixin, indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.protection.ProtectionManagersMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
    access_key = None
    acl_entries
    can_convene(user)
    can_delete(user)
    can_review_abstracts(user)
    code
    default_render_mode = 2
    default_session
    default_session_id
    disable_protection_mode = True
    event
    event_id
    full_title
    full_title_with_group
    id
    is_track_group = False
    locator
        Defines a smart locator property.
        This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.
        This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as this name is required for get_locator to find it automatically when just passing the object.
        If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:
```

230 Chapter 5. API reference
The other locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator.other
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

```python
own_no_access_contact = None
position
possible_render_modes = set([<RenderMode.markdown: 2>])
protection_mode = None
render_mode = 2
short_title
short_title_with_group
title
title_with_group
track_group
track_group_id
indico.modules.events.tracks.models.tracks.get_next_position(context)

class indico.modules.events.tracks.models.principals.TrackPrincipal(**kwargs):
    Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.principals.PrincipalPermissionsMixin,
          sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwarg.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwarg.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance's class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
    allow_category_roles = True
    allow_emails = True
    allow_event_roles = True
    category_role
    category_role_id
    email
    event_role
    event_role_id
    full_access
    id
    ip_network_group = None
```
ip_network_group_id = None
local_group
local_group_id
multipass_group_name
multipass_group_provider
permissions
principal_backref_name = u'in_track_acls'
principal_for = u'Track'
read_access
track_id
type
unique_columns = (u'track_id',)
user
user_id

Operations

indico.modules.events.tracks.operations.create_track(event, data)
indico.modules.events.tracks.operations.create_track_group(event, data)
indico.modules.events.tracks.operations.delete_track(track)
indico.modules.events.tracks.operations.delete_track_group(track_group)
indico.modules.events.tracks.operations.update_program(event, data)
indico.modules.events.tracks.operations.update_track(track, data)
indico.modules.events.tracks.operations.update_track_group(track_group, data)

5.1.20 Static site

Todo: Doctrings (module, utilities)

Models

class indico.modules.events.static.models.static.StaticSite(**kwargs)
Bases: indico.core.storage.models.StoredFileMixiin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

Static site for an Indico event.
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

```python
add_file_date_column = False
created_dt = None
creator
    The user who created the static site
creator_id
    ID of the user who created the static site
event
    The Event this static site is associated with
event_id
    ID of the event
file_required = False
filename
    The name of the file
id
    Entry ID
locator
md5
    An MD5 hash of the file.
    Automatically assigned when `save()` is called.
requested_dt
    The date and time the static site was requested
size
    The size of the file (in bytes).
    Automatically assigned when `save()` is called.
state
    The state of the static site (`StaticSiteState` member)
storage_backend
storage_file_id
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.static.models.static.StaticSiteState
    Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum
    expired = 4
    failed = 3
    pending = 0
    running = 1
    success = 2
```
Utilities

class indico.modules.events.static.util.RewrittenManifest (manifest)
    Bases: pywebpack.manifests.Manifest

    A manifest that rewrites its asset paths.

indico.modules.events.static.util.collect_static_files (*args, **kwds)
    Keep track of URLs used by manifest and url_for.

indico.modules.events.static.util.override_request_endpoint (*args, **kwds)

indico.modules.events.static.util_rewrite_css_urls (event, css)
    Rewrite CSS in order to handle url(...) properly.

indico.modules.events.static.util_rewrite_static_url (path)
    Remove __vxxx prefix from static URLs.

indico.modules.events.static.util_url_to_static_filename (endpoint, url)
    Handle special endpoint/URLs so that they link to offline content.

5.1.21 Category

Todo: Docstrings (module, model, operations, utilities)

Models

class indico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category (**kwars)
    Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.searchable_titles.SearchableTitleMixin,
           indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.descriptions.DescriptionMixin,
           indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.protection.ProtectionManagersMixin,
           indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.attachments.AttachedItemsMixin,
           sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    An Indico category

    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwars.

    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwars.

    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any
    mapped columns or relationships.

    ATTACHMENT_FOLDER_ID_COLUMN = u'category_id'

    access_key = None

    acl_entries

    allow_no_access_contact = True

    can_create_events (user)
        Check whether the user can create events in the category.

    chain_query
        Get a query object for the category chain.

        The query retrieves the root category first and then all the intermediate categories up to (and including)
        this category.
children

deep_children_query
Get a query object for all subcategories.
This includes subcategories at any level of nesting.

default_event_themes
default_render_mode = 2
default_ticket_template
default_ticket_template_id
disallowed_protection_modes = frozenset([])
display_tzinfo
The tzinfo of the category or the one specified by the user
effective_icon_url
Get the HTTP URL of the icon (possibly inherited).
event_creation_notification_emails
event_creation_restricted
event_message
event_message_mode
classmethod get_icon_data_cte()
classmethod get_protection_cte()
get_protection_parent_cte()
classmethod get_root()
Get the root category
classmethod get_tree_cte(col=u'id')
Create a CTE for the category tree.
The CTE contains the following columns:
• id – the category id
• path – an array containing the path from the root to the category itself
• is_deleted – whether the category is deleted

Parameters col – The name of the column to use in the path or a callable receiving the category alias that must return the expression used for the ‘path’ retrieved by the CTE.

static get_visible_categories_cte(category_id)
Get a sqlalche my select for the visible categories within the given category, including the category itself.

has_effective_icon
has_icon
has_logo
has_only_events
icon
icon_metadata
icon_url
Get the HTTP URL of the icon.

id

inheriting_have_acl = True

is_deleted

is_descendant_of (categ)

is_empty

is_root

locator
Defines a smart locator property.

This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as this name is required for get_locator to find it automatically when just passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator.other
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The other locator can then be accessed by passing obj.locator.other to the code expecting an object with a locator.

logo

logo_metadata

logo_url
Get the HTTP URL of the logo.

move (target)
Move the category into another category.

notify_managers

nth_parent (n_categs, fail_on_overflow=True)
Return the nth parent of the category.

Parameters

- `n_categs` – the number of categories to go up
- `fail_on_overflow` – whether to fail if we try to go above the root category

Returns Category object or None (only if fail_on_overflow is not set)

own_no_access_contact

own_visibility_horizon
Get the highest category this one would like to be visible from (configured visibility).
**parent_chain_query**

Get a query object for the category’s parent chain.

The query retrieves the root category first and then all the intermediate categories up to (excluding) this category.

**parent_id**

**position**

possible_render_modes = set([<RenderMode.markdown: 2>])

**protection_mode**

**protection_parent**

**real_visibility_horizon**

Get the highest category this one is actually visible from (as limited by categories above).

**render_mode = 2**

**suggestions_disabled**

**timezone**

**title**

**tzinfo**

**url**

**visibility**

**visibility_horizon_query**

Get a query object that returns the highest category this one is visible from.

**visible_categories_query**

Get a query object for the visible categories within this category, including the category itself.

class indico.modules.categories.models.categories.EventMessageMode

Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum

danger = 3

disabled = 0

info = 1

warning = 2

class indico.modules.categories.models.principals.CategoryPrincipal(**kwargs)

Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.principals.PrincipalPermissionsMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

**allow_category_roles = True**

**allow_networks = True**

**category_id**

The ID of the associated event
category_role
category_role_id
event_role = None
event_role_id = None
full_access
id
    The ID of the acl entry
ip_network_group
ip_network_group_id
local_group
local_group_id
multipass_group_name
multipass_group_provider
permissions
principal_backref_name = u'in_category_acls'
principal_for = u'Category'
read_access
type
unique_columns = (u'category_id',)
user
user_id

class indico.modules.categories.models.settings.CategorySetting(**kwargs)
Bases: indico.core.settings.models.base.JSONSettingsBase, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

category
category_id
id
module
name
value
Operations

indico.modules.categories.operations.create_category (parent, data)
indico.modules.categories.operations.delete_category (category)
indico.modules.categories.operations.move_category (category, target_category)
indico.modules.categories.operations.update_category (category, data, skip=())

Utilities

indico.modules.categories.util.get_attachment_count (category_id=None)
Get the number of attachments in events in a category.

Parameters category_id – The category ID to get statistics for. Attachments from subcategories are also included.

Returns The number of attachments

indico.modules.categories.util.get_category_stats (*args, **kwargs)
Get category statistics.

This function is mainly a helper so we can get and cache all values at once and keep a last-update timestamp.

Parameters category_id – The category ID to get statistics for. Subcategories are also included.

indico.modules.categories.util.get_contribs_by_year (category_id=None)
Get the number of contributions for each year.

Parameters category_id – The category ID to get statistics for. Contributions from subcategories are also included.

Returns An OrderedDict mapping years to contribution counts.

indico.modules.categories.util.get_events_by_year (category_id=None)
Get the number of events for each year.

Parameters category_id – The category ID to get statistics for. Events from subcategories are also included.

Returns An OrderedDict mapping years to event counts.

indico.modules.categories.util.get_image_data (image_type, category)
indico.modules.categories.util.get_upcoming_events (*args, **kwargs)
Get the global list of upcoming events

indico.modules.categories.util.get_visibility_options (category_or_event, allow_invisible=True)
Return the visibility options available for the category or event.

indico.modules.categories.util.serialize_category_role (role, legacy=True)
Serialize role to JSON-like object

indico.modules.categories.serialize.serialize_categories_ical (category_ids, user, event_filter=True, event_filter_fn=None, update_query=None)
Export the events in a category to iCal

Parameters
• **category_ids** – Category IDs to export
• **user** – The user who needs to be able to access the events
• **event_filter** – A SQLAlchemy criterion to restrict which events will be returned. Usually something involving the start/end date of the event.
• **event_filter_fn** – A callable that determines which events to include (after querying)
• **update_query** – A callable that can update the query used to retrieve the events. Must return the updated query object.

```python
def serialize_category(category, with_favorite=False, with_path=False, parent_path=None, child_path=None):

def serialize_category_atom(category, url, user, event_filter):

def serialize_category_chain(category, include_children=False, include_parents=False):
```

**Export the events in a category to Atom**

**Parameters**

• **category** – The category to export
• **url** – The URL of the feed
• **user** – The user who needs to be able to access the events
• **event_filter** – A SQLAlchemy criterion to restrict which events will be returned. Usually something involving the start/end date of the event.

```python
def delete(category, *args, **kwargs):
    Delete settings.

def delete_all(category, *args, **kwargs):
    Delete all settings.
```

**Settings**

```python
class CategorySettingsProxy(module, defaults=None, strict=True, acis=None, converters=None):
    Bases: indico.core.settings.proxy.SettingsProxyBase
```

Proxy class to access category-specific settings for a certain module.

```python
def delete(category, *args, **kwargs):
    Delete settings.

def delete_all(category, *args, **kwargs):
    Delete all settings.
```
get (category, *args, **kwargs)
Retrieve the value of a single setting.

Parameters
  • category – Category (or its ID)
  • name – Setting name
  • default – Default value in case the setting does not exist

Returns The setting’s value or the default value

get_all (category, *args, **kwargs)
Retrieve all settings.

Parameters
  • category – Category (or its ID)
  • no_defaults – Only return existing settings and ignore defaults.

Returns Dict containing the settings

query
Return a query object filtering by the proxy’s module.

set (category, *args, **kwargs)
Set a single setting.

Parameters
  • category – Category (or its ID)
  • name – Setting name
  • value – Setting value; must be JSON-serializable

set_multi (category, *args, **kwargs)
Set multiple settings at once.

Parameters
  • category – Category (or its ID)
  • items – Dict containing the new settings

5.1.22 User

Todo: Docstrings (module, models, utilities)

Models

class indico.modules.users.models.users.NameFormat
  Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum
    f_last = 3
    f_last_upper = 7
    first_last = 0
first_last_upper = 4
last_f = 2
last_f_upper = 6
last_first = 1
last_first_upper = 5

class indico.modules.users.models.users.PersonMixin
    Bases: object

    Add convenience properties and methods to person classes.
    Assumes the following attributes exist: * first_name * last_name * title

    display_full_name
        Return the full name using the user’s preferred name format.

    full_name
        Return the person’s name in ‘Firstname Lastname’ notation.

    get_full_name(last_name_first=True, last_name_upper=True, abbrev_first_name=True, show_title=False, _show_empty_names=False)
        Return the person’s name in the specified notation.

        Note: Do not use positional arguments when calling this method. Always use keyword arguments!

        Parameters
        • last_name_first – if “lastname, firstname” instead of “firstname lastname” should be used
        • last_name_upper – if the last name should be all-uppercase
        • abbrev_first_name – if the first name should be abbreviated to use only the first character
        • show_title – if the title of the person should be included

    name
        Return the person’s name in ‘Firstname Lastname’ notation.

    title
        The title of the user

class indico.modules.users.models.users.User(**kwargs)
    Bases: indico.modules.users.models.users.PersonMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    Indico users

    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

    abstract_email_log_entries

    abstracts

    address
        the address of the user
affiliation
the affiliation of the user

all_emails
all emails of the user. read-only: use it only for searching by email! also, do not use it between modifying email or secondary_emails and a session expire/commit!

api_key
the active API key of the user

as_avatar

as_legacy

as_principal
The serializable principal identifier of this user

avatar_bg_color

avatar_css

can_be_modified(user)
If this user can be modified by the given user

can_get_all_multipass_groups
Check whether it is possible to get all multipass groups the user is in.

email
the primary email address of the user

external_identities
The external identities of the user

favorite_categories
the users’s favorite categories

favorite_users
the users’s favorite users

first_name
the first name of the user

get_full_name(*args, **kwargs)

static get_system_user()

id
the unique id of the user

identifier

identities
the identities used by this user

is_admin
if the user is an administrator with unrestricted access to everything

is_blocked
if the user has been blocked

is_category_role = False

is_deleted
if the user is deleted (e.g. due to a merge)

is_event_role = False
is_group = False
is_network = False

is_pending
if the user is pending (e.g. never logged in, only added to some list)

is_single_person = True

is_system
if the user is the default system user

iter_all_multipass_groups()
Iterate over all multipass groups the user is in

iter_identifiers(check_providers=False, providers=None)
Yields (provider, identifier) tuples for the user.

Parameters

• check_providers – If True, providers are searched for additional identifiers once all existing identifiers have been yielded.

• providers – May be a set containing provider names to get only identifiers from the specified providers.

last_name
the last/family name of the user

local_groups

local_identities
The local identities of the user

local_identity
The main (most recently used) local identity

locator
Defines a smart locator property.

This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as this name is required for get_locator to find it automatically when just passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator.other
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The other locator can then be accessed by passing obj.locator.other to the code expecting an object with a locator.

make_email_primary(email)
Promotes a secondary email address to the primary email address

Parameters email – an email address that is currently a secondary email
merged_into_id
the id of the user this user has been merged into

merged_into_user
the user this user has been merged into

modified_abstracts

old_api_keys
the previous API keys of the user

phone
the phone number of the user

principal_order = 0
principal_type = 1

reset_signing_secret()

secondary_emails
any additional emails the user might have

secondary_local_identities
The local identities of the user except the main one

settings
Returns the user settings proxy for this user

signing_secret
a unique secret used to generate signed URLs

suggested_categories
the user’s category suggestions

synced_fields
The fields of the user whose values are currently synced.
This set is always a subset of the synced fields defined in synced fields of the idp in ‘indico.conf’.

synced_values
The values from the synced identity for the user.
Those values are not the actual user’s values and might differ if they are not set as synchronized.

synchronize_data(refresh=False)
Synchronize the fields of the user from the sync identity.

Parameters refresh – bool – Whether to refresh the synced identity with the sync provider before instead of using the stored data. (Only if the sync provider supports refresh.)

class indico.modules.users.models.users.UserTitle
Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum

dr = 4
mr = 1
mrs = 3
ms = 2
none = 0
prof = 5
indico.modules.users.models.users.format_display_full_name(user, obj)

indico.modules.users.models.users.syncable_fields = {u'address': lu'address', u'affiliation': lu'affiliation'}

Fields which can be synced as keys and a mapping to a more human readable version, used for flashing messages

```python
class indico.modules.users.models.affiliations.UserAffiliation(**kwargs)
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

    id
        the unique id of the affiliations

    name
        the affiliation

    user_id
        the id of the associated user
```

```python
class indico.modules.users.models.emails.UserEmail(**kwargs)
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

    email
        the email address

    id
        the unique id of the email address

    is_primary
        if the email is the user’s primary email

    is_user_deleted
        if the user is marked as deleted (e.g. due to a merge). DO NOT use this flag when actually deleting an email

    user_id
        the id of the associated user
```

```python
class indico.modules.users.models.suggestions.SuggestedCategory(**kwargs)
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

    category

    category_id

    is_ignored
```
classmethod merge_users(target, source)
    Merge the suggestions for two users.

Parameters
  • **target** – The target user of the merge.
  • **source** – The user that is being merged into target.

score
user_id
class indico.modules.users.models.settings.UserSetting(**kwargs)
    Bases: indico.core.settings.models.base.JSONSettingsBase, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
    User-specific settings
    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any
    mapped columns or relationships.
    id
    module
    name
    user
    user_id
    value
class indico.modules.users.models.settings.UserSettingsProxy(module, defaults=None, strict=True, acls=None, converters=None)
    Bases: indico.core.settings.proxy.SettingsProxyBase
    Proxy class to access user-specific settings for a certain module
    delete(user, *args, **kwargs)
        Deletes settings.

Parameters
  • **user** – {'user': user} or {'user_id': id}
  • **names** – One or more names of settings to delete

delete_all(user, *args, **kwargs)
    Deletes all settings.

Parameters
  • **user** – {'user': user} or {'user_id': id}

get(user, *args, **kwargs)
    Retrieves the value of a single setting.

Parameters
  • **user** – {'user': user} or {'user_id': id}
- **name** – Setting name
- **default** – Default value in case the setting does not exist

**Returns** The settings's value or the default value

```python
def get_all(user, *args, **kwargs):
    # Retrieves all settings
```

**Parameters**

- **user** – {'user': user} or {'user_id': id}
- **no_defaults** – Only return existing settings and ignore defaults.

**Returns** Dict containing the settings

```python
def query(user, *args, **kwargs):
    # Returns a query object filtering by the proxy’s module.
```

```python
def set(user, *args, **kwargs):
    # Sets a single setting.
```

**Parameters**

- **user** – {'user': user} or {'user_id': id}
- **name** – Setting name
- **value** – Setting value; must be JSON-serializable

```python
def set_multi(user, *args, **kwargs):
    # Sets multiple settings at once.
```

**Parameters**

- **user** – {'user': user} or {'user_id': id}
- **items** – Dict containing the new settings

```python
indico.modules.users.models.settings.user_or_id(f)
```

**Operations**

```python
indico.modules.users.operations.create_user(email, data, identity=None, settings=None, other_emails=None, from_moderation=True)
```

Create a new user.

This may also convert a pending user to a proper user in case the email address matches such a user.

**Parameters**

- **email** – The primary email address of the user.
- **data** – The data used to populate the user.
- **identity** – An *Identity* to associate with the user.
- **settings** – A dict containing user settings.
- **other_emails** – A set of email addresses that are also used to check for a pending user. They will also be added as secondary emails to the user.
- **from_moderation** – Whether the user was created through the moderation process or manually by an admin.
Utilities

indico.modules.users.util.build_user_search_query(criteria, exact=False, include_deleted=False, include_pending=False, favorites_first=False)

indico.modules.users.util.get_admin_emails()  
Get the email addresses of all Indico admins

indico.modules.users.util.get_color_for_username(username)

indico.modules.users.util.get_linked_events(user, dt, limit=None, load_also=())  
Get the linked events and the user’s roles in them

Parameters
• **user** – A User
• **dt** – Only include events taking place on/after that date
• **limit** – Max number of events

indico.modules.users.util.get_related_categories(user, detailed=True)  
Gets the related categories of a user for the dashboard

indico.modules.users.util.get_suggested_categories(user)  
Gets the suggested categories of a user for the dashboard

indico.modules.users.util.get_user_by_email(email, create_pending=False)  
finds a user based on his email address.

Parameters
• **email** – The email address of the user.
• **create_pending** – If True, this function searches for external users and creates a new pending User in case no existing user was found.

Returns  A User instance or None if not exactly one user was found.

indico.modules.users.util.merge_users(source, target, force=False)  
Merge two users together, unifying all related data

Parameters
• **source** – source user (will be set as deleted)
• **target** – target user (final)

indico.modules.users.util.search_users(exact=False, include_deleted=False, include_pending=False, external=False, allow_system_user=False, **criteria)

Searches for users.

Parameters
• **exact** – Indicates if only exact matches should be returned. This is MUCH faster than a non-exact search, especially when searching external users.
• **include_deleted** – Indicates if also users marked as deleted should be returned.
• **include_pending** – Indicates if also users who are still pending should be returned.
• **external** – Indicates if identity providers should be searched for matching users.
• **allow_system_user** – Whether the system user may be returned in the search results.
• **criteria** – A dict containing any of the following keys: name, first_name, last_name, email, affiliation, phone, address

**Returns** A set of matching users. If external was set, it may contain both IdentityInfo objects for external users not yet in Indico and User objects for existing users.

```python
indico.modules.users.util.serialize_user(user)
```

Serialize user to JSON-like object

```python
class indico.modules.users.ext.ExtraUserPreferences(user)
```

Bases: object

Defines additional user preferences

To use this class, subclass it and override **defaults**, **fields** and **save** to implement your custom logic.

```python
extend_defaults(defaults)
```

Adds values to the FormDefaults.

```python
extend_form(form_class)
```

Create a subclass of the form containing the extra field

```python
fields = {}  
a dict containing all the fields that should be added to the user preferences
```

```python
classmethod is_active(user)
```

Return whether the preferences are available for the given user.

```python
load()
```

Return a dict with the current values for the user.

```python
process_form_data(data)
```

Process and save submitted data.

This modifies data so the core code doesn’t receive any extra data it doesn’t expect.

```python
save(data)
```

Save the updated settings.

---

## 5.1.23 Attachment

**Todo:** Docstrings (module, models, operations)

### Models

```python
class indico.modules.attachments.models.attachments.Attachment(**kwargs)
```


A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

```python
absolute_download_url
```

The absolute download url for the attachment
access_key = None

acl
    The ACL of the folder (used for ProtectionMode.protected)

acl_entries

all_files

can_access(user, *args, **kwargs)
    Checks if the user is allowed to access the attachment.
    This is the case if the user has access to see the attachment or if the user can manage attachments for the
    linked object.

description
    The description of the attachment

download_url
    The download url for the attachment

file

file_id

folder
    The folder containing the attachment

folder_id
    The ID of the folder the attachment belongs to

get_download_url(absolute=False)
    Returns the download url for the attachment.
    During static site generation this returns a local URL for the file or the target URL for the link.

    Parameters absolute – If the returned URL should be absolute.

id
    The ID of the attachment

is_deleted
    If the attachment has been deleted

link_url
    The target URL for a link attachment

locator

modified_dt
    The date/time when the attachment was created/modified

own_no_access_contact = None

protection_mode

protection_parent

stored_file_class
    alias of AttachmentFile

stored_file_fkey = u'attachment_id'

stored_file_table = u'attachments.files'

title
    The name of the attachment
**type**
The type of the attachment (file or link)

**user**
The user who created the attachment

**user_id**
The ID of the user who created the attachment

class Indico.modules.attachments.models.attachments.AttachmentFile(**kwargs)
Bases: indico.core.storage.models.StoredFileMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

**attachment_id**
The ID of the associated attachment

**content_type**
The MIME type of the file

**created_dt**
The date/time when the file was uploaded

**filename**
The name of the file

**id**
The ID of the file

**is_previewable**

**md5**
An MD5 hash of the file.

Automatically assigned when save() is called.

**size**
The size of the file (in bytes).

Automatically assigned when save() is called.

**storage_backend**

**storage_file_id**

**user**
The user who uploaded the file

**user_id**
The user who uploaded the file

version_of = u'attachment'

class Indico.modules.attachments.models.attachments.AttachmentType
Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum

file = 1
link = 2
class indico.modules.attachments.models.folders.AttachmentFolder(**kwargs)
Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.links.LinkMixin, indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.protection.ProtectionMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

access_key = None

cancel
    The ACL of the folder (used for ProtectionMode.protected)

acl
    The ACL of the folder (used for ProtectionMode.protected)

acl_entries

allowed_link_types = frozenset([<LinkType.category: 1>, <LinkType.event: 2>, <LinkType.contribution: 3>, <LinkType.subcontribution: 4>, <LinkType.session: 5>])

attachments
    The list of attachments that are not deleted, ordered by name

can_access(user, *args, **kwargs)
    Checks if the user is allowed to access the folder.
    This is the case if the user has access the folder or if the user can manage attachments for the linked object.

can_view(user)
    Checks if the user can see the folder.
    This does not mean the user can actually access its contents. It just determines if it is visible to him or not.

category

category_id

contribution

contribution_id

description
    The description of the folder

event

event_id

events_backref_name = u'all_attachment_folders'

classmethod get_for_linked_object(linked_object, preload_event=False)
    Gets the attachments for the given object.
    This only returns attachments that haven’t been deleted.

    Parameters

        :param linked_object: A category, event, session, contribution or subcontribution.
        :param preload_event: If all attachments for the same event should be pre-loaded and cached in the app context. This must not be used when linked_object is a category.

    :return:

classmethod get_or_create(linked_object, title=None)
    Gets a folder for the given object or creates it.
If no folder title is specified, the default folder will be used. It is the caller’s responsibility to add the folder or an object (such as an attachment) associated with it to the SQLAlchemy session using `db.session.add(...)`.

```python
classmethod get_or_create_default(linked_object)
    Gets the default folder for the given object or creates it.

id
    The ID of the folder

is_always_visible
    If the folder is always visible (even if you cannot access it)

is_default
    If the folder is the default folder (used for "folder-less" files)

is_deleted
    If the folder has been deleted

is_hidden
    If the folder is never shown in the frontend (even if you can access it)

link_backref_lazy = u'dynamic'

link_backref_name = u'attachment_folders'

link_type

linked_event

linked_event_id

locator
    Defines a smart locator property.

        This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

        This decorator should usually be applied to a method named `locator` as this name is required for `get_locator` to find it automatically when just passing the object.

        If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator.other
def locator(self):
    return {...}

    The other locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

own_no_access_contact = None

protection_mode

protection_parent

session

session_block = None

session_block_id = None
session_id
subcontribution
subcontribution_id
title
  The name of the folder (None for the default folder)
unique_links = u'is_default'
class indico.modules.attachments.models.principals.AttachmentFolderPrincipal(**kwargs)
Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.principals.PrincipalMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
allow_category_roles = True
allow_event_roles = True
category_role
category_role_id
e-mail = None
event_role
event_role_id
folder_id
  The ID of the associated folder
id
  The ID of the acl entry
ip_network_group = None
ip_network_group_id = None
local_group
local_group_id
multipass_group_name
multipass_group_provider
principal_backref_name = u'in_attachment_folder_acls'
type
unique_columns = (u'folder_id',)
user
user_id
class indico.modules.attachments.models.principals.AttachmentPrincipal(**kwargs)
Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.principals.PrincipalMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

5.1. API reference
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in `kwargs`.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

```python
allow_category_roles = True
allow_event_roles = True
attachment_id
    The ID of the associated attachment
category_role
category_role_id
event_role
event_role_id
id
    The ID of the acl entry
ip_network_group = None
ip_network_group_id = None
local_group
local_group_id
multipass_group_name
multipass_group_provider
principal_backref_name = u'in_attachment_acls'
type
unique_columns = (u'attachment_id',)
user
user_id
```

### Operations

```python
indico.modules.attachments.operations.add_attachment_link(data, linked_object)
```

Add a link attachment to `linked_object`

### Utilities

```python
indico.modules.attachments.util.can_manage_attachments(obj, user)
```

Checks if a user can manage attachments for the object

```python
indico.modules.attachments.util.get_attached_folders(linked_object, include_empty=True, include_hidden=True, preload_event=False)
```

Return a list of all the folders linked to an object.

**Parameters**
• **linked_object**  – The object whose attachments are to be returned
• **include_empty**  – Whether to return empty folders as well.
• **include_hidden**  – Include folders that the user can’t see
• **preload_event**  – in the process, preload all objects tied to the corresponding event and keep them in cache

```python
indico.modules.attachments.util.get_attached_items(linked_object, include_empty=True, include_hidden=True, preload_event=False)
```

Return a structured representation of all the attachments linked to an object.

**Parameters**
- **linked_object**  – The object whose attachments are to be returned
- **include_empty**  – Whether to return empty folders as well.
- **include_hidden**  – Include folders that the user can’t see
- **preload_event**  – in the process, preload all objects tied to the corresponding event and keep them in cache

```python
indico.modules.attachments.util.get_default_folder_names()
indico.modules.attachments.util.get_event(linked_object)
indico.modules.attachments.util.get_nested_attached_items(obj)
```

Returns a structured representation of all attachments linked to an object and all its nested objects.

**Parameters**
- **obj**  – A Event, Session, Contribution or SubContribution object.

class indico.modules.attachments.preview.ImagePreviewer
    Bases: indico.modules.attachments.preview.Previewer
    ALLOWED_CONTENT_TYPE = <_sre.SRE_Pattern object>
    TEMPLATE = u'image_preview.html'

class indico.modules.attachments.preview.MarkdownPreviewer
    Bases: indico.modules.attachments.preview.Previewer
    ALLOWED_CONTENT_TYPE = <_sre.SRE_Pattern object>
    classmethod generate_content(attachment)

class indico.modules.attachments.preview.PDFPreviewer
    Bases: indico.modules.attachments.preview.Previewer
    ALLOWED_CONTENT_TYPE = <_sre.SRE_Pattern object>
    TEMPLATE = u'iframe_preview.html'
    classmethod can_preview(attachment_file)

class indico.modules.attachments.preview.Previewer
    Bases: object
    Base class for file previewers
    To create a new file previewer, subclass this class and register it using the get_file_previewers signal.
    ALLOWED_CONTENT_TYPE = None
    TEMPLATE = None

5.1. API reference 257
**TEMPERATURE_DIR = u'attachments/previewers/'**

```
classmethod can_preview(attachment_file)
    Checks if the content type of the file matches the allowed content type of files that the previewer can be used for.

classmethod generate_content(attachment)
    Generates the HTML output of the file preview
```

```
class indico.modules.attachments.preview.TextPreviewer
    Bases: indico.modules.attachments.preview.Previewer
    ALLOWED_CONTENT_TYPE = <_sre.SRE_Pattern object>

classmethod generate_content(attachment)

indico.modules.attachments.preview.get_file_previewer(attachment_file)
    Returns a file previewer for the given attachment file based on the file's content type.

indico.modules.attachments.preview.get_file_previewers()
```

### 5.1.24 Room booking

**Todo:** Docstrings (module, models, utilities, services)

#### Models

```
class indico.modules.rb.models.rooms.Room(**kwargs)
    Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.protection.ProtectionManagersMixin,
           sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model, indico.util.serializer.Serializer
    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance's class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

    access_key = None
    acl_entries
    attributes
    available_equipment
    blocked_rooms
    bookable_hours
    booking_limit_days
    building
    can_access(user, allow_admin=True)
    can_book(user, allow_admin=True)
    can_delete(user)
    can_edit(user)
```
**can_manage** *(user, permission=None, allow_admin=True, check_parent=True, explicit_permission=False)*

**can_moderate** *(user, allow_admin=True)*

**can_override** *(user, allow_admin=True)*

**can_prebook** *(user, allow_admin=True)*

**capacity**

**check_advance_days** *(end_date, user=None, quiet=False)*

**check_bookable_hours** *(start_time, end_time, user=None, quiet=False)*

**comments**

**default_protection_mode** = 0

**details_url**

**disallowed_protection_modes** = frozenset([<ProtectionMode.inheriting: 1>])

**division**

**end_notification_daily**

**end_notification_monthly**

**end_notification_weekly**

**end_notifications_enabled**

**favorite_of**

**static filter_available** *(start_dt, end_dt, repetition, include_bookings=True, include_pre_bookings=True, include_pending_bookings=False)*

Returns a SQLAlchemy filter criterion ensuring that the room is available during the given time.

**static filter_bookable_hours** *(start_time, end_time)*

**static filter_nonbookable_periods** *(start_dt, end_dt)*

**classmethod find_all** *(*args, **kwargs)*

Retrieves rooms, sorted by location and full name

**classmethod find_with_attribute** *(attribute)*

Search rooms which have a specific attribute

**floor**

**full_name**

**generate_name**()

**get_attribute_by_name** *(attribute_name)*

**get_attribute_value** *(name, default=None)*

**get_blocked_rooms** *(*dates, **kwargs)*

**classmethod get_permissions_for_user** *(user, allow_admin=True)*

Get the permissions for all rooms for a user.

In case of multipass-based groups it will try to get a list of all groups the user is in, and if that’s not possible check the permissions one by one for each room (which may result in many group membership lookups).

It is recommended to not call this in any place where performance matters and to memoize the result.

**static get_with_data** *(*args, **kwargs)*
has_attribute (attribute_name)
has_equipment (*names)
has_photo
id
is_auto_confirm
is_deleted
is_reservable
static is_user_admin (user)
key_location
latitude
location
location_id
location_name
longitude
map_url
max_advance_days
name
nonbookable_periods
notification_before_days
notification_before_days_monthly
notification_before_days_weekly
notification_emails
notifications_enabled
number
own_no_access_contact = None
owner
    The owner of the room. This is purely informational and does not grant any permissions on the room.
owner_id
photo
photo_id
protection_mode
protection_parent
reservations
reservations_need_confirmation
set_attribute_value (name, value)
site
sprite_position
surface_area
telephone
verbose_name

Verbose name for the room (long)

**class** indico.modules.rb.models.room_attributes.RoomAttribute(**kwags**)
**Bases:** sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargss.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargss.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

id
is_hidden
name
title

**class** indico.modules.rb.models.room_attributes.RoomAttributeAssociation(**kwags**)
**Bases:** sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargss.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargss.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

attribute
attribute_id
room_id
value

**class** indico.modules.rb.models.room_bookable_hours.BookableHours(**kwags**)
**Bases:** sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargss.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargss.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

end_time
fits_period(st, et)
room_id
start_time

**class** indico.modules.rb.models.room_nonbookable_periods.NonBookablePeriod(**kwags**)
**Bases:** sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargss.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargss.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

```python
end_dt
overlaps(st, et)
room_id
start_dt
```

class indico.modules.rb.models.blockings.Blocking(**kwargs)

Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

allowed

A descriptor that presents a read/write view of an object attribute.

blocked_rooms

can_delete(user, allow_admin=True)
can_edit(user, allow_admin=True)
can_override(user, room=None, explicit_only=False, allow_admin=True)

Check if a user can override the blocking

The following persons are authorized to override a blocking: - the creator of the blocking - anyone on the blocking’s ACL - unless explicit_only is set: rb admins and room managers (if a room is given)

created_by_id
created_by_user

The user who created this blocking.

created_dt
date
external_details_url
id
is_active_at(d)
reason
start_date
```

class indico.modules.rb.models.blocked_roomsBlockedRoom(**kwargs)

Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

State

alias of BlockedRoomState
**approve** *(notify_blocker=True)*

Approve the room blocking, rejecting all colliding reservations/occurrences.

**blocking_id**

**id**

**reject** *(user=None, reason=None)*

Reject the room blocking.

**rejected_by**

**rejection_reason**

**room_id**

**state**

**state_name**

```python
class indico.modules.rb.models.blocked_rooms<BlockedRoomState
    Bases: indico.util.struct.enum.RichIntEnum
    accepted = 1
    pending = 0
    rejected = 2
```

```python
class indico.modules.rb.models.blocking_principals.BlockingPrincipal(**kwargs)
    Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.principals.PrincipalMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

blocking_id
category_role = None
category_role_id = None
eemail = None
event_role = None
event_role_id = None
id
ip_network_group = None
ip_network_group_id = None
local_group
local_group_id
multipass_group_name
multipass_group_provider
principal_backref_name = u'in_blocking_acls'
type
```
unique_columns = (u'blocking_id',)

user
user_id

class indico.modules.rb.models.equipment.EquipmentType(**kwargs)
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

    features
    id
    name

class indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location(**kwargs)
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

    id
    is_deleted
    map_url_template
    name

    room_name_format
        Translate Postgres’ format syntax (e.g. %1$s/%2$s-%3$s) to Python’s.

    rooms

class indico.modules.rb.models.map_areas.MapArea(**kwargs)
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

    bottom_right_latitude
    bottom_right_longitude
    id
    is_default
    name

    top_left_latitude
    top_left_longitude
class indico.modules.rb.models.photos.Photo(**kwargs)
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

data
id

exception indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.ConflictingOccurrences
    Bases: exceptions.Exception

class indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.RepeatFrequency
    Bases: int, indico.util.struct.enum.IndicoEnum

    DAY = 1
    MONTH = 3
    NEVER = 0
    WEEK = 2

class indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.RepeatMapping
    Bases: object

        classmethod get_message(repeat_frequency, repeat_interval)
        classmethod get_short_name(repeat_frequency, repeat_interval)

        mapping = {(<RepeatFrequency.NEVER: 0>, 0): (u'Single reservation', None, u'none'), (<RepeatFrequency.DAY: 1>, 1): (u'Repeat once a day', 1, u'daily'), (<RepeatFrequency.DAY: 1>, 2): (u'Repeat every two days', 2, u'daily'), (<RepeatFrequency.DAY: 1>, 3): (u'Repeat every three days', 3, u'daily'), (<RepeatFrequency.DAY: 1>, 4): (u'Repeat every four days', 4, u'daily'), (<RepeatFrequency.DAY: 1>, 5): (u'Repeat every five days', 5, u'daily'), (<RepeatFrequency.DAY: 1>, 6): (u'Repeat every six days', 6, u'daily'), (<RepeatFrequency.DAY: 1>, 7): (u'Repeat every seven days', 7, u'daily'), (<RepeatFrequency.MONTH: 3>, 1): (u'Repeat every month', 4, u'monthly'), (<RepeatFrequency.MONTH: 3>, 2): (u'Repeat every two months', 8, u'monthly'), (<RepeatFrequency.MONTH: 3>, 3): (u'Repeat every three months', 12, u'monthly'), (<RepeatFrequency.WEEK: 2>, 1): (u'Repeat every week', 1, u'weekly'), (<RepeatFrequency.WEEK: 2>, 2): (u'Repeat every two weeks', 2, u'weekly'), (<RepeatFrequency.WEEK: 2>, 3): (u'Repeat every three weeks', 3, u'weekly'), (<RepeatFrequency.WEEK: 2>, 4): (u'Repeat every four weeks', 4, u'weekly'), (<RepeatFrequency.WEEK: 2>, 5): (u'Repeat every five weeks', 5, u'weekly'), (<RepeatFrequency.WEEK: 2>, 6): (u'Repeat every six weeks', 6, u'weekly'), (<RepeatFrequency.WEEK: 2>, 7): (u'Repeat every seven weeks', 7, u'weekly')}

class indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.Reservation(**kwargs)
    Bases: indico.util.serializer.Serializer, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

    accept(user, reason=None)
    add_edit_log(edit_log)
    booked_for_id
    booked_for_name
    booked_for_user
        The user this booking was made for. Assigning a user here also updates booked_for_name.
    booking_reason
    can_accept(user, allow_admin=True)
    can_cancel(user, allow_admin=True)
    can_delete(user, allow_admin=True)
    can_edit(user, allow_admin=True)
can_reject (user, allow_admin=True)
cancel (user, reason=None, silent=False)
contact_email
classmethod create_from_data (room, data, user, prebook=None, ignore_admin=False)
    Creates a new reservation.

    Parameters
    • room – The Room that’s being booked.
    • data – A dict containing the booking data, usually from a NewBookingConfirmForm instance
    • user – The User who creates the booking.
    • prebook – Instead of determining the booking type from the user’s permissions, always use the given mode.

create_occurrences (skip_conflicts, user=None)
created_by_id
created_by_user
    The user who created this booking.
created_dt
edit_logs
dt
end_notification_sent
event
external_details_url
find_excluded_days()
find_overlapping()
static find_overlapping_with (room, occurrences, skip_reservation_id=None)
get_conflicting_occurrences()
static get_with_data (*args, **kwargs)
id
is_accepted
is_archived
is_booked_for (user)
is_cancelled
is_owned_by (user)
is_pending
is_rejected
is_repeating
link
link_id
linked_object
location_name
modify (data, user)
   Modifies an existing reservation.

Parameters
   • data – A dict containing the booking data, usually from a ModifyBookingForm instance
   • user – The User who modifies the booking.

occurrences
reject (user, reason, silent=False)
rejection_reason
repeat_frequency
repeat_interval
repetition
reset_approval (user)
room_id
start_dt
state

class indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.ReservationLink(**kwargs)
    Bases: indico.core.db.sqlalchemy.links.LinkMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any
    mapped columns or relationships.

allowed_link_types = set([<LinkType.event: 2>, <LinkType.contribution: 3>, <LinkType.session_block: 6>])
category = None
category_id = None
contribution
contribution_id
event
event_id
events_backref_name = u'all_room_reservation_links'
id
link_backref_name = u'room_reservation_links'
link_type
linked_event
linked_event_id
session = None
session_block
session_block_id
session_id = None
subcontribution = None
subcontribution_id = None

class indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.ReservationState
    Bases: int, indico.util.struct.enum.IndicoEnum
    accepted = 2
    cancelled = 3
    pending = 1
    rejected = 4

class indico.modules.rb.models.reservation_edit_logs.ReservationEditLog(**kwargs)
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
    id
    info
    reservation_id
    timestamp
    user_name

class indico.modules.rb.models.reservation_occurrences.ReservationOccurrence(**kwargs)
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model, indico.util.serializer.Serializer
    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

NO_RESERVATION_USER_STRATEGY = <sqlalchemy.orm.strategy_options._UnboundLoad object>
A relationship loading strategy that will avoid loading the users linked to a reservation. You want to use this in pretty much all cases where you eager-load the reservation relationship.

can_cancel (user, allow_admin=True)
can_reject (user, allow_admin=True)
cancel (*args, **kwargs)
classmethod create_series (start, end, repetition)
classmethod create_series_for_reservation (reservation)
date
date
end_dt
derms
external_cancellation_url
static filter_overlap(occurrences)
classmethod find_overlapping_with(room, occurrences, skip_reservation_id=None)
get_overlap(occurrence, skip_self=False)
is_cancelled
is_rejected
is_valid
is_within_cancel_grace_period
classmethod iter_create_occurrences(start, end, repetition)
static iter_start_time(start, end, repetition)
notification_sent
overlaps(occurrence, skip_self=False)
reject(*args, **kwargs)
rejection_reason
reservation_id
start_dt
state
class indico.modules.rb.models.reservation_occurrences.ReservationOccurrenceState
Bases: int, indico.util.struct.enum.IndicoEnum
cancelled = 3
rejected = 4
valid = 2
indico.modules.rb.models.util.proxy_to_reservation_if_last_valid_occurrence(f)
Forwards a method call to self.reservation if there is only one occurrence.

Utilities

indico.modules.rb.util.TempReservationConcurrentOccurrence
alias of indico.modules.rb.util.ReservationOccurrenceTmp
indico.modules.rb.util.TempReservationOccurrence
alias of indico.modules.rb.util.ReservationOccurrenceTmp
indico.modules.rb.util.build_rooms_spritesheet()
indico.modules.rb.util.generate_spreadsheet_from_occurrences(occurrences)
Generate spreadsheet data from a given booking occurrence list.

Parameters occurrences – The booking occurrences to include in the spreadsheet

5.1. API reference
indico.modules.rb.util.get_booking_params_for_event(event)
Get a set of RB interface parameters suitable for this event.

These parameters can then be used to construct a URL that will lead to a pre-filled search that matches the
start/end times for a given day.

Parameters event – Event object

indico.modules.rb.util.get_linked_object(type_, id_)

indico.modules.rb.util.get_prebooking_collisions(reservation)

indico.modules.rb.util.get_resized_room_photo(room)

indico.modules.rb.util.group_by_occurrence_date(occurrences, sort_by=None)

indico.modules.rb.util.is_booking_start_within_grace_period(start_dt, user, allow_admin=False)

indico.modules.rb.util.rb_check_user_access(*args, **kwargs)
Checks if the user has access to the room booking system

indico.modules.rb.util.rb_is_admin(*args, **kwargs)
Checks if the user is a room booking admin

indico.modules.rb.util.remove_room_spritesheet_photo(room)

indico.modules.rb.util.serialize_availability(availability)

indico.modules.rb.util.serialize_blockings(data)

indico.modules.rb.util.serialize_booking_details(booking)

indico.modules.rb.util.serialize_concurrent_pre_bookings(data)

indico.modules.rb.util.serialize_nonbookable_periods(data)

indico.modules.rb.util.serialize_occurrences(data)

indico.modules.rb.util.serialize_unbookable_hours(data)

indico.modules.rb.statistics.calculate_rooms_bookable_time(rooms, start_date=None, end_date=None)

indico.modules.rb.statistics.calculate_rooms_booked_time(rooms, start_date=None, end_date=None)

indico.modules.rb.statistics.calculate_rooms_occupancy(rooms, start=None, end=None)

5.1.25 Authentication

Todo: Docstrings (module, models, utilities)

Models

class indico.modules.auth.models.identities.Identity(**kwargs)
Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

Identities of Indico users
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in `kwargs`.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

```python
data
id
    the unique id of the identity
identifier
    the unique identifier of the user within its provider
last_login_dt
    the timestamp of the latest login
last_login_ip
    the ip address that was used for the latest login
locator
multipass_data
    internal data used by the flask-multipass system
password
    the password of the user in case of a local identity
password_hash
    the hash of the password in case of a local identity
provider
    the provider name of the identity
register_login(ip)
    Updates the last login information
safe_last_login_dt
    last_login_dt that is safe for sorting (no None values)
user_id
    the id of the user this identity belongs to
```

```python
class indico.modules.auth.models.registration_requests.RegistrationRequest(**kwargs)
Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
```

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in `kwargs`.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

```python
class indico.modules.auth.models.registration_requests.RegistrationRequest(**kwargs)
Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
```
This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

This decorator should usually be applied to a method named `locator` as this name is required for `get_locator` to find it automatically when just passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The `other` locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

```
settings
user_data
```

Utilities

`indico.modules.auth.util.impersonate_user(user)`
Impersonate another user as an admin

`indico.modules.auth.util.load_identity_info()`
Retrieves identity information from the session

`indico.modules.auth.util.redirect_to_login(next_url=None, reason=None)`
Redirects to the login page.

Parameters

- `next_url` – URL to be redirected upon successful login. If not specified, it will be set to `request.relative_url`.
- `reason` – Why the user is redirected to a login page.

`indico.modules.auth.util.register_user(email, extra_emails, user_data, identity_data, settings, from_moderation=False)`
Create a user based on the registration data provided during the user registration process (via `RHRegister` and `RegistrationHandler`).

This method is not meant to be used for generic user creation, the only reason why this is here is that approving a registration request is handled by the `users` module.

`indico.modules.auth.util.save_identity_info(identity_info, user)`
Saves information from IdentityInfo in the session

`indico.modules.auth.util.undo_impersonate_user()`
Undo an admin impersonation login and revert to the old user

`indico.modules.auth.util.url_for_login(next_url=None)`
`indico.modules.auth.util.url_for_logout(next_url=None)`
`indico.modules.auth.util.url_for_register(next_url=None, email=None)`
Returns the URL to register

Parameters
• **next_url** – The URL to redirect to afterwards.

• **email** – A pre-validated email address to use when creating a new local account. Use this argument ONLY when sending the link in an email or if the email address has already been validated using some other way.

### 5.1.26 OAuth

**Todo:** Docstrings (module, models, provider)

#### Models

```python
class indico.modules.oauth.models.applications.OAuthApplication(**kwargs):
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

    OAuth applications registered in Indico

    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

    client_id
    the OAuth client_id

    client_secret
    the OAuth client_secret

    client_type

    default_redirect_uri

    default_scopes
    the OAuth default scopes the application may request access to

    description
    human readable description

    id
    the unique id of the application

    is_enabled
    whether the application is enabled or disabled

    is_trusted
    whether the application can access user data without asking for permission

    locator

    name
    human readable name

    redirect_uris
    the OAuth absolute URIs that a application may use to redirect to after authorization

    reset_client_secret()```
system_app_type
the type of system app (if any). system apps cannot be deleted

validate_redirect_uri(redirect_uri)
Called by flask-oauthlib to validate the redirect_uri.

Uses a logic similar to the one at GitHub, i.e. protocol and host/port must match exactly and if there is a path in the whitelisted URL, the path of the redirect_uri must start with that path.

class indico.modules.oauth.models.applications.SystemAppType
Bases: int, indico.util.struct.enum.IndicoEnum
checkin = 1
default_data
enforced_data
flower = 2
none = 0

class indico.modules.oauth.models.tokens.OAuthGrant(client_id, code, redirect_uri, user, scopes, expires)
Bases: object
OAuth grant token
delete()
classmethod get(client_id, code)
key
classmethod make_key(client_id, code)
save()
ttl

class indico.modules.oauth.models.tokens.OAuthToken(**kwargs)
Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
OAuth tokens
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
access_token
an unguessable unique string of characters
application
application authorized by this token
application_id
the identifier of the linked application
expires
id
the unique identifier of the token
last_used_dt
the last time the token was used by the application
locator
scopes
The set of scopes the linked application has access to.
type
user
the user who owns this token
user_id
the identifier of the linked user

Utilities

**exception** indico.modules.oauth.provider.DisabledClientIdError *(description=None, uri=None, state=None, status_code=None, request=None)*

**Bases**: oauthlib.oauth2.rfc6749.errors.FatalClientError

description: A human-readable ASCII [USASCII] text providing additional information, used to assist the client developer in understanding the error that occurred. Values for the “error_description” parameter MUST NOT include characters outside the set x20-21 / x23-5B / x5D-7E.

uri: A URI identifying a human-readable web page with information about the error, used to provide the client developer with additional information about the error. Values for the “error_uri” parameter MUST conform to the URI-Reference syntax, and thus MUST NOT include characters outside the set x21 / x23-5B / x5D-7E.

state: A CSRF protection value received from the client.
request: OAuthlib Request object

todo: Docstrings (module)

**5.1.27 Group**

Models

class indico.modules.groups.models.groups.LocalGroup(**kwargs)
    **Bases**: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
        A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

5.1. API reference 275
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in `kwargs`.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

- **id**
  - the unique id of the group

- **members**
  - the users in the group

- **name**
  - the name of the group

- **proxy**
  - Returns a GroupProxy wrapping this group

```python
class indico.modules.groups.core.GroupProxy
    Bases: object

    Provides a generic interface for both local and multipass groups.

    Creating an instance of this class actually creates either a LocalGroupProxy or a MultipassGroupProxy, but they expose the same API.

    Parameters
    ----------
    name_or_id -- The name of a multipass group or ID of a local group
    provider -- The provider of a multipass group

    Creates the correct GroupProxy for the group type

    as_legacy
    as_legacy_group
        The legacy-style group wrapper

    as_principal
        The serializable principal identifier of this group

    get_members()
        Gets the list of users who are members of the group

    @classmethod get_named_default_group(name)
        Gets the group with the matching name from the default group provider.

        If there is no default group provider, local groups will be used and `name` is the group’s ID.

        This method should only be used for legacy code or code that gets the group name from an external source which does not contain a provider identifier.

    group
        The underlying group object

    has_member(user)
        Checks if the user is a member of the group.

        This can also be accessed using the `in` operator.

    identifier
    is_category_role = False
    is_event_role = False
    is_group = True
```
is_network = False
is_single_person = False
principal_order = 3

class method search(name, exact=False, providers=None)
  Searches for groups

  Parameters
  • name – The group name to search for.
  • exact – If only exact matches should be found (much faster)
  • providers – None to search in all providers and local groups. May be a set specifying providers to search in. For local groups, the 'indico' provider name may be used.

Utilities

indico.modules.groups.util.serialize_group(group)
  Serialize group to JSON-like object

5.1.28 Video conference

Todo: Docstrings (module, models, utilities, plugins, exceptions)

Models

class indico.modules.vc.models.vc_rooms.VCRoom(**kwargs)
  Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
  A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
  Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
  Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

  created_by_id
    ID of the creator

  created_by_user
    The user who created the videoconference room

  created_dt
    Creation timestamp of the videoconference room

  data
    videoconference plugin-specific data

  id
    Videoconference room ID

  locator

  modified_dt
    Modification timestamp of the videoconference room
name
  Name of the videoconference room

plugin
status
  Status of the videoconference room

type
  Type of the videoconference room

class indico.modules.vc.models.vc_rooms.VCRoomEventAssociation(**kwargs)
Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model

A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

contribution_id
data
  videoconference plugin-specific data
delete (user, delete_all=False)
  Deletes a VC room from an event
  If the room is not used anywhere else, the room itself is also deleted.

Parameters
  • user – the user performing the deletion
  • delete_all – if True, the room is detached from all events and deleted.

event
  The associated Event
event_id
  ID of the event

classmethod find_for_event (event, include_hidden=False, include_deleted=False,
  only_linked_to_event=False, **kwargs)
  Returns a Query that retrieves the videoconference rooms for an event

Parameters
  • event – an indico Event
  • only_linked_to_event – only retrieve the vc rooms linked to the whole event
  • kwargs – extra kwargs to pass to find()

classmethod get_linked_for_event (**kwargs)
  Get a dict mapping link objects to event vc rooms

id
  Association ID

link_object

link_type
  Type of the object the vc_room is linked to
linked_block
The linked session block (if the VC room is attached to a block)

linked_contribution
The linked contribution (if the VC room is attached to a contribution)

linked_event
The linked event (if the VC room is attached to the event itself)

linked_event_id
locator
classmethod register_link_events()

session_block_id
show
If the vc room should be shown on the event page

vc_room
The associated :class:VCRoom

vc_room_id
ID of the videoconference room

class indico.modules.vc.models.vc_rooms.VCRoomLinkType
    Bases: int, indico.util.struct.enum.IndicoEnum

    block = 3
    contribution = 2
    event = 1

class indico.modules.vc.models.vc_rooms.VCRoomStatus
    Bases: int, indico.util.struct.enum.IndicoEnum

    created = 1
    deleted = 2

Utilities

indico.modules.vc.util.find_event_vc_rooms(from_dt=None, to_dt=None, distinct=False)
    Finds VC rooms matching certain criteria

    Parameters

    • from_dt – earliest event/contribution to include
    • to_dt – latest event/contribution to include
    • distinct – if True, never return the same (event, vcroom) more than once (even if it’s linked more than once to that event)

indico.modules.vc.util.get_linked_to_description(obj)
indico.modules.vc.util.get_managed_vc_plugins(user)
    Returns the plugins the user can manage
indico.modules.vc.util.get_vc_plugins()
    Returns a dict containing the available videoconference plugins.
indico.modules.vc.util.resolve_title(obj)
Plugins

```python
class indico.modules.vc.plugins.VCPluginMixin
    Bases: object

    acl_settings = set([u'acl', u'managers'])

    def can_manage_vc(self, user):
        Checks if a user has management rights on this VC system

    def can_manage_vc_room(self, user, room):
        Checks if a user can manage a vc room

    def can_manage_vc_rooms(self, user, event):
        Checks if a user can manage vc rooms on an event

    category = u'Videoconference'

    def create_form(self, event, existing_vc_room=None, existing_event_vc_room=None):
        Creates the videoconference room form

        Parameters
        • event – the event the videoconference room is for
        • existing_vc_room – a vc_room from which to retrieve data for the form

        Returns an instance of an IndicoForm subclass

    def create_room(self, vc_room, event):

    default_settings = {u'notification_emails': []}

    friendly_name = None
        the readable name of the VC plugin

    def get_notification_bcc_list(self, action, vc_room, event):

    def get_notification_cc_list(self, action, vc_room, event):

    def get_vc_room_attach_form_defaults(self, event):

    def get_vc_room_form_defaults(self, event):

    icon_url

    def init(self):

    logo_url

    def render_buttons(self, vc_room, event_vc_room, **kwargs):
        Renders a list of plugin specific buttons (eg: Join URL, etc) in the management area

        Parameters
        • vc_room – the VC room object
        • event_vc_room – the association of an event and a VC room
        • kwargs – arguments passed to the template

    def render_event_buttons(self, vc_room, event_vc_room, **kwargs):
        Renders a list of plugin specific buttons (eg: Join URL, etc) in the event page

        Parameters
        • vc_room – the VC room object
```
• **event_vc_room** – the association of an event and a VC room

• **kwargs** – arguments passed to the template

render_form(**kwargs)
Renders the videoconference room form :param kwargs: arguments passed to the template

render_info_box(vc_room, event_vc_room, event, **kwargs)
Renders the information shown in the expandable box of a VC room row :param vc_room: the VC room object :param event_vc_room: the association of an event and a VC room :param event: the event with the current VC room attached to it :param kwargs: arguments passed to the template

render_manage_event_info_box(vc_room, event_vc_room, event, **kwargs)
Renders the information shown in the expandable box on a VC room in the management area

Parameters

• **vc_room** – the VC room object

• **event_vc_room** – the association of an event and a VC room

• **event** – the event with the current VC room attached to it

• **kwargs** – arguments passed to the template

service_name
settings_form
alias of indico.modules.vc.forms.VCPluginSettingsFormBase

update_data_association(event, vc_room, event_vc_room, data)

update_data_vc_room(vc_room, data)

vc_room_attach_form = None
the IndicoForm to use for the videoconference room attach form

vc_room_form = None
the IndicoForm to use for the videoconference room form

Exceptions

exception indico.modules.vc.exceptions.VCRoomError(message, field=None)
Bases: exceptions.Exception

exception indico.modules.vc.exceptions.VCRoomNotFoundError(message)
Bases: indico.modules.vc.exceptions.VCRoomError

5.1.29 Designer

Todo: Docstrings (module, models, utilities)

Models

class indico.modules.designer.models.images.DesignerImageFile(**kwargs)
Bases: indico.core.storage.models.StoredFileMixin, sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.

Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.

Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

```
class indico.modules.designer.models.templates.DesignerTemplate(**kwargs)
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
```

- `content_type` - The MIME type of the file
- `created_dt` - The date/time when the file was uploaded
- `download_url` - The name of the file
- `id` - The ID of the file
- `locator` - The designer template the image belongs to
- `md5` - An MD5 hash of the file.
  - Automatically assigned when `save()` is called.
- `size` - The size of the file (in bytes).
  - Automatically assigned when `save()` is called.
- `storage_backend` - 
- `storage_file_id` - 
- `template` - 
- `template_id` - The designer template the image belongs to
- `version_of = None`
is_system_template

is_ticket

locator

Defines a smart locator property.

This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

This decorator should usually be applied to a method named locator as this name is required for get_locator to find it automatically when just passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator
    other
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The other locator can then be accessed by passing obj.locator.other to the code expecting an object with a locator.

owner
title
type

Utilities

**indico.modules.designer.util.get_all_templates**(obj)
Get all templates usable by an event/category

**indico.modules.designer.util.get_default_template_on_category**(category, only_inherited=False)

**indico.modules.designer.util.get_inherited_templates**(obj)
Get all templates inherited by a given event/category

**indico.modules.designer.util.get_nested_placeholder_options()**

**indico.modules.designer.util.get_not_deletable_templates**(obj)
Get all non-deletable templates for an event/category

**indico.modules.designer.util.get_placeholder_options()**

**class** indico.modules.designer.pdf.DesignerPDFBase**(template, config)**
Bases: object
get_pdf()

**class** indico.modules.designer.pdf.TplData**(width, height, items, background_position, width_cm, height_cm)**
Bases: tuple

Create new instance of TplData(width, height, items, background_position, width_cm, height_cm)

background_position
Alias for field number 3
height
Alias for field number 1

height_cm
Alias for field number 5

items
Alias for field number 2

width
Alias for field number 0

width_cm
Alias for field number 4

Placeholders

class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.EventDatesPlaceholder
Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.DesignerPlaceholder
description = lu'Event Dates'
group = u'event'
name = u'event_dates'
classmethod render(event)
class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.EventDescriptionPlaceholder
Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.DesignerPlaceholder
description = lu'Event Description'
group = u'event'
name = u'event_description'
classmethod render(event)
class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNamePlaceholder
Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.FullNamePlaceholderBase
description = lu'Full Name'
name = u'full_name'
name_options = 
with_title = True
class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.EventOrgTextPlaceholder
Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.DesignerPlaceholder
description = lu'Event Organizers'
group = u'event'
name = u'event_organizers'
classmethod render(event)
class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNameNoTitlePlaceholder
Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.FullNamePlaceholderBase
description = lu'Full Name (no title)'

Indico Documentation, Release 2.3-dev

name = u'full_name_no_title'
name_options = {}
with_title = False
class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNamePlaceholderB
   Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.FullNamePlaceholderBase
   description = lu'Full Name B'
   name = u'full_name_b'
   name_options = {u'last_name_first': False}
   with_title = True
class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNameNoTitlePlaceholderB
   Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.FullNamePlaceholderBase
   description = lu'Full Name B (no title)'
   name = u'full_name_b_no_title'
   name_options = {u'last_name_first': False}
   with_title = False
class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNamePlaceholderC
   Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.FullNamePlaceholderBase
   description = lu'Full Name C'
   name = u'full_name_c'
   name_options = {u'last_name_first': False, u'last_name_upper': True}
   with_title = True
class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNameNoTitlePlaceholderC
   Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.FullNamePlaceholderBase
   description = lu'Full Name C (no title)'
   name = u'full_name_no_title_c'
   name_options = {u'last_name_upper': True}
   with_title = False
class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNamePlaceholderD
   Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.FullNamePlaceholderBase
   description = lu'Full Name D (abbrev.)'
   name = u'full_name_d'
   name_options = {u'abbrev_first_name': True, u'last_name_first': False, u'last_name_upper': True}
   with_title = True
class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNameNoTitlePlaceholderD
   Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.FullNamePlaceholderBase
   description = lu'Full Name D (abbrev., no title)'
   name = u'full_name_no_title_d'
   name_options = {u'abbrev_first_name': True, u'last_name_upper': True}
with_title = False

class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationTitlePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationPDPlaceholder
    description = lu'Title'
    field = u'title'
    name = u'title'

class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFirstNamePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationPlaceholder
    description = lu'First Name'
    field = u'first_name'
    name = u'first_name'

class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationLastNamePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationPlaceholder
    description = lu'Last Name'
    field = u'last_name'
    name = u'last_name'

class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationTicketQRPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.DesignerPlaceholder
    description = lu'Ticket QR Code'
    group = u'registrant'
    is_ticket = True
    name = u'ticket_qr_code'
    classmethod render(registration)

class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationEmailPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationPlaceholder
    description = lu'E-mail'
    field = u'email'
    name = u'email'

class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationAmountPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationPlaceholder
    description = lu'Price (no currency)'
    name = u'amount'
    classmethod render(registration)

class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationPricePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationPlaceholder
    description = lu'Price (with currency)'
    name = u'price'
    classmethod render(registration)
class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFriendlyIDPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationPlaceholder
    
    description = lu'Registration ID'
    field = u'friendly_id'
    name = u'registration_friendly_id'

class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationAffiliationPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationPDPlaceholder
    
    description = lu'Institution'
    field = u'affiliation'
    name = u'affiliation'

class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationPositionPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationPDPlaceholder
    
    description = lu'Position'
    field = u'position'
    name = u'position'

class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationAddressPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationPDPlaceholder
    
    description = lu'Address'
    field = u'address'
    name = u'address'

class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationCountryPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationPDPlaceholder
    
    description = lu'Country'
    field = u'country'
    name = u'country'

class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationPhonePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationPDPlaceholder
    
    description = lu'Phone'
    field = u'phone'
    name = u'phone'

class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.EventTitlePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.DesignerPlaceholder
    
    description = lu'Event Title'
    group = u'event'
    name = u'event_title'
    classmethod render(event)

class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.CategoryTitlePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.DesignerPlaceholder
    
    description = lu'Category Title'


```python

group = u'event'
nname = u'category_title'
classmethod render(event)
class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.EventRoomPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.DesignerPlaceholder
description = lu'Event Room'
group = u'event'
nname = u'event_room'
classmethod render(event)
class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.EventVenuePlaceholder
    Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.DesignerPlaceholder
description = lu'Event Venue'
group = u'event'
nname = u'event_venue'
classmethod render(event)
class indico.modules.designer.placeholders.EventSpeakersPlaceholder
    Bases: indico.modules.designer.placeholders.DesignerPlaceholder
description = lu'Event Speakers/Chairs'
group = u'event'
nname = u'event_speakers'
classmethod render(event)
```

### 5.1.30 Network

**Todo:** Docstrings (module, models)

#### Models

```python

class indico.modules.networks.models.networks.IPNetwork(**kwargs)
    Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
    A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
    Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
    Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.
group_id
network
```
class indico.modules.networks.models.networks.IPNetworkGroup(**kwargs)
Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

attachment_access_override
    Grants all IPs in the network group read access to all attachments
contains_ip(ip)
description
hidden
    Whether the network group is hidden in ACL forms
id
is_category_role = False
is_event_role = False
is_group = False
is_network = True
is_single_person = False
locator
name
networks
    A descriptor that presents a read/write view of an object attribute.
principal_order = 1
principal_type = 5

Utilities

indico.modules.networks.util.serialize_ip_network_group(group)
Serialize group to JSON-like object

5.1.31 News

Todo: Docstrings (module, models)

Models

class indico.modules.news.models.news.NewsItem(**kwargs)
Bases: sqlalchemy.ext.declarative.api.Model
A simple constructor that allows initialization from kwargs.
Sets attributes on the constructed instance using the names and values in kwargs.
Only keys that are present as attributes of the instance’s class are allowed. These could be, for example, any mapped columns or relationships.

anchor
content
created_dt
id
locator

Defines a smart locator property.

This behaves pretty much like a normal read-only property and the decorated function should return a dict containing the necessary data to build a URL for the object.

This decorator should usually be applied to a method named `locator` as this name is required for `get_locator` to find it automatically when just passing the object.

If you need more than one locator, you can define it like this:

```python
@locator_property
def locator(self):
    return {...}

@locator.other
def locator(self):
    return {...}
```

The `other` locator can then be accessed by passing `obj.locator.other` to the code expecting an object with a locator.

title

Utilities

`indico.modules.news.util.get_recent_news(*args, **kwargs)`

Get a list of recent news for the home page

5.1.32 Indico fields

Todo: Docstrings to all fields

Indico fields extend from WTForm fields and are used for the special cases where the simple form fields are not enough to cover all needs.

```python
class indico.modules.events.fields.EventPersonLinkListField(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: indico.modules.events.fields.PersonLinkListFieldBase

A field to manage event’s chairpersons

linked_object_attr = u'event'

person_link_cls
    alias of `indico.modules.events.models.persons.EventPersonLink`

pre_validate(form)
```
widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>

class indico.modules.events.fields.EventPersonListField(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: indico.web.forms.fields.principals.PrincipalListField
    A field that lets you select a list Indico user and EventPersons
    Requires its form to have an event set.
    create_untrusted_persons = False
        Whether new event persons created by the field should be marked as untrusted

event
    pre_validate(form)
    process_formdata(valuelist)

class indico.modules.events.fields.IndicoThemeSelectField(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: wtforms.fields.core.SelectField

class indico.modules.events.fields.PersonLinkListFieldBase(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: indico.modules.events.fields.EventPersonListField
    default_sort_alpha = True
        If set to True, will be sorted alphabetically by default
    linked_object_attr = None
        name of the attribute on the form containing the linked object
    person_link_cls = None
        class that inherits from PersonLinkBase
    widget = None


class indico.modules.events.fields.RatingReviewField(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: wtforms.fields.core.RadioField
    widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>

class indico.modules.events.fields.ReferencesField(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: indico.web.forms.fields.itemlists.MultipleItemsField
    A field to manage external references.
    pre_validate(form)
    process_formdata(valuelist)

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.fields.AbstractField(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: wtforms.ext.sqlalchemy.fields.QuerySelectField
    A selectize-based field to select an abstract from an event.
    event
    pre_validate(form)
    search_payload
    search_url
    widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.SelectizeWidget object>

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.fields.AbstractPersonLinkListField(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: indico.modules.events.fields.PersonLinkListFieldBase
A field to configure a list of abstract persons

```python
create_untrusted_persons = True
default_sort_alpha = False
linked_object_attr = u'abstract'

person_link_cls
    alias of indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.persons.AbstractPersonLink

pre_validate(form)
    widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>
```

```python
class indico.modules.events.abstracts.fields.EmailRuleListField
    (label=None, validators=None, filters=(), description=u'', id=None, default=None, widget=None, render_kw=None, _form=None, _name=None, _prefix=None, _translations=None, _meta=None)

Bases: indico.web.forms.fields.simple.JSONField
```

A field that stores a list of e-mail template rules.

Construct a new field.

**Parameters**

- `label` – The label of the field.
- `validators` – A sequence of validators to call when `validate` is called.
- `filters` – A sequence of filters which are run on input data by `process`.
- `description` – A description for the field, typically used for help text.
- `id` – An id to use for the field. A reasonable default is set by the form, and you shouldn’t need to set this manually.
- `default` – The default value to assign to the field, if no form or object input is provided. May be a callable.
- `widget` – If provided, overrides the widget used to render the field.
- `render_kw` – If provided, a dictionary which provides default keywords that will be given to the widget at render time.
- `_form` – The form holding this field. It is passed by the form itself during construction. You should never pass this value yourself.
- `_name` – The name of this field, passed by the enclosing form during its construction. You should never pass this value yourself.
• **_prefix** – The prefix to prepend to the form name of this field, passed by the enclosing form during construction.

• **_translations** – A translations object providing message translations. Usually passed by the enclosing form during construction. See I18n docs for information on message translations.

• **_meta** – If provided, this is the ‘meta’ instance from the form. You usually don’t pass this yourself.

If _form and _name isn’t provided, an UnboundField will be returned instead. Call its bind() method with a form instance and a name to construct the field.

```
CAN_POPULATE = True

accepted_condition_types = (<class 'indico.modules.events.abstracts.notifications.StateCondition'>, ...

condition_choices

condition_class_map = {u'contribution_type': ...

pre_validate(form)

widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>
```

class indico.modules.events.abstracts.fields.TrackRoleField (label=None,  
validators=None,  
filters=(),  
description=u",  
id=None,  
default=None,  
widget=None,  
render_kw=None,  
_form=None,  
_name=None,  
_prefix=u",  
_translations=None,  
_meta=None)

Bases: indico.web.forms.fields.simple.JSONField

A field that stores a list of e-mail template rules.

Construct a new field.

**Parameters**

• **label** – The label of the field.

• **validators** – A sequence of validators to call when validate is called.

• **filters** – A sequence of filters which are run on input data by process.

• **description** – A description for the field, typically used for help text.

• **id** – An id to use for the field. A reasonable default is set by the form, and you shouldn’t need to set this manually.

• **default** – The default value to assign to the field, if no form or object input is provided. May be a callable.

• **widget** – If provided, overrides the widget used to render the field.

• **render_kw** (dict) – If provided, a dictionary which provides default keywords that will be given to the widget at render time.
• **_form** – The form holding this field. It is passed by the form itself during construction. You should never pass this value yourself.

• **_name** – The name of this field, passed by the enclosing form during its construction. You should never pass this value yourself.

• **_prefix** – The prefix to prepend to the form name of this field, passed by the enclosing form during construction.

• **_translations** – A translations object providing message translations. Usually passed by the enclosing form during construction. See I18n docs for information on message translations.

• **_meta** – If provided, this is the ‘meta’ instance from the form. You usually don’t pass this yourself.

If _form and _name isn’t provided, an UnboundField will be returned instead. Call its bind() method with a form instance and a name to construct the field.

```
CAN_POPULATE = True

category_roles

event_roles

permissions_info

widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>
```

class indico.modules.events.contributions.fields.ContributionPersonLinkListField(*args, **kwargs)

  Bases: indico.modules.events.fields.PersonLinkListFieldBase

  A field to configure a list of contribution persons

  linked_object_attr = u'contrib'

  person_link_cls

    alias of indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.ContributionPersonLink

    pre_validate(form)

    widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>

class indico.modules.events.contributions.fields.SubContributionPersonLinkListField(*args, **kwargs)

  Bases: indico.modules.events.contributions.fields.ContributionPersonLinkListField

  A field to configure a list of subcontribution persons

  linked_object_attr = u'subcontrib'

  person_link_cls

    alias of indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.SubContributionPersonLink

    widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>
class indico.modules.events.papers.fields.PaperEmailSettingsField (label=None, validators=None, filters=(), description=u'', id=None, default=None, widget=None, render_kw=None, _form=None, _name=None, _prefix=u'', _translations=None, _meta=None)

Bases: indico.web.forms.fields.simple.JSONField

Construct a new field.

Parameters

- **label** – The label of the field.
- **validators** – A sequence of validators to call when validate is called.
- **filters** – A sequence of filters which are run on input data by process.
- **description** – A description for the field, typically used for help text.
- **id** – An id to use for the field. A reasonable default is set by the form, and you shouldn’t need to set this manually.
- **default** – The default value to assign to the field, if no form or object input is provided. May be a callable.
- **widget** – If provided, overrides the widget used to render the field.
- **render_kw** (dict) – If provided, a dictionary which provides default keywords that will be given to the widget at render time.
- **_form** – The form holding this field. It is passed by the form itself during construction. You should never pass this value yourself.
- **_name** – The name of this field, passed by the enclosing form during its construction. You should never pass this value yourself.
- **_prefix** – The prefix to prepend to the form name of this field, passed by the enclosing form during construction.
- **_translations** – A translations object providing message translations. Usually passed by the enclosing form during construction. See I18n docs for information on message translations.
- **_meta** – If provided, this is the ‘meta’ instance from the form. You usually don’t pass this yourself.

If _form and _name isn’t provided, an UnboundField will be returned instead. Call its bind() method with a form instance and a name to construct the field.
CAN_POPULATE = True

event

process_formdata(valuelist)

widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>

class indico.modules.events.sessions.fields.SessionBlockPersonLinkListField(*args,
**kwargs)

Bases: indico.modules.events.fields.PersonLinkListFieldBase

linked_object_attr = u'session_block'

person_link_cls

alias of indico.modules.events.sessions.models.persons.
SessionBlockPersonLink

widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>

class indico.modules.categories.fields.CategoryField(*args,**kwargs)

Bases: wtforms.fields.simple.HiddenField

WTForms field that lets you select a category.

Parameters

- allow_events – Whether to allow selecting a category that contains events.
- allow_subcats – Whether to allow selecting a category that contains subcategories.
- require_event_creation_rights – Whether to allow selecting only categories
  where the user can create events.

pre_validate(form)

process_data(value)

process_formdata(valuelist)

widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>

class indico.modules.networks.fields.MultiIPNetworkField(*args,**kwargs)

Bases: indico.web.forms.fields.itemlists.MultiStringField

A field to enter multiple IPv4 or IPv6 networks.

The field data is a set of IPNetwork``s not bound to a DB session. The ``unique and
sortable parameters of the parent class cannot be used with this class.

pre_validate(form)

process_data(value)

process_formdata(valuelist)

class indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoSelectMultipleCheckboxField(label=None,
validators=None, coercer=<type 'unicode'>, choices=None,**kwargs)

Bases: wtforms.fields.core.SelectMultipleField

option_widget = <wtforms.widgets.core.CheckboxInput object>
class indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoRadioField(*args, **kwargs)

Bases: wtforms.fields.core.RadioField

widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>

class indico.web.forms.fields.JSONField(label=None, validators=None, filters=(), description=u'', id=None, default=None, widget=None, render_kw=None, _form=None, _name=None, _prefix=u'', _translations=None, _meta=None)

Bases: wtforms.fields.simple.HiddenField

Construct a new field.

Parameters

- label – The label of the field.
- validators – A sequence of validators to call when validate is called.
- filters – A sequence of filters which are run on input data by process.
- description – A description for the field, typically used for help text.
- id – An id to use for the field. A reasonable default is set by the form, and you shouldn’t need to set this manually.
- default – The default value to assign to the field, if no form or object input is provided. May be a callable.
- widget – If provided, overrides the widget used to render the field.
- render_kw(dict) – If provided, a dictionary which provides default keywords that will be given to the widget at render time.
- _form – The form holding this field. It is passed by the form itself during construction. You should never pass this value yourself.
- _name – The name of this field, passed by the enclosing form during its construction. You should never pass this value yourself.
- _prefix – The prefix to prepend to the form name of this field, passed by the enclosing form during construction.
- _translations – A translations object providing message translations. Usually passed by the enclosing form during construction. See I18n docs for information on message translations.
- _meta – If provided, this is the ‘meta’ instance from the form. You usually don’t pass this yourself.

If _form and _name isn’t provided, an UnboundField will be returned instead. Call its bind() method with a form instance and a name to construct the field.

CAN_POPULATE = False

Whether an object may be populated with the data from this field

populate_obj(obj, name)

process_formdata(valuelist)
class indico.web.forms.fields.HiddenFieldList (label=None, validators=None, filters=(),
        description=u"", id=None, default=None,
        widget=None, render_kw=None,
        _form=None, _name=None, _prefix=u"",
        _translations=None, _meta=None)

Bases: wtforms.fields.simple.HiddenField

A hidden field that handles lists of strings.

This is done getlist-style, i.e. by repeating the input element with the same name for each list item.

The only case where this field is useful is when you display a form via POST and provide a list of items (e.g. ids) related to the form which needs to be kept when the form is submitted and also need to access it via request.form.getlist(...) before submitting the form.

Construct a new field.

Parameters

- **label** – The label of the field.
- **validators** – A sequence of validators to call when validate is called.
- **filters** – A sequence of filters which are run on input data by process.
- **description** – A description for the field, typically used for help text.
- **id** – An id to use for the field. A reasonable default is set by the form, and you shouldn’t need to set this manually.
- **default** – The default value to assign to the field, if no form or object input is provided. May be a callable.
- **widget** – If provided, overrides the widget used to render the field.
- **render_kw** (**dict**) – If provided, a dictionary which provides default keywords that will be given to the widget at render time.
- **_form** – The form holding this field. It is passed by the form itself during construction. You should never pass this value yourself.
- **_name** – The name of this field, passed by the enclosing form during its construction. You should never pass this value yourself.
- **_prefix** – The prefix to prepend to the form name of this field, passed by the enclosing form during construction.
- **_translations** – A translations object providing message translations. Usually passed by the enclosing form during construction. See I18n docs for information on message translations.
- **_meta** – If provided, this is the ’meta’ instance from the form. You usually don’t pass this yourself.

If _form and _name isn’t provided, an UnboundField will be returned instead. Call its bind() method with a form instance and a name to construct the field.

process_formdata (**value_list**)

widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.HiddenInputs object>
class indico.web.forms.fields.TextListField

Parameters

- **label** – The label of the field.
- **validators** – A sequence of validators to call when `validate` is called.
- **filters** – A sequence of filters which are run on input data by `process`.
- **description** – A description for the field, typically used for help text.
- **id** – An id to use for the field. A reasonable default is set by the form, and you shouldn’t need to set this manually.
- **default** – The default value to assign to the field, if no form or object input is provided. May be a callable.
- **widget** – If provided, overrides the widget used to render the field.
- **render_kw** (dict) – If provided, a dictionary which provides default keywords that will be given to the widget at render time.
- **_form** – The form holding this field. It is passed by the form itself during construction. You should never pass this value yourself.
- **_name** – The name of this field, passed by the enclosing form during its construction. You should never pass this value yourself.
- **_prefix** – The prefix to prepend to the form name of this field, passed by the enclosing form during construction.
- **_translations** – A translations object providing message translations. Usually passed by the enclosing form during construction. See I18n docs for information on message translations.
- **_meta** – If provided, this is the ‘meta’ instance from the form. You usually don’t pass this yourself.

If `_form` and `_name` isn’t provided, an UnboundField will be returned instead. Call its `bind()` method with a form instance and a name to construct the field.

```python
pre_validate(form)

process_formdata(valuelist)
```

class indico.web.forms.fields.EmailListField

Parameters

- **label** – The label of the field.
• **validators** – A sequence of validators to call when `validate` is called.

• **filters** – A sequence of filters which are run on input data by `process`.

• **description** – A description for the field, typically used for help text.

• **id** – An id to use for the field. A reasonable default is set by the form, and you shouldn’t need to set this manually.

• **default** – The default value to assign to the field, if no form or object input is provided. May be a callable.

• **widget** – If provided, overrides the widget used to render the field.

• **render_kw** (*dict*) – If provided, a dictionary which provides default keywords that will be given to the widget at render time.

• **_form** – The form holding this field. It is passed by the form itself during construction. You should never pass this value yourself.

• **_name** – The name of this field, passed by the enclosing form during its construction. You should never pass this value yourself.

• **_prefix** – The prefix to prepend to the form name of this field, passed by the enclosing form during construction.

• **_translations** – A translations object providing message translations. Usually passed by the enclosing form during construction. See I18n docs for information on message translations.

• **_meta** – If provided, this is the ‘meta’ instance from the form. You usually don’t pass this yourself.

If `_form` and `_name` isn’t provided, an UnboundField will be returned instead. Call its `bind()` method with a form instance and a name to construct the field.

```python
process_formdata(valuelist)
```

```python
class indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoPasswordField(*args, **kwargs)
Bases: wtforms.fields.simple.PasswordField
```

Password field which can show or hide the password.

```python
widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.PasswordWidget object>
```

```python
class indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoStaticTextField(*args, **kwargs)
Bases: wtforms.fields.core.Field
```

Return an html element with text taken from this field’s value.

```python
process_data(data)
```

```python
widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>
```

```python
class indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoTagListField(label=None, validators=None, filters=(), description=u", id=None, default=None, widget=None, render_kw=None, _form=None, _name=None, _prefix=u", _translations=None, _meta=None)
Bases: indico.web.forms.fields.simple.HiddenFieldList
```

Construct a new field.

**Parameters**
• **label** – The label of the field.
• **validators** – A sequence of validators to call when `validate` is called.
• **filters** – A sequence of filters which are run on input data by `process`.
• **description** – A description for the field, typically used for help text.
• **id** – An id to use for the field. A reasonable default is set by the form, and you shouldn’t need to set this manually.
• **default** – The default value to assign to the field, if no form or object input is provided. May be a callable.
• **widget** – If provided, overrides the widget used to render the field.
• **render_kw** (`dict`) – If provided, a dictionary which provides default keywords that will be given to the widget at render time.
• **_form** – The form holding this field. It is passed by the form itself during construction. You should never pass this value yourself.
• **_name** – The name of this field, passed by the enclosing form during its construction. You should never pass this value yourself.
• **_prefix** – The prefix to prepend to the form name of this field, passed by the enclosing form during construction.
• **_translations** – A translations object providing message translations. Usually passed by the enclosing form during construction. See I18n docs for information on message translations.
• **_meta** – If provided, this is the ‘meta’ instance from the form. You usually don’t pass this yourself.

If `_form` and `_name` isn’t provided, an `UnboundField` will be returned instead. Call its `bind()` method with a form instance and a name to construct the field.

```
widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>
```

```python
class indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoPalettePickerField(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: indico.web.forms.fields.simple.JSONField
    Field allowing user to pick a color from a set of predefined values
    CAN_POPULATE = True
    pre_validate(form)
    process_data(value)
    process_formdata(valuelist)
    widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>
```

```python
class indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoSinglePalettePickerField(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: indico.web.forms.fields.colors.IndicoPalettePickerField
    Like IndicoPalettePickerField but for just a single color.
    pre_validate(form)
    process_formdata(valuelist)
```

```python
class indico.web.forms.fields.TimeDeltaField(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: wtforms.fields.core.Field
```

5.1. API reference
A field that lets the user select a simple timedelta.

It does not support mixing multiple units, but it is smart enough to switch to a different unit to represent a timedelta that could not be represented otherwise.

**Parameters**

*units* – The available units. Must be a tuple containing any any of 'seconds', 'minutes', 'hours' and 'days'. If not specified, ('hours', 'days') is assumed.

**best_unit**

Return the largest unit that covers the current timedelta

**choices**

```python
magnitudes = {u'days': 86400, u'hours': 3600, u'minutes': 60, u'seconds': 1}
```

**pre_validate** *(form)*

**process_formdata** *(valuelist)*

```python
unit_names = {u'days': u'Days', u'hours': u'Hours', u'minutes': u'Minutes', u'seconds': u'Seconds'}
```

```python
widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>
```

**class** `indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoDateTimeField(*args, **kwargs)`

```python
Bases: wtforms.ext.dateutil.fields.DateTimePicker
```

Friendly datetime field that handles timezones and validations.

Important: When the form has a `timezone` field it must be declared before any `IndicoDateTimeField`. Otherwise its value is not available in this field resulting in an error during form submission.

**earliest_dt**

**latest_dt**

**linked_datetime_validator**

**linked_field**

**pre_validate** *(form)*

**process_formdata** *(valuelist)*

**timezone**

**timezone_field**

```python
widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>
```

**class** `indico.web.forms.fields.OccurrencesField(*args, **kwargs)`

```python
Bases: indico.web.forms.fields.simple.JSONField
```

A field that lets you select multiple occurrences consisting of a start date/time and a duration.

**CAN_POPULATE = True**

**process_formdata** *(valuelist)*

**timezone**

**timezone_field**

```python
widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>
```

**class** `indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoTimezoneSelectField(*args, **kwargs)`

```python
Bases: wtforms.fields.core.SelectField
```

**process_data** *(value)*
class indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoEnumSelectField(label=None, validators=None, enum=None, sorted=False, only=None, skip=None, none=None, titles=None, keep_enum=True, **kwargs)

Bases: indico.web.forms.fields.enums._EnumFieldMixin, wtforms.fields.core.SelectFieldBase

Select field backed by a RichEnum

iter_choices()

 widget = <wtforms.widgets.core.Select object>

class indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoEnumRadioField(label=None, validators=None, enum=None, sorted=False, only=None, skip=None, none=None, titles=None, keep_enum=True, **kwargs)

Bases: indico.web.forms.fields.enums.IndicoEnumSelectField

option_widget = <wtforms.widgets.core.RadioInput object>

 widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>

class indico.web.forms.fields.HiddenEnumField(label=None, validators=None, enum=None, only=None, skip=None, none=None, **kwargs)

Bases: indico.web.forms.fields.enums._EnumFieldMixin

Hidden field that only accepts values from an Enum

process_formdata(valuelist)

class indico.web.forms.fields.FileField(*args, **kwargs)

Bases: wtforms.fields.core.Field

A dropzone field

default_options = {u'add_remove_links': True, u'handle_flashes': False, u'lightweight': False, u'max_files': 10, u'multiple_files': False}

process_formdata(valuelist)

 widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>

class indico.web.forms.fields.MultiStringField(*args, **kwargs)

Bases: wtforms.fields.simple.HiddenField

A field with multiple input text fields.

Parameters

- **field** – A tuple (fieldname, title) where the title is used in the placeholder.
- **uuid_field** – If set, each item will have a UUID assigned and stored in the field specified here.
- **flat** – If True, the field returns a list of string values instead of dicts. Cannot be combined with uuid_field.
- **unique** – Whether the values should be unique.
- **sortable** – Whether items should be sortable.

pre_validate(form)
process_formdata(valuelist)

widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>

class indico.web.forms.fields.MultipleItemsField(*args, **kwargs)
Bases: wtforms.fields.simple.HiddenField

A field with multiple items consisting of multiple string values.

Parameters

- **fields** – A list of dicts with the following arguments: ‘id’: the unique ID of the field ‘caption’: the title of the column and the placeholder ‘type’: ‘text|number|select’, the type of the field ‘coerce’: callable to convert the value to a python type.

  the type must be convertible back to a string, so usually you just want something like `int` or `float` here.

  In case the type is ‘select’, the property ‘choices’ of the `MultipleItemsField` or the ‘choices’ kwarg needs to be a dict where the key is the ‘id’ of the select field and the value is another dict mapping the option’s id to it caption.

- **uuid_field** – If set, each item will have a UUID assigned and stored in the field specified here. The name specified here may not be in `fields`.

- **uuid_field_opaque** – If set, the `uuid_field` is considered opaque, i.e. it is never touched by this field. This is useful when you subclass the field and use e.g. actual database IDs instead of UUIDs.

- **unique_field** – The name of a field in `fields` that needs to be unique.

- **sortable** – Whether items should be sortable.

pre_validate(form)

process_formdata(valuelist)

widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>

class indico.web.forms.fields.OverrideMultipleItemsField(*args, **kwargs)
Bases: wtforms.fields.simple.HiddenField

A field similar to `MultipleItemsField` which allows the user to override some values.

Parameters

- **fields** – a list of `(fieldname, title)` tuples. Should match the fields of the corresponding `MultipleItemsField`.

- **field_data** – the data from the corresponding `MultipleItemsField`.

- **unique_field** – the name of the field which is unique among all rows

- **edit_fields** – a set containing the field names which can be edited

If you decide to use this field, please consider adding support for `uuid_field` here!

get_overridden_value(row, name)
Utility for the widget to get the entered value for an editable field

get_row_key(row)
Utility for the widget to get the unique value for a row

pre_validate(form)

process_formdata(valuelist)
widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>

class indico.web.forms.fields.PrincipalListField(*args, **kwargs)
Bases: wtforms.fields.simple.HiddenField

A field that lets you select a list Indico user/group ("principal")

Parameters

- **groups** – If groups should be selectable.
- **allow_networks** – If ip networks should be selectable.
- **allow_emails** – If emails should be allowed.
- **allow_external** – If “search users with no indico account” should be available. Selecting such a user will automatically create a pending user once the form is submitted, even if other fields in the form fail to validate!

pre_validate(form)

process_formdata(valuelist)

widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>

class indico.web.forms.fields.PrincipalField(*args, **kwargs)
Bases: indico.web.forms.fields.principals.PrincipalListField

A field that lets you select an Indico user/group ("principal")

process_formdata(valuelist)

widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>

class indico.web.forms.fields.AccessControlListField(*args, **kwargs)
Bases: indico.web.forms.fields.principals.PrincipalListField

widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>

class indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoQuerySelectMultipleField(*args, **kwargs)
Bases: wtforms.ext.sqlalchemy.fields.QuerySelectMultipleField

Like the parent, but with a callback that allows you to modify the list

The callback can return a new list or yield items, and you can use it e.g. to sort the list.

data

class indico.web.forms.fields.EditableFileField(*args, **kwargs)
Bases: indico.web.forms.fields.files.FileField

A dropzone field that displays its current state and keeps track of deletes.

process_formdata(valuelist)

widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>

class indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoQuerySelectMultipleCheckboxField(*args, **kwargs)
Bases: indico.web.forms.fields.sqlalchemy.IndicoQuerySelectMultipleField

option_widget = <wtforms.widgets.core.CheckboxInput object>

widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>

class indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoLocationField(*args, **kwargs)
Bases: indico.web.forms.fields.simple.JSONField

CAN_POPULATE = True
process_formdata(valuelist)

widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.LocationWidget object>

class indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoMarkdownField(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: wtforms.fields.simple.TextAreaField

    A Markdown-enhanced textarea.

    When using the editor you need to include the markdown JS/CSS bundles and also the MathJax JS bundle (even when using only the editor without MathJax).

    Parameters

        - editor – Whether to use the WMD widget with its live preview
        - mathjax – Whether to use MathJax in the WMD live preview

widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>

class indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoDateField(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: wtforms.ext.dateutil.fields.DateField

widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>

class indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoProtectionField(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: indico.web.forms.fields.enums.IndicoEnumRadioField

    radio_widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>

    render_protection_message()

widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>

class indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoSelectMultipleCheckboxBooleanField(label=None, validators=None, coerce=<type 'unicode'>, choices=None, **kwargs)
    Bases: indico.web.forms.fields.simple.IndicoSelectMultipleCheckboxField

    iter_choices()

    process_formdata(valuelist)

class indico.web.forms.fields.RelativeDeltaField(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: wtforms.fields.core.Field

    A field that lets the user select a simple timedelta.

    It does not support mixing multiple units, but it is smart enough to switch to a different unit to represent a timedelta that could not be represented otherwise.

    Parameters units – The available units. Must be a tuple containing any any of ‘seconds’, ‘minutes’, ‘hours’ and ‘days’. If not specified, ('hours', 'days') is assumed.

    choices

    magnitudes = {u'days': relativedelta(days=+1), u'hours': relativedelta(hours=+1), u'minutes': relativedelta(minutes=+1), u'seconds': relativedelta(seconds=+1), u'weeks': relativedelta(days=+7), u'years': relativedelta(years=+1)}

pre_validate(form)
process_formdata(valuelist)
split_data
unit_names = {'days': 'Days', 'hours': 'Hours', 'minutes': 'Minutes', 'months': 'Months', 'seconds': 'Seconds', 'weeks': 'Weeks', 'years': 'Years'}
widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>
class indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoWeekDayRepetitionField(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: wtforms.fields.core.Field
    Field that lets you select an ordinal day of the week.
    WEEK_DAY_NUMBER_CHOICES = ((1, lu'first'), (2, lu'second'), (3, lu'third'), (4, lu'fourth'),
    day_number_data
    process_formdata(valuelist)
    week_day_data
    widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>
class indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoEmailRecipientsField(label=None, validators=None, filters=(), description=None, id=None, default=None, widget=None, render_kw=None, _form=None, _name=None, _prefix=None, _translations=None, _meta=None)
    Bases: wtforms.fields.core.Field
    Construct a new field.
    Parameters
    • label – The label of the field.
    • validators – A sequence of validators to call when validate is called.
    • filters – A sequence of filters which are run on input data by process.
    • description – A description for the field, typically used for help text.
    • id – An id to use for the field. A reasonable default is set by the form, and you shouldn’t need to set this manually.
    • default – The default value to assign to the field, if no form or object input is provided. May be a callable.
    • widget – If provided, overrides the widget used to render the field.
    • render_kw (dict) – If provided, a dictionary which provides default keywords that will be given to the widget at render time.
    • _form – The form holding this field. It is passed by the form itself during construction. You should never pass this value yourself.
    • _name – The name of this field, passed by the enclosing form during its construction. You should never pass this value yourself.
• **_prefix** – The prefix to prepend to the form name of this field, passed by the enclosing form during construction.

• **_translations** – A translations object providing message translations. Usually passed by the enclosing form during construction. See I18n docs for information on message translations.

• **_meta** – If provided, this is the ‘meta’ instance from the form. You usually don’t pass this yourself.

If _form and _name isn’t provided, an UnboundField will be returned instead. Call its bind() method with a form instance and a name to construct the field.

```python
process_data(data)

widget = <indico.web.forms.widgets.JinjaWidget object>
```
6.1 Changelog

6.1.1 Version 2.3

Unreleased

**Major Features**

- Add category roles, which are similar to local groups but within the scope of a category and its subcategories. They can be used for assigning permissions in any of these categories and events within such categories.

**Improvements**

- Sort survey list by title (#3802)
- Hide “External IDs” field if none are defined (#3857)
- Add LaTeX source export for book of abstracts (#4035, thanks @bpedersen2)
- Tracks can now be categorized in track groups (#4052)
- Program codes for sessions, session blocks, contributions and sub-contributions can now be auto-generated (#4026)
- Add draft mode for the contribution list of conference events which hides pages like the contribution list and timetable until the event organizers publish the contribution list. (#4095)
- Add ICS export for information in the user dashboard (#4057)
- Allow data syncing with multipass providers which do not support refreshing identity information
- Show more verbose error when email validation fails during event registration (#4177)
- Add link to external map in room details view (#4146)
• Allow up to 9 digits (instead of 6) before the decimal point in registration fees
• Add button to booking details modal to copy direct link (#4230)
• Do not require new room manager approval when simply shortening a booking (#4214)
• Make root category description/title customizable using the normal category settings form (#4231)
• Added new LOCAL_GROUPS setting that can be used to fully disable local groups (#4260)
• Log bulk event category changes in the event log (#4241)
• Add CLI commands to block and unblock users (#3845)
• Show warning when trying to merge a blocked user (#3845)
• Allow importing event role members from a CSV file (#4301)
• Allow optional comment when accepting a pre-booking (#4086)
• Log event restores in event log (#4309)
• Warn about cancelling/rejecting whole recurring bookings instead of just specific occurrences (#4092)
• Add “quick cancel” link to room booking reminder emails (#4324)
• Add visual information and filtering options for participants’ registration status to the contribution list (#4318)
• Add warning when accepting a pre-booking in case there are concurrent bookings (#4129)
• Add event logging to opening/closing registration forms, approval/rejection of registrations, and updates to event layout (#4360, thanks @giusedb & @omegak)
• Add category navigation dialog on category display page (#4282, thanks @omegak)

Bugfixes

• Hide Book of Abstracts menu item if LaTeX is disabled
• Use a more consistent order when cloning the timetable (#4227)
• Do not show unrelated rooms with similar names when booking room from an event (#4089)
• Stop icons from overlapping in the datetime widget (#4342)
• Fix alignment of materials in events (#4344)

Internal Changes

• Make React and SemanticUI usable everywhere (#3955)
• Add before-regform template hook (#4171, thanks @giusedb)
• Add registrations kwarg to the event.designer.print_badge_template signal (#4297, thanks @giusedb)

6.1.2 Version 2.2.8

Unreleased
Bugfixes

• None so far :)

6.1.3 Version 2.2.7

Released on March 23, 2020

Improvements

• Add support for event labels to indicate e.g. postponed or cancelled events (#3199)

Bugfixes

• Allow slashes in roomName export API
• Show names instead of IDs of local groups in ACLs (#3700)

6.1.4 Version 2.2.6

Released on February 27, 2020

Bugfixes

• Fix some email fields (error report contact, agreement cc address) being required even though they should be optional
• Avoid browsers prefilling stored passwords in togglable password fields such as the event access key
• Make sure that tickets are not attached to emails sent to registrants for whom tickets are blocked (#4242)
• Fix event access key prompt not showing when accessing an attachment link (#4255)
• Include event title in OpenGraph metadata (#4288)
• Fix error when viewing abstract with reviews that have no scores
• Update requests and pin idna to avoid installing incompatible dependency versions (#4327)

6.1.5 Version 2.2.5

Released on December 06, 2019

Improvements

• Sort posters in timetable PDF export by board number (#4147, thanks @bpedersen2)
• Use lat/lng field order instead of lng/lat when editing rooms (#4150, thanks @bpedersen2)
• Add additional fields to the contribution csv/xlsx export (authors and board number) (#4148, thanks @bpedersen2)
Bugfixes

- Update the Pillow library to 6.2.1. This fixes an issue where some malformed images could result in high memory usage or slow processing.
- Truncate long speaker names in the timetable instead of hiding them (#4110)
- Fix an issue causing errors when using translations for languages with no plural forms (like Chinese).
- Fix creating rooms without touching the longitude/latitude fields (#4115)
- Fix error in HTTP API when Basic auth headers are present (#4123, thanks @uxmaster)
- Fix incorrect font size in some room booking dropdowns (#4156)
- Add missing email validation in some places (#4158)
- Reject requests containing NUL bytes in the POST data (#4159)
- Fix truncated timetable PDF when using “Print each session on a separate page” in an event where the last timetable entry of the day is a top-level contribution or break (#4134, thanks @bpedersen2)
- Only show public contribution fields in PDF exports (#4165)
- Allow single arrival/departure date in accommodation field (#4164, thanks @bpedersen2)

6.1.6 Version 2.2.4

Released on October 16, 2019

Security fixes

- Fix more places where LaTeX input was not correctly sanitized. While the biggest security impact (reading local files) has already been mitigated when fixing the initial vulnerability in the previous release, it is still strongly recommended to update.

6.1.7 Version 2.2.3

Released on October 08, 2019

Security fixes

- Strip @, +, - and = from the beginning of strings when exporting CSV files to avoid security issues when opening the CSV file in Excel
- Use 027 instead of 000 umask when temporarily changing it to get the current umask
- Fix LaTeX sanitization to prevent malicious users from running unsafe LaTeX commands through specially crafted abstracts or contribution descriptions, which could lead to the disclosure of local file contents

Improvements

- Improve room booking interface on small-screen devices (#4013)
- Add user preference for room owners/manager to select if they want to receive notification emails for their rooms (#4096, #4098)
• Show family name field first in user search dialog (#4099)
• Make date headers clickable in room booking calendar (#4099)
• Show times in room booking log entries (#4099)
• Support disabling server-side LaTeX altogether and hide anything that requires it (such as contribution PDF export or the Book of Abstracts). LaTeX is now disabled by default, unless the XELATEX_PATH is explicitly set in indico.conf.

Bugfixes

• Remove 30s timeout from dropzone file uploads
• Fix bug affecting room booking from an event in another timezone (#4072)
• Fix error when commenting on papers (#4081)
• Fix performance issue in conferences with public registration count and a high amount of registrations
• Fix confirmation prompt when disabling conference menu customizations (#4085)
• Fix incorrect days shown as weekend in room booking for some locales
• Fix ACL entries referencing event roles from the old event when cloning an event with event roles in the ACL. Run indico maint fix-event-role-acls after updating to fix any affected ACLs (#4090)
• Fix validation issues in coordinates fields when editing rooms (#4103)

6.1.8 Version 2.2.2

Released on August 23, 2019

Bugfixes

• Remove dependency on pyatom, which has vanished from PyPI

6.1.9 Version 2.2.1

Released on August 16, 2019

Improvements

• Make list of event room bookings sortable (#4022)
• Log when a booking is split during editing (#4031)
• Improve “Book” button in multi-day events (#4021)

Bugfixes

• Add missing slash to the template_prefix of the designer module
• Always use HH:MM time format in book-from-event link
• Fix timetable theme when set to “indico weeks view” before 2.2 (#4027)
- Avoid flickering of booking edit details tooltip
- Fix outdated browser check on iOS (#4033)

### 6.1.10 Version 2.2

*Released on August 06, 2019*

#### Major Changes

- **Drop support for Internet Explorer 11 and other outdated or discontinued browser versions.** Indico shows a warning message when accessed using such a browser. The latest list of supported browsers can be found in the README on GitHub, but generally Indico now supports the last two versions of each major browser (determined at release time), plus the current Firefox ESR.
- Rewrite the room booking frontend to be more straightforward and user-friendly. Check our blog for details.

#### Improvements

- Rework the event log viewer to be more responsive and not freeze the whole browser when there are thousands of log entries
- Add shortcut to next upcoming event in a category (#3388)
- Make registration period display less confusing (#3359)
- Add edit button to custom conference pages (#3284)
- Support markdown in survey questions (#3366)
- Improve event list in case of long event titles (#3607, thanks @nop33)
- Include event page title in the page’s `<title>` (#3285, thanks @bpedersen2)
- Add option to include subcategories in upcoming events (#3449)
- Allow event managers to override the name format used in the event (#2455)
- Add option to not clone venue/room of an event
- Show territory/country next to the language name (#3968)
- Add more sorting options to book of abstracts (#3429, thanks @bpedersen2)
- Add more formatting options to book of abstracts (#3335, thanks @bpedersen2)
- Improve message when the call for abstracts is scheduled to open but hasn’t started yet
- Make link color handling for LaTeX pdfs configurable (#3283, thanks @bpedersen2)
- Preserve displayed order in contribution exports that do not apply any specific sorting (#4005)
- Add author list button to list of papers (#3978)

#### Bugfixes

- Fix incorrect order of session blocks inside timetable (#2999)
- Add missing email validation to contribution CSV import (#3568, thanks @Kush22)
- Do not show border after last item in badge designer toolbar (#3607, thanks @nop33)
• Correctly align centered footer links (#3599, thanks @nop33)
• Fix top/right alignment of session bar in event display view (#3599, thanks @nop33)
• Fix error when trying to create a user with a mixed-case email address in the admin area
• Fix event import if a user in the exported data has multiple email addresses and they match different users
• Fix paper reviewers getting notifications even if their type of reviewing has been disabled (#3852)
• Correctly handle merging users in the paper reviewing module (#3895)
• Show correct number of registrations in management area (#3935)
• Fix sorting book of abstracts by board number (#3429, thanks @bpedersen2)
• Enforce survey submission limit (#3256)
• Do not show “Mark as paid” button and checkout link while a transaction is pending (#3361, thanks @driehle)
• Fix 404 error on custom conference pages that do not have any ascii chars in the title (#3998)
• Do not show pending registrants in public participant lists (#4017)

**Internal Changes**

• Use webpack to build static assets
• Add React+Redux for new frontend modules
• Enable modern ES201x features

---

6.1.11 Version 2.1.11

*Released on October 16, 2019*

**Security fixes**

• Fix more places where LaTeX input was not correctly sanitized. While the biggest security impact (reading local files) has already been mitigated when fixing the initial vulnerability in the previous release, it is still strongly recommended to update.

6.1.12 Version 2.1.10

*Released on October 08, 2019*

**Security fixes**

• Strip @, +, – and = from the beginning of strings when exporting CSV files to avoid security issues when opening the CSV file in Excel
• Use 027 instead of 000 umask when temporarily changing it to get the current umask
• Fix LaTeX sanitization to prevent malicious users from running unsafe LaTeX commands through specially crafted abstracts or contribution descriptions, which could lead to the disclosure of local file contents
6.1.13 Version 2.1.9

Released on August 26, 2019

Bugfixes

- Fix bug in calendar view, due to timezones (#3903)
- Remove dependency on pyatom, which has vanished from PyPI (#4045)

6.1.14 Version 2.1.8

Released on March 12, 2019

Improvements

- Add A6 to page size options (#3793)

Bugfixes

- Fix celery/redis dependency issue (#3809)

6.1.15 Version 2.1.7

Released on January 24, 2019

Improvements

- Add setting for the default contribution duration of an event (#3446)
- Add option to copy abstract attachments to contributions when accepting them (#3732)

Bugfixes

- Really fix the oauthlib conflict (was still breaking in some cases)

6.1.16 Version 2.1.6

Released on January 15, 2019

Bugfixes

- Allow adding external users as speakers/chairpersons (#3562)
- Allow adding external users to event ACLs (#3562)
- Pin requests-oauthlib version to avoid dependency conflict
6.1.17 Version 2.1.5

Released on December 06, 2018

Improvements

- Render the reviewing state of papers in the same way as abstracts (#3665)

Bugfixes

- Use correct speaker name when exporting contributions to spreadsheets
- Use friendly IDs in abstract attachment package folder names
- Fix typo in material package subcontribution folder names
- Fix check on whether registering for an event is possible
- Show static text while editing registrations (#3682)

6.1.18 Version 2.1.4

Released on September 25, 2018

Bugfixes

- Let managers download tickets for registrants even if all public ticket downloads are disabled (#3493)
- Do not count deleted registrations when printing tickets from the badge designer page
- Hide “Save answers” in surveys while not logged in
- Fix importing event archives containing registrations with attachments
- Fix display issue in participants table after editing data (#3511)
- Fix errors when booking rooms via API

6.1.19 Version 2.1.3

Released on August 09, 2018

Security fixes

- Only return timetable entries for the current session when updating a session through the timetable (#3474, thanks @glunardi for reporting)
- Prevent session managers/coordinators from modifying certain timetable entries or scheduling contributions not assigned to their session
- Restrict access to timetable entry details to users who are authorized to see them
### Improvements

- Improve survey result display (#3486)
- Improve email validation for registrations (#3471)

### Bugfixes

- Point to correct day in “edit session timetable” link (#3419)
- Fix error when exporting abstracts with review questions to JSON
- Point the timetable to correct day in the session details
- Fix massive performance issue on the material package page in big events
- Fix error when using the checkin app to mark someone as checked in (#3473, thanks @femtobit)
- Fix error when a session coordinator tries changing the color of a break using the color picker in the balloon’s tooltip

### Internal Changes

- Add some new signals and template hooks to the registration module

#### 6.1.20 Version 2.1.2

*Released on June 11, 2018*

### Improvements

- Show email address for non-anonymous survey submissions (#3258)

### Bugfixes

- Show question description in survey results (#3383)
- Allow paper managers to submit paper revisions
- Fix error when not providing a URL for privacy policy or terms
- Use consistent order for privacy/terms links in the footer
- Fix cloning of locked events

#### 6.1.21 Version 2.1.1

*Released on May 31, 2018*
Improvements

- Add a privacy policy page linked from the footer (#1415)
- Terms & Conditions can now link to an external URL
- Show a warning to all admins if Celery is not running or outdated
- Add registration ID placeholder for badges (#3370, thanks @bpedersen2)

Bugfixes

- Fix alignment issue in the “Indico Weeks View” timetable theme (#3367)
- Reset visibility when cloning an event to a different category (#3372)

6.1.22 Version 2.1

Released on May 16, 2018

Major Features

- Add event roles, which are similar to local groups but within the scope of an event. They can be used both for assigning permissions within the event and also for quickly seeing which user has which role (such as “Program Committee” in the event
- Add new Participant Roles (previously called Roles) which now shows each person’s custom event roles and whether they have registered for the event in addition to the default roles (speaker, chairperson, etc.)
- Add visibility options to custom abstract/contribution fields so they can be restricted to be editable/visible only for event managers or authors/submitters instead of anyone who can see the abstract/contribution
- Provide new interface to import registrations/contributions from a CSV file (#3144)
- Rework how access/permissions are managed. Now all access and management privileges can be assigned from a single place on the protection management page.

Improvements

- Allow specifying a default session for a track which will then be used by default when accepting an abstract in that track (#3069)
- Allow marking contribution types as private so they cannot be selected by users submitting an abstract (#3138)
- Add support for boolean (yes/no) and freetext questions in abstract reviewing (#3175)
- Support event cloning with monthly recurrence on the last day of the month (#1580)
- Add support for custom session types (#3189)
- Move poster session flag from session settings to session type settings
- Add contribution cloning within an event (#3207)
- Add option to include the event description in reminder emails (#3157, thanks @bpedersen2)
- Pin default themes to the top for event managers (#3166)
• Add user setting whether to show future events or not by default in a category. Also keep the per-category status in the session (#3233, thanks @bpedersen2)
• Keep page titles in sync with conference menu item titles (#3236)
• Add option to hide an attachment folder in the display areas of an event (#3181, thanks @bpedersen2)
• Improve flower redirect URI generation (#3187, thanks @bpedersen2)
• When blocking a user account, the user will be forcefully logged out in addition to being prevented from logging in
• Show track-related columns in abstract list only if there are tracks defined for the event (#2813)
• Show warning box to inform that reviewer roles do not apply when an event has no tracks (#2919)
• Allow specifying min/max length for registration form text fields (#3193, thanks @bpedersen2)
• Add settings to configure the scale of ‘rating’ questions in paper reviewing
• Show a nicer error message when entering an excessively high base registration fee (#3260)
• Use proper British English for person titles (#3279)
• Add event keywords in meta tags (#3262, thanks @bpedersen2)
• Improve sorting by date fields in the registrant list
• Use the user’s preferred name format in more places
• Add “back to conference” link when viewing a conference timetable using a meeting theme (#3297, thanks @bpedersen2)
• Allow definition lists in places where Markdown or HTML is accepted (#3325)
• Include event date/time in registration emails (#3337)
• Allow div/span/pre with classes when writing raw HTML in CKEditor (#3332, thanks @bpedersen2)
• Sort abstract authors/speakers by last name (#3340)
• Improve machine-readable metadata for events and categories (#3287, thanks @bpedersen2)

Bugfixes

• Fix selecting a person’s title in a different language than English
• Fix display issue in “now happening” (#3278)
• Fix error when displaying the value of an accommodation field in the registrant list and someone has the “no accommodation” option selected (#3272, thanks @bpedersen2)
• Use the ‘Reviewing’ realm when logging actions from the abstract/paper reviewing modules
• Fix error when printing badges/posters with empty static text fields (#3290)
• Fix error when generating a PDF timetable including contribution abstracts (#3289)
• Do not require management access to a category to select a badge template from it as a backside.
• Fix breadcrumb metadata (#3321, thanks @bpedersen2)
• Fix error when accessing certain registration pages without an active registration
• Use event timezone when displaying event log entries (#3354)
• Correctly render most markdown elements when generating a programme PDF (#3351)
• Do not send any emails when trying to approve/reject a registration that is not pending (#3358)

Internal Changes

• Rename Roles in ACL entries to Permissions. This especially affects the can_manage method whose role argument has been renamed to permission (#3057)
• Add new registration_checkin_updated signal that can be used by plugins to perform an action when the checkin state of a registration changes (#3161, thanks @bpedersen2)
• Add new signals that allow plugins to run custom code at the various stages of the RH execution and replace/modify the final response (#3227)
• Add support for building plugin wheels with date/commit-suffixed version numbers (#3232, thanks @driehle)

6.1.23 Version 2.0.3

Released on March 15, 2018

Security fixes

• Do not show contribution information (metadata including title, speakers and a partial description) in the contribution list unless the user has access to a contribution

Improvements

• Show more suitable message when a service request is auto-accepted (#3264)

6.1.24 Version 2.0.2

Released on March 07, 2018

Security fixes

• Update bleach to fix an XSS vulnerability

Improvements

• Warn when editing a speaker/author would result in duplicate emails

Bugfixes

• Take ‘center’ orientation of badge/poster backgrounds into account (#3238, thanks @bpedersen2)
• Fail nicely when trying to register a local account with an already-used email confirmation link (#3250)
6.1.25 Version 2.0.1

Released on February 6, 2018

Improvements

- Add support for admin-only designer placeholders. Such placeholders can be provided by custom plugins and only be used in the designer by Indico admins (#3210)
- Sort contribution types alphabetically
- Add folding indicators when printing foldable badges (#3216)

Bugfixes

- Fix LaTeX rendering issue when consecutive lines starting with \[ were present (#3203)
- Do not allow managers to retrieve tickets for registrants for whom ticket access is blocked by a plugin (#3208)
- Log a warning instead of an exception if the Indico version check fails (#3209)
- Wrap long lines in event log entries instead of truncating them
- Properly show message about empty agenda in reminders that have “Include agenda” enabled but an empty timetable
- Fix overly long contribution type names pushing edit/delete buttons outside the visible area (#3215)
- Only apply plugin-imposed ticket download restrictions for tickets, not for normal badges.
- Fix switching between badge sides in IE11 (#3214)
- Do not show poster templates as possible backsides for badges
- Convert alpha-channel transparency to white in PDF backgrounds
- Make number inputs big enough to show 5 digits in chrome
- Sort chairperson list on lecture pages
- Remove whitespace before commas in speaker lists
- Hide author UI for subcontribution speakers (#3222)

6.1.26 Version 2.0

Released on January 12, 2018

Improvements

- Add author_type and is_speaker fields for persons in the JSON abstract export
- Add legacy redirect for conferenceTimeTable.py
Bugfixes

• Fix unicode error when searching external users from the “Search Users” dialog
• Fix missing event management menu/layout when creating a material package from the event management area
• Fix error when viewing a contribution with co-authors
• Fix sorting of registration form items not working anymore after moving/disabling some items
• Fix error after updating from 2.0rc1 if there are cached Mako templates
• Fix error when retrieving an image referenced in an abstract fails
• Fix rendering of time pickers in recent Firefox versions (#3194)
• Fix error when trying to use the html serializer with the timetable API
• Fix error when receiving invalid payment events that should be ignored
• Fix last occurrence not being created when cloning events (#3192)
• Fix multiple links in the same line being replaced with the first one when converting abstracts/contributions to PDF (#2816)
• Fix PDF generation when there are links with & in the URL
• Fix incorrect spacing in abstract author/speaker lists (#3205)

6.1.27 Version 2.0rc2

Released on December 8, 2017

Improvements

• Allow changing the reloader used by the dev server (#3150)

Bugfixes

• Do not show borders above/below the message in registration emails unless both the header and body blocks are used (#3151)
• Roll-back the database transaction when an error occurs.
• Fix rendering of the LaTeX error box (#3163)
• Fix “N/A” being displayed in a survey result if 0 is entered in a number field
• Fix “N/A” not being displayed in a survey result if nothing is selected in a multi-choice select field
• Fix error when using target_* placeholders in abstract notification emails for actions other than “Merged” (#3171)
• Show full track title in tooltips on abstract pages
• Show correct review indicators when a reviewer still has to review an abstract in a different track
• Fix unicode error when searching external users in an LDAP backend
Internal Changes

- Remove `SCSS_DEBUG_INFO` config option.

6.1.28 Version 2.0rc1

*Released on November 10, 2017*

Improvements

- Hide category field in event creation dialog if there are no subcategories (#3112)
- Remove length limit from registration form field captions (#3119)
- Use semicolons instead of commas as separator when exporting list values (such as multi-select registration form fields) to CSV or Excel (#3060)
- Use custom site title in page title (#3018)
- Allow manually entering dates in datetime fields (#3136)
- Send emails through a celery task. This ensures users do not get an error if the mail server is temporarily unavailable. Sending an email is also retried for a while in case of failure. In case of a persistent failure the email is dumped to the temp directory and can be re-sent manually using the new `indico resend_email` command (#3121)
- Reject requests containing NUL bytes in the query string (#3142)

Bugfixes

- Do not intercept HTTP exceptions containing a custom response. When raising such exceptions we do not want the default handling but rather send the custom response to the client.
- Do not apply margin for empty root category sidebar (#3116, thanks @nop33)
- Fix alignment of info-grid items on main conference page (#3126)
- Properly align the label of the attachment folder title field
- Fix some rare unicode errors during exception handling/logging
- Clarify messages in session block rescheduling dialogs (#3080)
- Fix event header bar in IE11 (#3135)
- Fix footer on login page (#3132)
- Use correct module name for abstract notification emails in the event log
- Remove linebreaks from email subject in paper review notifications
- Fix extra padding in the CFA roles dialog (#3129)
- Do not show an extra day in timetable management if an event begins before a DST change
- Disable caching when retrieving the list of unscheduled contributions
- Process placeholders in the subject when emailing registrants
- Fix Shibboleth login with non-ascii names (#3143)
Internal Changes

- Add new `is_ticket_blocked` signal that can be used by plugins to disable ticket downloads for a registration.

6.1.29 Version 2.0a1

*Released on October 20, 2017*

This is the first release of the 2.0 series, which is an almost complete rewrite of Indico based on a modern software stack and PostgreSQL.
CHAPTER 7

Indices and tables

- genindex
- modindex
CHAPTER 8

Contact

8.1 Contact

8.1.1 Website

The official website of Indico is getindico.io, there you can find useful information related to the project.

8.1.2 IRC

We use IRC as our main means of communication among the development team. Get in touch through the official #indico channel on Freenode (irc.freenode.net). It is also accessible through Matrix.

8.1.3 Forum

For more elaborate questions and discussions we encourage you to use our discussion forum.

8.1.4 Issue tracker

We use GitHub issues for specific bug reports and feature requests. Support enquiries are better suited for the IRC channel or the forums.

8.1.5 Twitter

Indico has an official Twitter account, @getindico which is occasionally used for announcements.
Python Module Index

indico.core.plugins, 63
indico.modules.attachments, 250
indico.modules.attachments.models.attachments, 250
indico.modules.attachments.models.folders, 252
indico.modules.attachments.models.principals, 255
indico.modules.attachments.operations, 256
indico.modules.attachments.preview, 257
indico.modules.attachments.util, 256
indico.modules.auth, 270
indico.modules.auth.models.identities, 270
indico.modules.auth.models.registration_requests, 271
indico.modules.auth.util, 272
indico.modules.categories, 234
indico.modules.categories.fields, 296
indico.modules.categories.models.categories, 234
indico.modules.categories.models.principals, 237
indico.modules.categories.models.settings, 238
indico.modules.categories.operations, 239
indico.modules.categories.serialize, 239
indico.modules.categories.settings, 240
indico.modules.categories.util, 239
indico.modules.designer, 281
indico.modules.designer.models.images, 281
indico.modules.designer.models.templates, 282
indico.modules.designer.pdf, 283
indico.modules.designer.placeholders, 284
indico.modules.designer.util, 283
indico.modules.events, 103
indico.modules.events.abstracts, 124
indico.modules.events.abstracts.fields, 128
indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts, 125
indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.call_for_abstracts, 128
indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.comments, 129
indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.email_logs, 130
indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.email_templates, 130
indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.files, 132
indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.models, 132
indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.persons, 132
indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.related_tracks, 133
indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.review_questions, 133
indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.review_ratings, 134
indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.reviews, 135
indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.reviews, 135
indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.reviews, 135
indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.reviews, 135
indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.reviews, 135
indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.reviews, 135
indico.modules.events.agreements, 143
indico.modules.events.agreements.models, 143
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>indico.modules.rb.models.rooms</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indico.modules.rb.models.util</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indico.modules.rb.statistics</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indico.modules.rb.util</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indico.modules.users</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indico.modules.users.ext</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indico.modules.users.models.affiliations</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indico.modules.users.models.emails</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indico.modules.users.models.favorites</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indico.modules.users.models.settings</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indico.modules.users.models.suggestions</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indico.modules.users.models.users</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indico.modules.users.operations</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indico.modules.users.util</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indico.modules.vc</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indico.modules.vc.exceptions</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indico.modules.vc.models.vc_rooms</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indico.modules.vc.plugins</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indico.modules.vc.util</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indico.web.forms.fields</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

A

absolute_download_url (indico.modules.attachments.models.attachments.Attachment attribute), 250
abstract (class in indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts), 125
abstract (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.comments.AbstractComment attribute), 129
abstract (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.email_logs.AbstractEmailLogEntry attribute), 130
abstract (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.files.AbstractFile attribute), 132
abstract (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.reviews.AbstractReview attribute), 135
abstract (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 146
abstract_created (in module indico.core.signals.event), 69
abstract_deleted (in module indico.core.signals.event), 69
abstract_email_log_entries (indico.modules.users.models.users.User attribute), 242
abstract_id (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.comments.AbstractComment attribute), 129
abstract_id (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.email_logs.AbstractEmailLogEntry attribute), 130
abstract_id (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.fields.AbstractFieldValue attribute), 132
abstract_id (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.files.AbstractFile attribute), 132
abstract_id (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.persons.AbstractPersonLink attribute), 133
abstract_id (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.reviews.AbstractReview attribute), 135
abstract_id (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 146
abstract_state_changed (in module indico.core.signals.event), 69
abstract_title (indico.modules.events.abstracts.settings.BOASortField attribute), 142
abstract_updated (in module indico.core.signals.event), 69
AbstractAction (class in indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.reviews), 135
AbstractCommentVisibility (class in indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.reviews), 135
AbstractEmailLogEntry (class in indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.email_logs), 299
AbstractEmailTemplate (class in indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.email_templates), 130
AbstractField (class in indico.modules.events.abstracts.fields), 291
AbstractFieldValue (class in indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.fields), 132
AbstractIDPlaceholder (class in indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders), 139
AbstractInvitationURLPlaceholder (class in indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders), 140
AbstractPersonLink (class in indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.persons), 132
AbstractPersonLinkListField (class in indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.fields), 291
allow_networks attribute, 112
allow_no_access_contact attribute, 234
allow_relationship_preloading attribute, 104
allow_related_button attribute, 146
allowed attribute, 211
ALLOWEDCONTENTTYPE attribute, 257
ALLOWEDCONTENTTYPE attribute, 274
ALLOWEDCONTENTTYPE attribute, 276
ALLOWEDCONTENTTYPE attribute, 243
ALLOWEDCONTENTTYPE attribute, 262
ALLOWEDCONTENTTYPE attribute, 243
ALLOWEDCONTENTTYPE attribute, 253
ALLOWEDCONTENTTYPE attribute, 168
ALLOWEDCONTENTTYPE attribute, 289
ALLOWEDCONTENTTYPE attribute, 143
ALLOWEDCONTENTTYPE attribute, 258
allow_link_types attribute, 253
attachment attribute, 165
attribute, 289
attribute, 68
attachment attribute, 68
attribute, 192
attribute, 128
attachment attribute, 182
attribute), 146
ATTACHMENT_FOLDER_ID_COLUMN (in-
dico.modules.events.contributions.models.subcontributions.SubContribution
attribute), 153
ATTACHMENT_FOLDER_ID_COLUMN (in-
dico.modules.events.models.events.Event
attribute), 104
ATTACHMENT_FOLDER_ID_COLUMN (in-
dico.modules.events.sessions.models.sessions.Session
attribute), 211
attachment_id (in-
dico.modules.attachments.models.attachments.AttachmentFile
attribute), 252
attachment_id (in-
dico.modules.attachments.models.principals.AttachmentPrincipal
attribute), 256
ATTACHMENT_STORAGE (built-in variable), 52
attachment_updated (in module in-
dico.core.signals.attachments), 68
AttachmentFile (class in in-
dico.modules.attachments.models.attachments), 252
AttachmentFolder (class in in-
dico.modules.attachments.models.folders), 252
AttachmentFolderPrincipal (class in in-
dico.modules.attachments.models.principals), 255
AttachmentPrincipal (class in in-
dico.modules.attachments.models.principals), 255
attachments (in-
dico.modules.attachments.models.attachments), 253
AttachmentType (class in in-
dico.modules.attachments.models.attachments), 252
attr (indico.modules.events.settings.EventSettingProperty
attribute), 123, 181
attribute (indico.modules.rb.models.room_attributes.RoomAttributeAssociation
attribute), 261
attribute_id (indico.modules.rb.models.room_attributes.RoomAttributeAssociation
attribute), 261
attributes (indico.modules.rb.models.rooms.Room
attribute), 258
AUTH_PROVIDERS (built-in variable), 46
author_type (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.persons.AbstractPersonLink
attribute), 133
author_type (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.ContributionPersonLink
attribute), 150
author_type (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.SubContributionPersonLink
attribute), 151
AUTHORS_SPEAKERS_DISPLAY_ORDER_ATTR (in-
dico.modules.events.models.persons.AuthorsSpeakersMixin
attribute), 125
AUTHORS_SPEAKERS_DISPLAY_ORDER_ATTR (in-
dico.modules.events.models.persons.AuthorsSpeakersMixin
attribute), 125
AuthorType (class in in-
dico.modules.events.models.persons), 109
available_equipment (in-
dico.modules.rb.models.rooms.Room
attribute), 258
background_color (in-
dico.modules.users.models.users.User
attribute), 243
awaiting (in-
dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.AbstractPublicState
attribute), 127
backside_template (in-
dico.modules.designer.models.templates.DesignerTemplate
attribute), 282
background_color (in-
dico.modules.events.sessions.models.sessions.Session
attribute), 211
background_color (in-
dico.modules.events.timetable.models.breaks.Break
attribute), 224
background_image (in-
dico.modules.designer.models.templates.DesignerTemplate
attribute), 282
background_image_id (in-
dico.modules.designer.models.templates.DesignerTemplate
attribute), 282
background_position (in-
dico.modules.designer.pdf.TplData
attribute), 283
backside_template (in-
dico.modules.designer.models.templates.DesignerTemplate
attribute), 282
base_price (in-
dico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm
attribute), 193
base_price (in-
dico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 186
base_price (in-
dico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 186
persons.AbstractPersonLink
attribute), 53
before_process (in module indico.core.signals.rh), 74
belongs_to () (indico.modules.events.agreements.models.agreements.Agreement
PersonLink
belongsto(), 148
author_type (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.ContributionPersonLink
attribute), 150
before_process (in module indico.core.signals.rh), 74
base_price (indico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm
attribute), 193
base_price (indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 186
persons.AbstractPersonLink
attribute), 53
before_process (in module indico.core.signals.rh), 74
base_price (indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 186
persons.AbstractPersonLink
attribute), 53
before_process (in module indico.core.signals.rh), 74
base_price (indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 186
persons.AbstractPersonLink
attribute), 53
before_process (in module indico.core.signals.rh), 74
base_price (indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 186
persons.AbstractPersonLink
attribute), 53
before_process (in module indico.core.signals.rh), 74
base_price (indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 186
persons.AbstractPersonLink
attribute), 53
before_process (in module indico.core.signals.rh), 74
base_price (indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 186
persons.AbstractPersonLink
attribute), 53
before_process (in module indico.core.signals.rh), 74
base_price (indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 186
persons.AbstractPersonLink
attribute), 53
before_process (in module indico.core.signals.rh), 74
base_price (indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 186
persons.AbstractPersonLink
attribute), 53
before_process (in module indico.core.signals.rh), 74
base_price (indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 186
persons.AbstractPersonLink
attribute), 53
can_submit() (indico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm method), 193
can_submit() (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.Survey (indico.modules.events.models.events.Event attribute), 104
can_submit_abstracts() (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.call_for_abstracts.CallForAbstracts method), 128
can_swap_entry() (in module indico.modules.events.timetable.operations), 227
can_view() (indico.modules.attachments.models.folders.AttachmentFolder (indico.modules.users.models.suggestions.SuggestedCategory attribute), 246
can_view() (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract (indico.modules.categories.models.categories.CategorySetting attribute), 237
can_withdraw() (in module indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract method), 125
cancel() (indico.modules.events.payment.models.transactions.TransactionStatus attribute), 183
cancel() (indico.modules.rb.models.reservation_occurrences.ReservationOccurrence (indico.modules.users.models.suggestions.SuggestedCategory attribute), 165
cancel() (indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.Reservation attribute), 268
cancel() (indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.Reservation (indico.modules.events.models.events.Event attribute), 266
cancelled() (indico.modules.events.payment.models.transactions.TransactionStatus attribute), 183
cancelled() (indico.modules.rb.models.reservation_occurrences.ReservationOccurrence (indico.modules.events.models.events.Event attribute), 269
cancelled() (indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.ReservationReservationOccurrenceReservationStatus attribute), 268
candidate_contrib_types (in module indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract attribute), 125
candidate_tracks (in module indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract attribute), 125
capacity (indico.modules.rb.models.rooms.Room attribute), 259
category (class in indico.modules.categories.models.categories), 234
category (indico.core.plugins.IndicoPlugin attribute), 63
category (indico.modules.attachments.models.folders.AttachmentFolder (indico.modules.events.models.events.Event attribute), 253
category (indico.modules.categories.models.settings.CategorySetting attribute), 238

Index
attribute), 214

category_role
  dico.modules.events.tracks.models.principals.TrackPrincipal
  dico.modules.events.models.events.Event.attribute), 104

category_role
  cfp (dico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalMixin
  dico.modules.rb.models.rooms.Room method), 259

category_role_id
  dico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category
  dico.modules.events.setLayouts.models.layouts.Layout.attribute), 234

category_role_id
  chain_query (dico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category
  attribute), 234

category_role_id
  dico.modules.attachments.models.principals.AttachmentFolderPrincipal
  dico.modules.rb.models.rooms.Room method), 259

category_role_id
  change_tracks (in module indico.modules.events.tracks.models.principals.TrackPrincipal
  attribute), 256

category_role_id
  check_access (in module indico.core.signals.rh), 74

category_role_id
  dico.modules.categories.models.categories.CategoryPrincipal
  dico.modules.rb.models.rooms.Room method), 259

category_role_id
  dico.modules.events.contributions.models.principals.ContributionPrincipal
  in module indico.modules.rb.models.rooms.Room method), 259

category_role_id
  dico.modules.events.models.principals.EventPrincipal
  dico.modules.events.sessions.models.principals.SessionPrincipal
  (in module indico.modules.events.models.events.Event attribute), 112

category_role_id
  check_permissions() (in module indico.modules.events.events.EventSettingPrincipal
  dico.modules.events.models.events.Event attribute), 117

category_role_id
  check_registration_email() (in module indico.modules.events.events.EventSettingPrincipal
  dico.modules.events.models.events.Event attribute), 225

category_role_id
  check_in_dt (in module indico.modules.events.tracks.models.tracks.TrackPrincipal
  attribute), 231

category_role_id
  checkin (in module indico.modules.events.events.EventSettingPrincipal
  dico.modules.events.models.events.Event attribute), 225

category_roles
  children (in module indico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category
  attribute), 234

CategoryField
  children (in module indico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category
  attribute), 234

CategoryPrincipal
  children (in module indico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category
  attribute), 234

CategorySetting
  children (in module indico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category
  attribute), 234

CategorySettingsProxy
  children (in module indico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category
  attribute), 234

CategoryTitlePlaceholder
  children (in module indico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category
  attribute), 234

CELERY_BROKER
  (built-in variable), 47

CELERY_CONFIG
  (built-in variable), 47

CELERY_RESULT_BACKEND
  (built-in variable), 47

Cell
  children (in module indico.modules.events.registration.stats), 204

  choices (in module indico.web.forms.fields.RelativeDeltaField

class method), 266
create_from_email() (in

dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.email_logs.AbstractEmailLogEntry
class method), 130
create_from_email() (in

dico.modules.events.models.persons.EventPerson
class method), 109
create_judgment_endpoint (in
dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract
attribute), 125
create_judgment_endpoint (in
dico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalMixin
attribute), 115
create_judgment_endpoint (in
dico.modules.events.papers.models.papers.Paper
attribute), 171
create_manager_form() (in

dico.modules.events.requests.base.RequestDefinitionBase
class method), 209
create_mock_abstract() (in module

dico.modules.events.abstracts.util), 138
create_next() (in

dico.modules.events.papers.models.transactions.Transaction
class method), 182
create_occurrences() (in

dico.modules.rb.models.reservations.Reservation
method), 266
create_paper_revision() (in module

dico.modules.events.papers.operations), 178
create_paper_template() (in module

dico.modules.events.papers.operations), 178
create_personal_data_fields() (in module

dico.modules.events.registration.util), 200
create_reference_type() (in module

dico.modules.events.operations), 20
create_registration() (in module

dico.modules.events.registration.util), 200
create_review() (in module

dico.modules.events.papers.models.papers), 178
create_review_endpoint (in

dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract
attribute), 125
create_review_endpoint (in

dico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalMixin
attribute), 115
create_review_endpoint (in

dico.modules.events.papers.models.papers.Paper
attribute), 171
create_reviewing_question() (in module

dico.modules.events.operations), 119
create_revision() (in

dico.modules.events.notes.models.notes.EventNote
method), 165
create_room() (in

dico.modules.vc.plugins.VCPluginMixin
method), 230
create_series() (in

dico.modules.rb.models_reservation_occurrences.ReservationOccurrence
class method), 268
create_series_for_reservation() (in

dico.modules.rb.models_reservation_occurrences.ReservationOccurrence
class method), 268
create_session() (in module

dico.modules.events.sessions.operations), 215
create_session_block() (in module

dico.modules.events.sessions.operations), 215
create_session_block_entry() (in module

dico.modules.events.timetable.operations), 227
create_untrusted_persons (in

dico.modules.events.abstracts.fields.AbstractPersonLinkListField
attribute), 292
create_untrusted_persons (in

dico.modules.events.fields.EventPersonListField
attribute), 291
created (in module indico.core.signals.category), 69
created (in module indico.core.signals.event), 69
created (in module indico.core.signals.vc_rooms), 279
created_by_id (in

dico.modules.events.requests.models.requests.Request
attribute), 208
created_by_id (in

dico.modules.rb.models.blockingsBlocking
attribute), 262
created_by_id (in

dico.modules.rb.models_reservation_occurrences.Reservation
attribute), 266
created_by_id (in

dico.modules.vc.models.vc_rooms.VCRoom
attribute), 277
created_by_user (in

dico.modules.events.requests.models.requests.Request
attribute), 208
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>creator_id</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.models.events.Event attribute), 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.reminders.models.reminders.EventReminder attribute), 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_by_user</td>
<td>(indico.modules.rb.models.blockings.Blocking attribute), 262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_by_user</td>
<td>(indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.Reservation attribute), 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_by_user</td>
<td>(indico.modules.vc.models.vc_rooms.VCRoom attribute), 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_dt</td>
<td>(indico.modules.attachments.models.attachments.Attachment attribute), 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_dt</td>
<td>(indico.modules.designer.models.images.DesignerImageFile attribute), 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_dt</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.models.events.Event current_data attribute), 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_dt</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.static.models.static.StaticSite attribute), 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_dt</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.notes.models.notes.EventNoteRevision attribute), 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_dt</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormItem attribute), 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_dt</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormPersonalDataSection attribute), 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_dt</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormText attribute), 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_dt</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormItem attribute), 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_dt</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormPersonalDataField attribute), 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_dt</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormField attribute), 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_dt</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.reminders.models.reminders.EventReminder attribute), 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_dt</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.requests.models.requests.Request attribute), 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_dt</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.static.models.static.StaticSite attribute), 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_dt</td>
<td>(indico.modules.news.models.news.NewsItem attribute), 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_dt</td>
<td>(indico.modules.rb.models.blockings.Blocking current_revision), 262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_dt</td>
<td>(indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.Reservation current_revision), 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_dt</td>
<td>(indico.modules.vc.models.vc_rooms.VCRoom current_revision), 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.models.events.Event creator), 49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CUSTOM_COUNTRIES (built-in variable), 49

indico.modules.rb.models.blockings.Blocking attribute, 262
indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.Reservation attribute, 266
indico.modules.vc.models.vc_rooms.VCRoom attribute, 277
CustomFieldsMixin (class in indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions), 148

CUSTOMIZATION_DEBUG (built-in variable), 48

CUSTOMIZATION_DIR (built-in variable), 48

D
danger (indico.modules.categories.models.categories.EventMessageModel attribute), 237
data (indico.modules.auth.models.identities.Identity attribute), 271
data (indico.modules.designer.models.templates.DesignerTemplate attribute), 282
data (indico.modules.events.absents.models.email_logs.AbstractEmailLogEntry attribute), 130
data (indico.modules.events.absents.models.fields.AbstractFieldValue attribute), 143
data (indico.modules.events.absents.models.fields.ContributionFieldValue attribute), 150
data (indico.modules.events.absents.models.fields.ContributionFieldValue attribute), 150
data (indico.modules.events.absents.models.logs.models.entries.EventLogEntry attribute), 162
data (indico.modules.events.absents.models.static_list_links.StaticListLink attribute), 118
data (indico.modules.events.payment.models.transactions.PaymentTransaction attribute), 183
data (indico.modules.events.registration.stats.items.InvitationState attribute), 205
data (indico.modules.rb.models.reservation_occurrences.ReservationOccurrence attribute), 268

DAY (indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.RepeatFrequency attribute), 265
day_number_data (IndicoWeekDayRepetitionField attribute), 307
db_schema_created (built-in variable), 50
debug (built-in variable), 50
debug (indico.modules.events.registration.models.invitations.Invitation attribute), 195
default_contribution_duration (IndicoWeekDayRepetitionField attribute), 118
default_colors (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract attribute), 125
data_by_field (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract attribute), 125
data_versions (indico.modules.events.registration.models.form_fields.RegistrationFormField attribute), 191
data_versions (indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormItem attribute), 197

data_versions (indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormPersonalDataSection attribute), 198

data_versions (indico.modules.events.storage.models.Storage.attribute), 187

data_versions (indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.Registration attribute), 187

data_versions (indico.modules.events.registration.models.stats.stats.Stats attribute), 200

data_versions (indico.modules.events.registration.models.submit.RegistrationFormSubmission attribute), 192

data_versions (indico.modules.events.registration.models.submit.RegistrationFormSubmission attribute), 194

data_versions (indico.modules.events.registration.models.submit.RegistrationFormSubmission attribute), 196

data_versions (indico.modules.events.registration.models.submit.RegistrationFormSubmission attribute), 199

data_versions (indico.modules.events.registration.models.submit.RegistrationFormSubmission attribute), 200

data_versions (indico.modules.events.sessions.models.sessions.Session attribute), 224

data_versions (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.Survey attribute), 221

data_versions (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.submissions.SurveyAnswer attribute), 265
data_versions (indico.modules.rb.models.photos.Photo attribute), 265
data_versions (indico.modules.vc.models.vc_rooms.VCRoom attribute), 277

data_versions (indico.modules.vc.models.vc_rooms.VCRoomEventAssociation attribute), 278

data_versions (indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoQuerySelectMultipleField attribute), 305

data_versions (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract attribute), 125

data_versions (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract attribute), 125

data_versions (indico.modules.events.absents.models.email_logs.AbstractEmailLogEntry attribute), 130

data_versions (indico.modules.events.absents.models.fields.AbstractFieldValue attribute), 143

data_versions (indico.modules.events.absents.models.fields.ContributionFieldValue attribute), 150

data_versions (indico.modules.events.absents.models.fields.ContributionFieldValue attribute), 150

data_versions (indico.modules.events.absents.models.logs.models.entries.EventLogEntry attribute), 162

data_versions (indico.modules.events.absents.models.static_list_links.StaticListLink attribute), 118

data_versions (indico.modules.events.payment.models.transactions.PaymentTransaction attribute), 183

data_versions (indico.modules.events.registration.stats.items.InvitationState attribute), 205

data_versions (indico.modules.rb.models.reservation_occurrences.ReservationOccurrence attribute), 268

DAY (indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.RepeatFrequency attribute), 265
day_number_data (IndicoWeekDayRepetitionField attribute), 307
db_schema_created (built-in variable), 50
debug (built-in variable), 50
debug (indico.modules.events.registration.models.invitations.Invitation attribute), 195
default_contribution_duration (IndicoWeekDayRepetitionField attribute), 118
default_colors (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract attribute), 125
data_by_field (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract attribute), 125
data_versions (indico.modules.events.registration.models.form_fields.RegistrationFormField attribute), 191
data_versions (indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormItem attribute), 197

data_versions (indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormPersonalDataSection attribute), 198

data_versions (indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormSubmission attribute), 192

data_versions (indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormSubmission attribute), 194

data_versions (indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormSubmission attribute), 196

data_versions (indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormSubmission attribute), 199

data_versions (indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormSubmission attribute), 200

data_versions (indico.modules.events.sessions.models.sessions.Session attribute), 224

data_versions (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.Survey attribute), 221

data_versions (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.submissions.SurveyAnswer attribute), 265
data_versions (indico.modules.rb.models.photos.Photo attribute), 265
data_versions (indico.modules.vc.models.vc_rooms.VCRoom attribute), 277

Index
attribute), 211

default_data (indico.modules.events.layout.models.menu.MenuEntryMixin attribute), 160

default_data (indico.modules.oauth.models.applications.SystemAppType attribute), 219

default_event_settings (indico.core.plugins.IndicoPlugin attribute), 63

default_event_themes (indico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category attribute), 235

default_list_config (indico.modules.events.util.ListGeneratorBase attribute), 120

DEFAULT_LOCALE (built-in variable), 54

default_options (indico.web.forms.fields.FileField attribute), 303

default_page (indico.modules.events.models.events.Event attribute), 104

default_page_id (indico.modules.events.models.events.Event attribute), 104

default_protection_mode (indico.modules.rb.models.rooms.Room attribute), 259

default_redirect_uri (indico.modules.oauth.models.applications.OAuthApplication attribute), 273

default_render_mode (indico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category attribute), 235

default_sort_alpha (indico.modules.events.abstracts.fields.AbstractPersonLinkListField attribute), 292

default_sort_alpha (indico.modules.events.fields.PersonLinkListFieldBase attribute), 291

default_ticket_template (indico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category attribute), 235

default_ticket_template_id (indico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category attribute), 235

default_timezoness (indico.core.plugins.IndicoPlugin attribute), 63

defaults (indico.modules.events.settings.ThemeSettingsProxy attribute), 124, 182

default_timezone (built-in variable), 54

definition (indico.modules.events.agreements.models.agreements.Agreement attribute), 143

definition (indico.modules.events.requests.models.requests.Request attribute), 208

definition (indico.modules.categories.settings.CategorySettingsProxy method), 240

definition (indico.modules.events.reviews.models.reviews.PaperReview attribute), 153

definition (indico.modules.events.revisions.models.revisions.PaperRevision attribute), 208

definition (indico.modules.categories.settings.CategorySettingsProxy method), 240

definition (indico.modules.events.models.events.Event attribute), 105

definition (indico.modules.events.sessions.models.events.Session delete() method), 105
delete() (indico.modules.events.notes.models.notes.EventNote, method), 166
delete() (indico.modules.events.settings.EventSettingsProxy.delete_subcontribution() (in module indico.modules.events.contributions.operations), method), 123, 181
delete() (indico.modules.oauth.models.tokens.OAuthGrant, method), 274
delete_all() (in module indico.modules.users.models.settings.UserSettingsProxy, method), 247
delete() (indico.modules.vc.models.vc_rooms.VCRoomAssociation, method), 278
delete_abstract() (in module indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations), 137
delete_abstract_comment() (in module indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations), 137
delete_abstract_files() (in module indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations), 137
delete_all() (indico.modules.categories.settings.CategorySettingsProxy, method), 240
delete_all() (indico.modules.events.settings.EventSettingsProxy, method), 123, 181
delete_all() (indico.modules.users.models.settings.UserSettingsProxy, method), 247
delete_category() (in module indico.modules.categories.operations), 239
delete_comment() (in module indico.modules.events.papers.operations), 178
delete_comment_endpoint (in module indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract, attribute), 125
delete_comment_endpoint (in module indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalMixin, attribute), 115
delete_comment_endpoint (in module indico.modules.events.papers.models.papers.Paper, attribute), 172
delete_contribution() (in module indico.modules.events.contributions.operations), 155
delete_event_label() (in module indico.modules.events.operations), 119
delete_paper_template() (in module indico.modules.events.papers.operations), 178
delete_reference_type() (in module indico.modules.events.operations), 119
delete_reviewing_question() (in module indico.modules.events.operations), 119
delete_session() (in module indico.modules.events.sessions.operations), 215
delete_session_block() (in module indico.modules.events.sessions.operations), 215

---

Index 353
description (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNameNoTitlePlaceholderC, abstracts.placeholders.SubmitterLink attribute), 141
description (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNameNoTitlePlaceholderD, abstracts.placeholders.SubmitterLink attribute), 140
description (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNamePlaceholder, abstracts.placeholders.SubmitterLink attribute), 141
description (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNamePlaceholderB, abstracts.placeholders.SubmitterLink attribute), 141
description (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNamePlaceholderC, abstracts.placeholders.SubmitterLink attribute), 141
description (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNamePlaceholderD, abstracts.placeholders.SubmitterLink attribute), 141
description (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationLastNamePlaceholder, abstracts.placeholders.SubmitterLink attribute), 145
description (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationPhonePlaceholder, abstracts.placeholders.SubmitterLink attribute), 145
description (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationPositionPlaceholder, abstracts.placeholders.SubmitterLink attribute), 145
description (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationTicketQRPlaceholder, abstracts.placeholders.SubmitterLink attribute), 149
description (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationTitlePlaceholder, abstracts.placeholders.SubmitterLink attribute), 155
description (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.AbstractInvitationURLPlaceholder, abstracts.papers.models.templates.PaperTemplate attribute), 177
description (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.AbstractSessionPlaceholder, abstracts.persons.placeholders.EmailPlaceholder attribute), 185
description (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.AbstractTitlePlaceholder, abstracts.persons.placeholders.EmailPlaceholder attribute), 185
description (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.AbstractURLPlaceholder, abstracts.persons.placeholders.EmailPlaceholder attribute), 186
description (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.CoAuthorsPlainAttributePlaceholders, abstracts.persons.placeholders.RegisterLink attribute), 186
description (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.ContributionURLPlainAttributePlaceholders, abstracts.registration.models.form_fields.RegistrationFormPersonalDataField attribute), 191
description (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.EventTitlePlainAttributePlaceholders, abstracts.registration.models.form_fields.RegistrationFormPersonalDataField attribute), 192
description (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.EventURLPlainAttributePlaceholders, abstracts.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormPersonalDataSection attribute), 197
description (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.EventTitlePlainAttributePlaceholders, abstracts.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormPersonalDataSection attribute), 198
description (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.TargetSubmitterNamePlaceholder, abstracts.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormPersonalDataSection attribute), 199
description (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.TargetSubmitterLastNamePlaceholder, abstracts.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormPersonalDataSection attribute), 199
description (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.TargetSubmitterFirstNamePlaceholder, abstracts.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormPersonalDataSection attribute), 200
description (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.SubmitterFirstNamePlainAttributePlaceholders, abstracts.registration.placeholders.invitation.attribute), 203
description (indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.invitations.InvitationLinkPlaceholder, attribute), 203
description (indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.invitations.LastNamePlaceholder, (indico.modules.events.sessions.models.sessions.Session attribute), 215
description (indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.invitations.FirstNamePlaceholder, (indico.modules.events.sessions.models.sessions.Session attribute), 202
description (indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations.EventLinkPlaceholder, disallowed_protection_modes (indico.modules.events.registration.models.persons.SessionPrincipal attribute), 259
description (indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations.EventTitlePlaceholder, disallowed_protection_modes (indico.modules.events.registration.models.persons.SessionPrincipal attribute), 259
description (indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations.FieldPlaceholder, disallowed_protection_modes (indico.modules.events.registration.models.persons.SessionPrincipal attribute), 259
description (indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations.IDPlaceholder, disallowed_protection_modes (indico.modules.events.registration.models.persons.SessionPrincipal attribute), 259
description (indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations.LastNamePlaceholder, disallowed_protection_modes (indico.modules.events.registration.models.persons.SessionPrincipal attribute), 259
description (indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations.LinkPlaceholder, disallowed_protection_modes (indico.modules.events.registration.models.persons.SessionPrincipal attribute), 259
DesignerImageFile (class in indico.modules.designer.models.images), 281
designerPDFBase (class in indico.modules.designer.pdf), 283
DesignerTemplate (class in indico.modules.designer.models.templates), 282
details_url (indico.modules.rb.models.rooms.Room attribute), 259
DISABLE_CELERY_CHECK (built-in variable), 50
disable_protection_mode (indico.modules.events.tracks.models.tracks.Track attribute), 230
disabled (indico.modules.categories.models.categories.EventMessageMode), 237
disabled_sections (indico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm attribute), 193
DisabledClientIdError, 275
disallowed_protection_modes (indico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category attribute), 235
disallowed_protection_modes (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.ConfirmationEvent.attribute), 146
disallowed_protection_modes (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.ConfirmationEvent.attribute), 152
disallowed_protection_modes (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.ContributionPersonLink attribute), 111
disallowed_protection_modes (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.ContributionPersonLink attribute), 111
disallowed_protection_modes (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.ContributionPersonLink attribute), 111
disallowed_protection_modes (indico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category attribute), 235
Index 355
Indico Documentation, Release 2.3-dev

dico.modules.events.models.events.Event
duration (attribute), 105

division (dico.modules.rb.models.rooms.Room attribute), 259

DoublePaymentTransaction, 182
download_url (dico.modules.attachments.models.attachments.Attachment attribute), 251
download_url (dico.modules.designer.models.images.DesignerImageFile attribute), 282
duplicate (dico.modules.events.absabstracts.models.abstracts.AbstractPublicState attribute), 127
duplicate (dico.modules.events.absabstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract attribute), 128
duplicate_of (dico.modules.events.absabstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract attribute), 125
duplicate_of_id (dico.modules.events.absabstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract attribute), 125
duration (dico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 146
duration (dico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.models.principals.AttachmentFolderPrincipal attribute), 135
duration (dico.modules.events.models.events.Event attribute), 105
duration (dico.modules.events.sessions.models.blocks.SessionBlock attribute), 224
duration (dico.modules.events.timeline.models.entries.TimetableEntry attribute), 225
duration (dico.modules.events.timeline.reschedule.RescheduleMode attribute), 229
duration_display (dico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 146
duration_poster (dico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 146

effective_icon_url (dico.modules.events.absabstracts.models.abstracts.AbstractState attribute), 128
effective_icon_url (dico.modules.events.absabstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract attribute), 125
effective_icon_url (in dico.modules.rb.models.blocking_principals.BlockingPrincipal attribute), 246

effectiv_icon_url (indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.Reservation attribute), 245
edit_logs (dico.modules.rb.models.reservations.Reservation attribute), 266
edit_review_endpoint (indico.modules.events.absabstracts.models.absabstracts.Abstract attribute), 125
edit_review_endpoint (indico.modules.events.papers.models.papers.Paper attribute), 172
edit_review_endpoint (indico.modules.events.absabstracts.models.absabstracts.Abstract attribute), 125

E
earliest_dt (dico.web.forms.fields.IndicoDateTimeField attribute), 302
edit_comment_endpoint (dico.modules.events.absabstracts.models.absabstracts.Abstract attribute), 125
edit_comment_endpoint (dico.modules.events.absabstracts.models.absabstracts.Abstract attribute), 115
edit_comment_endpoint (dico.modules.events.absabstracts.models.absabstracts.Abstract attribute), 115
edit_comment_endpoint (dico.modules.events.absabstracts.models.absabstracts.Abstract attribute), 172

effectiv_icon_url (indico.modules.rb.models.blocking_principals.BlockingPrincipal attribute), 231
effectiv_icon_url (indico.modules.rb.models.blocking_principals.BlockingPrincipal attribute), 231
email (dico.modules.events.models.persons.EventPerson attribute), 109
effectiv_icon_url (indico.modules.rb.models.blocking_principals.BlockingPrincipal attribute), 231
effectiv_icon_url (indico.modules.rb.models.blocking_principals.BlockingPrincipal attribute), 231
email (dico.modules.events.models.persons.EventPerson attribute), 109
effectiv_icon_url (indico.modules.rb.models.blocking_principals.BlockingPrincipal attribute), 231
email (dico.modules.events.models.persons.EventPerson attribute), 109
attribute), 133

event (indico.modules.events.agreements.models.agreements.Agreement attribute), 143

event (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 146

event (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.fields.ContributionField attribute), 149

event (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.subcontributions.SubContribution attribute), 153

event (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.types.ContributionType attribute), 155

event (indico.modules.events.fields.EventPersonListField event attribute), 291

event (indico.modules.events.layout.models.images.ImageFile event attribute), 158

event (indico.modules.events.layout.models.menu.EventPage event attribute), 159

event (indico.modules.events.layout.models.menu.MenuEntry event attribute), 162

event (indico.modules.events.logs.models.entries.EventLogEntry event attribute), 163

event (indico.modules.events.logs.models.entries.EventLogRealm event attribute), 105

event (indico.modules.events.persons.EventPerson event_backref_name attribute), 109

event (indico.modules.events.settings.EventSetting event attribute), 116

event (indico.modules.events.sessions.models.sessions.Session event_backref_name attribute), 117

event (indico.modules.events.static.models.static.StaticSite event attribute), 118

event (indico.modules.events.templates.models.templates.Template event attribute), 119

event (indico.modules.events.tracks.models.tracks.Track event attribute), 296

event (indico.modules.events.users.models.users.User event attribute), 170

event (indico.modules.events.users.models.users.User event_id attribute), 172

event (indico.modules.events.users.models.users.UserRole event attribute), 173

event (indico.modules.events.users.models.users.UserRole event attribute), 177

event (indico.modules.events.users.models.users.User event attribute), 193

event (indico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm event attribute), 187

event (indico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm event attribute), 206

attribute), 208

attribute), 213

attribute), 211

attribute), 217

attribute), 224

attribute), 225

attribute), 230

attribute), 120

Reservation attribute), 266

ReservationLink attribute), 267

VCRoomEventAssociation attribute), 278

VCRoomLinkType attribute), 279

AbstractReviewQuestion attribute), 133

AbstractReviewQuestion attribute), 131

AbstractEmailTemplate attribute), 126

AbstractEmailTemplate attribute), 133

AbstractEmailTemplate attribute), 143

AbstractEmailTemplate attribute), 149

AbstractEmailTemplate attribute), 149
attribute), 155
event_id (indico.modules.events.layout.models.images.ImageFile
attribute), 158
event_id (indico.modules.events.layout.models.menu.Entry
attribute), 159
event_id (indico.modules.events.layout.models.menu.EventPage
attribute), 159
event_id (indico.modules.events.layout.models.menu.MenuEntry
attribute), 159
event_id (indico.modules.events.logs.models.entries.EventLogEntry
attribute), 162
event_id (indico.modules.events.models.persons.EventPerson
attribute), 109
event_id (indico.modules.events.models.persons.EventPersonLink
attribute), 110
event_id (indico.modules.events.models.principals.EventPrincipal
attribute), 112
event_id (indico.modules.events.models.references.EventReference
attribute), 116
event_id (indico.modules.events.models.settings.EventSetting
attribute), 166
event_id (indico.modules.events.models.settings.EventSettingPrincipal
attribute), 170
event_id (indico.modules.events.models.static_list_links.StaticListLink
attribute), 173
event_id (indico.modules.events.models.templates.PaperTemplate
attribute), 177
event_id (indico.modules.events.models.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm
attribute), 193
event_id (indico.modules.events.models.registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 187
event_id (indico.modules.events.reminders.models.reminders.EventReminder
attribute), 206
event_id (indico.modules.events.requests.models.requests.Request
attribute), 208
event_id (indico.modules.events.sessions.models.sessions.Session
attribute), 211
event_id (indico.modules.events.static.models.static.StaticSite
attribute), 233
event_id (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.Survey
attribute), 217
event_id (indico.modules.events.table.models.entries.EventTableEntry
attribute), 225
event_id (indico.modules.events.tracks.models.tracks.Track
attribute), 230
event_id (indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.ReservationLink
dico.modules.events.sessions.models.principals.SessionPrincipal
attribute), 215

Index | 359
Indico Documentation, Release 2.3-dev

dico.modules.rb.models.blocking_principals.BlockingPrincipal
attribute, 263
event_roles (indico.modules.events.abstracts.fields.TrackRoleField)
attribute, 294
event_settings (indico.core.plugins.IndicoPlugin attribute), 63
event_settings_converters (indico.core.plugins.IndicoPlugin attribute), 63
event_settings_form (indico.core.plugins.IndicoPlugin attribute), 184
event_start_delta (indico.modules.events.reminders.models.reminders.EventReminder attribute), 206
EventACLProxy (class in indico.modules.events.settings), 122, 180
EventDatesPlaceholder (class in indico.modules.designer.placeholders), 284
EventDescriptionPlaceholder (class in indico.modules.designer.placeholders), 284
EventLinkPlaceholder (class in indico.modules.events.persons.placeholders), 185
EventLinkPlaceholder (class in indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations), 202
EventLogEntry (class in indico.modules.events.logs.models.entries), 162
EventLogKind (class in indico.modules.events.logs.models.entries), 163
EventLogRealm (class in indico.modules.events.logs.models.entries), 163
EventLogRendererBase (class in indico.modules.events.logs.renderers), 164
EventManagerMode (class in indico.modules.categories.models.categories), 237
EventNote (class in indico.modules.events.notes.models.notes), 165
EventNoteRevision (class in indico.modules.events.notes.models.notes), 167
EventOrgTextPlaceholder (class in indico.modules.designer.placeholders), 284
EventPage (class in indico.modules.events.layout.models.menu), 158
EventPerson (class in indico.modules.events.models.persons), 109
EventPersonLink (class in indico.modules.events.models.persons), 110
EventPersonLinkListField (class in indico.modules.events.fields), 290
EventPersonListField (class in indico.modules.events.models.persons), 291
EventPrincipal (class in indico.modules.events.models.persons), 111
EventReference (class in indico.modules.events.payment.plugins.PaymentPluginMixin attribute), 184
EventRemind (class in indico.modules.events.reminders.models.reminders), 206
EventRoomPlaceholder (class in indico.modules.designer.placeholders), 288
events_backref_name (class in indico.modules.events.models.persons.placeholders), 253
EventSeries (class in indico.modules.events.models.series), 116
EventSetting (class in indico.modules.events.models.series), 116
EventSettingPrincipal (class in indico.modules.events.models.series), 116
EventSettingProperty (class in indico.modules.events.models.series), 123, 180
EventSettingsMixin (class in indico.modules.events.models.series), 117
EventSettingsProxy (class in indico.modules.events.models.series), 123, 181
EventSpeakersPlaceholder (class in indico.modules.designer.placeholders), 288
EventTitlePlaceholder (class in indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders), 139
EventTitlePlaceholder (class in indico.modules.events.persons.placeholders), 185
EventTitlePlaceholder (class in indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations), 202
EventType (class in indico.modules.events.models.events), 109
EventURLPlaceholder (class in indico.modules.events.models.events), 109

360 Index
Index
get_menu_entries_from_signal() (in module indico.modules.events.layout.util), 162
get_menu_entry_by_name() (in module indico.modules.events.layout.util), 162
get_message() (in module indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.RepeatMapping class method), 265
get_method_name() (in module indico.modules.events.payment.plugins.PaymentPluginMixin method), 184
get_named_default_group() (in module indico.modules.groups.core.GroupProxy class method), 276
get_nested_attached_items() (in module indico.modules.attachments.util), 257
get_nested_entries() (in module indico.modules.events.timetable.util), 228
get_nested_placeholder_options() (in module indico.modules.designer.util), 283
get_next_position() (in module indico.modules.events.tracks.models.tracks), 231
get_non_inheriting_objects() (in module indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution method), 147
get_non_inheriting_objects() (in module indico.modules.events.models.events.Event method), 105
get_non_inheriting_objects() (in module indico.modules.events.sessions.models.sessions.Session method), 212
get_not deletable templates() (in module indico.modules.designer.util), 283
get_notification_bcc_list() (in module indico.modules.vc.plugins.VCPluginMixin), 280
get_notification_cc_list() (in module indico.modules.vc.plugins.VCPluginMixin), 280
get_notification_reply_email() (in module indico.modules.events.requests.base.RequestDefinitionBase class method), 209
get_notification_template() (in module indico.modules.events.requests.base.RequestDefinitionBase class method), 209
get_object_from_args() (in module indico.modules.events.util), 121
get_or_create() (in module dico.modules.attachments.models.folders.AttachmentFolder class method), 253
get_or_create() (in module dico.modules.events.notes.models.notes.EventNote class method), 166
get_or_create_default () (in module dico.modules.events.articles.modelsretain.Article class method), 59
get_overlap() (in module indico.modules.rb.models.reservation_occurrences.ReservationOccurrence class method), 269
get_overridden_value() (in module indico.web.forms.fields.OverrideMultipleItemsField method), 304
get_participant_list_columns() (in module indico.modules.events.registration.settings.RegistrationSettingsProxy method), 204
get_participant_list_form_ids() (in module indico.modules.events.registration.settings.RegistrationSettingsProxy method), 204
get_payment_plugins() (in module indico.modules.events.payment.util), 184
get_pdf() (in module indico.modules.designer.pdf.DesignerPDFBase method), 283
get_permissions_for_user() (in module indico.modules.rb.models.rooms.Room class method), 259
get_personal_data() (in module dico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.Registration method), 187
get_personal_data_field_id() (in module dico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm method), 193
get_placeholder_options() (in module indico.modules.designer.util), 283
get_placeholder_options() (in module indico.modules.designer.util), 283
get_plugin_conference_themes() (in module indico.modules.events.layout.util), 162
get_plugin_template_module() (in module indico.core.plugins), 65
get_prebooking_collisions() (in module indico.modules.rb.models.rooms.Room method), 270
get_protection_cte() (in module dico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category class method), 235
get_protection_parent_cte() (in module dico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category class method), 235
get_published_registrations() (in module indico.modules.events.registration.util), 202
get_questions_for_review_type() (in module indico.modules.events.papers.models.call_for_papers.CallForPapers method), 168
get_random_color() (in module indico.modules.events.util), 121
get_recent_news() (in module indico.modules.news.util), 290
get_registered_event_persons() (in module indico.modules.events.registration.util), 202

dico.modules.articles.models.folders.AttachmentFolder class method), 254
dico.modules.rb.models.reservation_occurrences.ReservationOccurrence class method), 269
dico.web.forms.fields.OverrideMultipleItemsField method), 304
dico.modules.events.registration.settings.RegistrationSettingsProxy method), 204
dico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.Registration method), 187
dico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm method), 193
dico.modules.designer.util), 283
dico.modules.designer.util), 283
dico.modules.events.layout.util), 162
dico.core.plugins), 65
dico.modules.rb.models.rooms.Room method), 270
dico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category class method), 235
dico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category class method), 235
dico.modules.events.registration.util), 202
dico.modules.events.papers.models.call_for_papers.CallForPapers method), 168
dico.modules.events.util), 121
dico.modules.events.util), 290
dico.modules.events.registration.util), 202
get_registrations() (in module indico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm, 193)

get_registrations_with_tickets() (in module indico.modules.events.registration.util, 202)

get_related_categories() (in module indico.modules.users.util, 249)

get_relative_event_ids() (in module indico.modules.events.models.events.Event method, 106)

get_request_definitions() (in module indico.modules.events.requests.util, 209)

get_resized_room_photo() (in module indico.modules.rb.util, 270)

get_reviewed_for_groups() (in module indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract method, 126)

get_reviewed_for_groups() (in module indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalRevisionMixin, 115)

get_reviewed_for_groups() (in module indico.modules.events.papers.models.revisions.PaperRevision method, 176)

get_reviews() (in module indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalRevisionMixin, 227)

get_reviews() (in module indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalRevisionMixin, 116)

get_reviews() (in module indico.modules.events.models.reviews.PaperRevision, 116)

get_revisions() (in module indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalRevision, 115)

get_revisions() (in module indico.modules.events.models.reviews.PaperRevision, 115)

get_root() (in module indico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category, 235)

get_row_key() (in module indico.web.forms.fields.OverrideMultipleItemsField method, 304)

get_save_comment_url() (in module indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalRevisionMixin, 115)

get_save_judgment_url() (in module indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalRevisionMixin, 115)

get_save_review_url() (in module indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalRevisionMixin, 115)

get_scheduled_notes() (in module indico.modules.events.notes.util, 168)

get_session() (in module indico.modules.events.models.events.Event method, 106)

get_session_block() (in module indico.modules.events.models.events.Event method, 106)

get_session_block_entries() (in module indico.modules.events.timetable.util, 228)

get_session_ical_file() (in module indico.modules.events.sessions.util, 216)

get_session_timetable_pdf() (in module indico.modules.events.sessions.util, 216)

get_sessions_for_user() (in module indico.modules.events.sessions.util, 216)

get_short_name() (in module indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalRevisionMixin, 115)

get_sibling_entry() (in module indico.modules.events.timetable.operations, 227)

get_sorted_tracks() (in module indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalRevisionMixin, 106)

get_spotlight_file() (in module indico.modules.events.papers.models.call_for_papers.CallForPapers, 168)

get_storage_backends (in module indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalRevisionMixin, 67)

get_system_user() (in module indico.modules.users.models.users.User static method, 243)

get_table() (in module indico.modules.events.registration.stats.FieldStats method, 205)

get_theme() (in module indico.modules.events.util, 121)

get_themes_for() (in module indico.modules.events.util, 124, 182)

get_ticket_attachments() (in module indico.modules.events.registration.util, 202)

get_time_changes_notifications() (in module indico.modules.events.timetable.util, 228)
\begin{itemize}
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.papers.models.files.PaperFile} \, \texttt{attribute}), 170
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.papers.models.review_questions.PaperReviewQuestion} \, \texttt{attribute}), 173
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.papers.models.review_ratings.PaperReviewRating} \, \texttt{attribute}), 173
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.papers.models.reviews.PaperReview} \, \texttt{attribute}), 175
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.papers.models.revisions.PaperRevision} \, \texttt{attribute}), 176
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.papers.models.templates.PaperTemplate} \, \texttt{attribute}), 178
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.payment.models.transactions.PaymentTransaction} \, \texttt{attribute}), 183
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm} \, \texttt{attribute}), 191
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.registration.models.form_fields.RegistrationFormField} \, \texttt{attribute}), 192
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.registration.models.form_fields.RegistrationFormFieldData} \, \texttt{attribute}), 192
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.registration.models.form_fields.RegistrationFormPersonalDataField} \, \texttt{attribute}), 193
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationFormPersonalDataSection} \, \texttt{attribute}), 193
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.registration.models.invitations.RegistrationInvitation} \, \texttt{attribute}), 195
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormItem} \, \texttt{attribute}), 197
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.registration.models.invitations.RegistrationInvitation} \, \texttt{attribute}), 198
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.registration.models.invitations.RegistrationInvitation} \, \texttt{attribute}), 199
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.Registration} \, \texttt{attribute}), 200
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.registration.models.invitations.RegistrationInvitation} \, \texttt{attribute}), 206
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.requests.models.requests.Request} \, \texttt{attribute}), 208
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveyText} \, \texttt{attribute}), 213
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveyItem} \, \texttt{attribute}), 214
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveyQuestion} \, \texttt{attribute}), 215
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveySection} \, \texttt{attribute}), 216
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.Survey} \, \texttt{attribute}), 217
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.surveys.models.submissions.SurveySubmission} \, \texttt{attribute}), 219
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveyText} \, \texttt{attribute}), 220
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveyItem} \, \texttt{attribute}), 221
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.users.models.settings.UserSetting} \, \texttt{attribute}), 222
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.users.models.affiliations.UserAffiliation} \, \texttt{attribute}), 223
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 224
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 225
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 226
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 227
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 228
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 229
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 230
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 231
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 232
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 233
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 234
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 235
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 236
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 237
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 238
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 239
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 240
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 241
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 242
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 243
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 244
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 245
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 246
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 247
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 248
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 249
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 250
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 251
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 252
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 253
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 254
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 255
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 256
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 257
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 258
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 259
\item \texttt{id} (\texttt{indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location} \, \texttt{attribute}), 260
\end{itemize}
id (indico.modules.users.models.users.User attribute), 243
include_submitter (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.email_templates.AbstractEmailTemplate attribute), 131
id (indico.modules.vc.models.vc_rooms.VCRoom attribute), 277
include_summary (indico.modules.events.reminders.models.reminders.EventReminder attribute), 206
id(indico.modules.vc.models.vc_rooms.VCRoomEventAssociation attribute), 278
identifier (indico.modules.auth.models.identities.Identity attribute), 271
identities (indico.modules.users.models.users.User attribute), 243
Identity (class in indico.modules.auth.models.identities), 270
identity_data (indico.modules.auth.models.registration_requests.RegistrationRequest attribute), 271
IDENTITY_PROVIDERS (built-in variable), 46
IDPlaceholder (class in indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations), 203
IgnoredTransactionAction, 182
image_created (in module indico.core.signals.event_management), 72
image_deleted (in module indico.core.signals.event_management), 72
ImageFile (class in indico.modules.events.layout.models.images), 158
ImagePreviewer (class in indico.modules.attachments.preview), 257
impersonate_user() (in module indico.modules.auth.util), 272
import_contributions_from_csv() (in module indico.modules.events.contributions.util), 156
import_registrations_from_csv() (in module indico.modules.events.registration.registrations), 202
import_tasks (in module indico.core.signals), 67
in_progress (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.AbstractReviewingState attribute), 128
include_authors (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.email_templates.AbstractEmailTemplate attribute), 131
include_coauthors (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.email_templates(AbstractEmailTemplate attribute), 131
include_description (indico.modules.events.reminders.models.reminders.EventReminder attribute), 206
include_submitter (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.email_templates.AbstractEmailTemplate attribute), 131
indico.core.plugins (module), 63
indico.modules.attachments (module), 250
indico.modules.attachments.models.attachments (module), 250
indico.modules.attachments.modelsfolders (module), 252
indico.modules.attachments.models.principals (module), 255
indico.modules.attachments.operations (module), 256
indico.modules.auth (module), 270
indico.modules.auth.models.identities (module), 270
indico.modules.auth.models.registration_requests (module), 271
indico.modules.auth.util (module), 272
indico.modules.categories (module), 234
indico.modules.categories.fields (module), 296
indico.modules.categories.models.categories (module), 234
indico.modules.categories.models.principals (module), 237
indico.modules.categories.models.settings (module), 238
indico.modules.categories.operations (module), 239
indico.modules.categories.serialize (module), 239
indico.modules.categories.settings (module), 239
indico.modules.categories.util (module), 240
indico.modules.categories.util (module), 239
indico.modules.designer.models.images (module), 281
indico.modules.designer.models.templates (module), 282
indico.modules.designer.pdf (module), 283
indico.modules.designer.placeholders (module), 284
indico.modules.events (module), 103
indico.modules.events.abstracts (module), 281
is_blocked (indico.modules.users.models.users.User attribute), 243
is_booked_for() (indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.Reservation method), 266
is_booking_start_within_grace_period() (in module indico.modules.rb.util), 270
is_cancelled (indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.Registration attribute), 187
is_cancelled (indico.modules.rb.models.reservation_occurrences.ReservationOccurrence attribute), 269
is_cancelled (indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.Reservation attribute), 266
is_category_role (indico.modules.groups.core.GroupProxy attribute), 276
is_category_role (indico.modules.networks.models.networks.IPNetworkGroup attribute), 289
is_category_role (indico.modules.users.models.users.User attribute), 243
is_clonable (indico.modules.designer.models.templates.DesignTemplateModel attribute), 282
is_currency_shown (indico.modules.events.registration.stats.FieldStats attribute), 205
is_currency_shown (indico.modules.events.registration.stats.StatsBase attribute), 206
is_default (indico.modules.attachments.models.folders.AttachmentFolder attribute), 243
is_default (indico.modules.events.layout.models.menu.EventPage attribute), 159
is_default (indico.modules.rb.models.map_areas.MapArea attribute), 264
is_deleted (indico.modules.attachments.models.folders.AttachmentFolder attribute), 251
is_deleted (indico.modules.attachments.models.folders.AttachmentFolder attribute), 254
is_deleted (indico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category attribute), 159
is_deleted (indico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category attribute), 236
is_deleted (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract attribute), 126
is_deleted (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.comments.AbstractComment attribute), 129
is_deleted (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.review_questions.AbstractReviewQuestion attribute), 134
is_deleted (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 147
is_deleted (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.subcontributions.SubContribution attribute), 154
is_deleted (indico.modules.events.models.events.Event attribute), 106
is_deleted (indico.modules.events.notes.models.notes.EventNote attribute), 166
is_deleted (indico.modules.events.papers.models.comments.PaperReviewComment attribute), 169
is_deleted (indico.modules.events.papers.models.review_questions.PaperReviewQuestion attribute), 173
is_deleted (indico.modules.events.registration.models.form_fields регистрация registrat}
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>judgment_comment</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract attribute), 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>judgment_comment</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.papers.models.papers.Paper attribute), 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>judgment_comment</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.papers.models.revisions.Paper attribute), 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>judgment_dt</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract attribute), 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>judgment_dt</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.papers.models.revisions.Paper attribute), 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>judgment_instructions</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.call_for_abstracts.CallForAbstracts attribute), 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JudgmentCommentPlaceholder</td>
<td>(class in indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders), 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key</td>
<td>(indico.modules.oauth.models.tokens.OAuthGrant attribute), 274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key_location</td>
<td>(indico.modules.rb.models.rooms.Room attribute), 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keywords</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keywords</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.models.events.Event attribute), 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.logs.models.entries.EventLogEntry attribute), 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_f</td>
<td>(indico.modules.users.models.users.NameFormat attribute), 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_f_upper</td>
<td>(indico.modules.users.models.users.NameFormat attribute), 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_first</td>
<td>(indico.modules.users.models.users.NameFormat attribute), 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_first_upper</td>
<td>(indico.modules.users.models.users.NameFormat attribute), 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_login_dt</td>
<td>(indico.modules.auth.models.identities.Identity attribute), 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_login_ip</td>
<td>(indico.modules.auth.models.identities.Identity attribute), 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_used_dt</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.models.static_list_links.StaticListLink attribute), 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNamePlaceholder</td>
<td>(class in indico.modules.events.persons.placeholders), 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>layout</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.papers.models.reviews.PaperReviewType attribute), 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>layout_review_questions</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.papers.models.call_for_papers.CallForPaper attribute), 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>layoutReviewerDeadline</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.papers.models.call_for_papers.CallForPaper attribute), 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>layoutReviewers</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.papers.models.call_for_papers.CallForPaper attribute), 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>layoutReviewingEnabled</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.papers.models.call_for_papers.CallForPaper attribute), 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lecture</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.models.events.EventType attribute), 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>legacy_id</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.contributions.models.fields.Contribution attribute), 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>legacy_name</td>
<td>(indico.modules.events.models.events.EventType attribute), 109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| limit_reached             | (indico.modules.events.model...
load_grant() (in module dico.modules.oauth.provider), 275
load_identity_info() (in module dico.modules.users.models.users.User attribute), 244
load_token() (in module dico.modules.oauth.provider), 272
load_identity() (in module dico.modules.users.models.users.User attribute), 244
local_group (in module dico.modules.attachments.models.principals.AttachmentPrincipal attribute), 255
local_group (in module dico.modules.categories.models.principals.CategoryPrincipal attribute), 152
local_group (in module dico.modules.events.contributions.models.principals.ContributionPrincipal attribute), 238
local_group (in module dico.modules.events.tracks.models.principals.TrackPrincipal attribute), 147
local_group_id (in module dico.modules.rb.models.blocking_principals.BlockingPrincipal attribute), 263
local_group_id (in module dico.modules.categories.models.principals.CategoryPrincipal attribute), 152
local_group_id (in module dico.modules.events.contributions.models.principals.ContributionPrincipal attribute), 267
local_group_id (in module dico.modules.events.sessions.models.principals.SessionPrincipal attribute), 147
local_group_id (in module dico.modules.rb.models.blocking_principals.BlockingPrincipal attribute), 244
LOCAL_GROUPS (built-in variable), 45
local_groups (in module dico.modules.users.models.users.User attribute), 244
moderation_enabled (in module dico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm), 238
modification_end_dt (in module dico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm), 194
modification_end_dt (in module dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.call_for_abstracts.CallForAbstracts), 129
modification_end_dt (in module dico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm), 194
modification_end (in module dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.call_for_abstracts.CallForAbstracts), 129
modification_mode (in module dico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm), 194
ModificationMode (class in module dico.modules.events.registration.models.forms), 192
modified_abstracts (in module dico.modules.users.models.users.User), 245
modified_by (in module dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract), 126
modified_by (in module dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract), 126
modified_by_id (in module dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract), 126
modified_by_id (in module dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract), 126
modified_dt (in module dico.modules.attachments.models.attachments.Attachment), 251
modified_dt (in module dico.modules.attachments.models.attachments.Attachment), 251
MultiIPNetworkField (class in module dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.fields.Abstract), 296
multi_pass_data (in module dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.reviews.AbstractReview), 271
multi_pass_data (in module dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.reviews.AbstractReview), 271
multi_pass_data (in module dico.modules.events.papers.models.reviews.PaperReview), 236
multi_pass_data (in module dico.modules.events.papers.models.reviews.PaperReview), 236
multi_pass_data (in module dico.modules.events.papers.models.reviews.PaperReview), 236
modify() (in module dico.modules.rb.models.reservations.Reservation), 267
modify_registration() (in module dico.modules.categories.models.categories.CategoryPrincipal), 238
multipass_group_name (in-attribute), 152

multipass_group_name (in-attribute), 112

multipass_group_name (in-attribute), 117

multipass_group_name (in-attribute), 215

multipass_group_name (in-attribute), 232

multipass_group_name (in-attribute), 263

multipass_group_name (in-attribute), 255

multipass_group_name (in-attribute), 256

multipass_group_provider (in-attribute), 238

multipass_group_provider (in-attribute), 286

multipass_group_provider (in-attribute), 284

multipass_group_provider (in-attribute), 284

multipass_group_provider (in-attribute), 287

multipass_group_provider (in-attribute), 287

multipass_group_provider (in-attribute), 288

multipass_group_provider (in-attribute), 288

multipass_group_provider (in-attribute), 287

multipass_group_provider (in-attribute), 287

multipass_group_provider (in-attribute), 288

multipass_group_provider (in-attribute), 288

multipass_group_provider (in-attribute), 288

multipass_group_provider (in-attribute), 286

MultiplesField (class in in-attribute), 304

MultiStringField (class in in-attribute), 303

N
name (indico.modules.categories.models.settings.CategorySetting attribute), 238

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.CategoryTitlePlaceholder attribute), 152

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.EventDatesPlaceholder attribute), 284

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.EventDescriptionPlaceholder attribute), 284

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.EventOrgTextPlaceholder attribute), 117

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.EventRoomPlaceholder attribute), 215

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.EventSpeakersPlaceholder attribute), 288

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.EventVenuePlaceholder attribute), 288

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationAddressPlaceholder attribute), 287

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationAffiliationPlaceholder attribute), 287

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationAmountPlaceholder attribute), 286

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationCountryPlaceholder attribute), 287

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationEmailPlaceholder attribute), 287

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFirstNamePlaceholder attribute), 287

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFriendlyIDPlaceholder attribute), 288

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNoTitle attribute), 288

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNoTitle attribute), 287

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNoTitle attribute), 286

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNoTitle attribute), 287

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNoTitle attribute), 286

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNoTitle attribute), 287

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNoTitle attribute), 288

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNoTitle attribute), 287

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders. RegistrationLastNamePlaceholder attribute), 287

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationPhonePlaceholder attribute), 286

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationPositionPlaceholder attribute), 287

name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationPricePlaceholder attribute), 288
name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationTicketQRPlaceholder, attribute), 286
name (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationTitlePlaceholder, attribute), 286
name (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.AbstractTrackPlaceholder, attribute), 139
name (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.AbstractTitlePlaceholder, attribute), 139
name (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.AbstractIDPlaceholder, attribute), 139
name (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.SubmitterTitlePlaceholder, attribute), 140
name (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.SubmitterNamePlaceholder, attribute), 140
name (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.SubmitterLastNamePlaceholder, attribute), 140
name (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.SubmitterFirstNamePlaceholder, attribute), 140
name (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.PrimaryAuthorsPlaceholder, attribute), 140
name (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.JudgmentCommentPlaceholder, attribute), 140
name (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.EventURLPlaceholder, attribute), 140
name (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.EventTitlePlaceholder, attribute), 140
name (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.ContributionURLPlaceholder, attribute), 140
name (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.ContributionTypePlaceholder, attribute), 140
name (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.CoAuthorsPlaceholder, attribute), 140
name (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.TargetSubmitterLastNamePlaceholder, attribute), 140
name (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.TargetSubmitterFirstNamePlaceholder, attribute), 140
name (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.TargetAbstractTitlePlaceholder, attribute), 140
name (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.TargetAbstractIDPlaceholder, attribute), 140
name (indico.modules.events.agreements.placeholders.AgreementLinkPlaceholder, attribute), 140
name (indico.modules.events.agreements.placeholders.PersonNamePlaceholder, attribute), 140
name (indico.modules.events.requests.base.RequestDefinitionBase, attribute), 203
name (indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations.LastNamePlaceholder, attribute), 203
name (indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations.FirstNamePlaceholder, attribute), 203
name (indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations.FieldPlaceholder, attribute), 203
name (indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations.IDPlaceholder, attribute), 203
name (indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations.EventLinkPlaceholder, attribute), 203
name (indico.modules.events.persons.placeholders.FirstNamePlaceholder, attribute), 204
name (indico.modules.events.persons.placeholders.LastNamePlaceholder, attribute), 204
name (indico.modules.events.persons.placeholders.EmailPlaceholder, attribute), 204
name (indico.modules.events.models.settings.EventSettingPrincipal, attribute), 205
name (indico.modules.events.models.settings.EventSetting, attribute), 205
name (indico.modules.events.models.references.ReferenceType, attribute), 205
name (indico.modules.events.logs.renderers.EventLogRendererBase, attribute), 205
name (indico.modules.events.layout.models.menu.MenuEntry, attribute), 205
name (indico.modules.events.layout.util.MenuEntryData, attribute), 205
name (indico.modules.groups.models.groups.LocalGroup, attribute), 205
name (indico.modules.networks.models.networks.IPNetworkGroup attribute), 289
name (indico.modules.oauth.applications.OAuthApplication attribute), 273
name (indico.modules.rb.models.equipment.EquipmentType attribute), 264
name (indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location attribute), 264
name (indico.modules.rb.models.map_areas.MapArea attribute), 264
name (indico.modules.rb.models.room_attributes.RoomAttribute attribute), 261
name (indico.modules.rb.models.rooms.Room attribute), 260
name (indico.modules.users.models.affiliations.UserAffiliation attribute), 246
name (indico.modules.users.models.settings.UserSetting attribute), 247
name (indico.modules.users.models.users.PersonMixin attribute), 242
name (indico.modules.vc.models.vc_rooms.VCRoom attribute), 277
name_options (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNameNoTitlePlaceholder attribute), 285
name_options (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNamePlaceholder attribute), 285
name_options (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNamePlaceholderB attribute), 285
name_options (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNamePlaceholderC attribute), 285
name_options (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNamePlaceholderD attribute), 289
name_options (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNamePlaceholderD attribute), 285
name_options (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNameNoTitlePlaceholder attribute), 285
name_options (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNameNoTitlePlaceholderB attribute), 285
name_options (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNameNoTitlePlaceholderC attribute), 285
name_options (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationFullNameNoTitlePlaceholderD attribute), 289
NameFormat (class in indico.modules.users.models.users), 241
negative (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.AbstractReviewingState note_id (indico.modules.events.notes.models.notes.EventNoteRevision attribute), 128
negative (indico.modules.events.logs.models.entries.EventLogKind attribute), 163
network (indico.modules.networks.models.networks.IPNetwork attribute), 288
networks (indico.modules.networks.models.networks.IPNetworkGroup attribute), 289
NOTEVER (indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.RepeatFrequency attribute), 265
new_submission_emails (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.Survey attribute), 218
new_tab (indico.modules.events.layout.models.menu.MenuEntry attribute), 260
NonBookablePeriod (class in indico.modules.rb.models.room_nonbookable_periods), 261
none (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.EditTrackMode attribute), 128
none (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Status attribute), 142
none (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.AuthorType attribute), 150
none (indico.modules.events.timetable.reschedule.RescheduleMode attribute), 261
none (indico.modules.oauth.models.applications.SystemAppType attribute), 289
none (indico.modules.events.forms.models.forms.FormField attribute), 245
none (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserTitle attribute), 285
notification_before_days (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.SurveyState attribute), 192
notification_before_days_weekly (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.SurveyState attribute), 214
notification_before_days_monthly (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.SurveyState attribute), 219
notification_before_days_yearly (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.SurveyState attribute), 220
notification_modified (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.SurveyState attribute), 219
notification痧etime (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.SurveyState attribute), 218
notification_time (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.SurveyState attribute), 218
notification_time_weekly (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.SurveyState attribute), 219
notification_time_monthly (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.SurveyState attribute), 220
notification_time_yearly (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.SurveyState attribute), 221
notification_time_period (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.SurveyState attribute), 222
notification_time_period_weekly (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.SurveyState attribute), 223
notification_time_period_monthly (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.SurveyState attribute), 224
notification_time_period_yearly (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.SurveyState attribute), 225
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>notification_emails</td>
<td>indico.modules.rb.models.rooms</td>
<td>Room</td>
<td>attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notification_sender_address</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.registration.models.forms</td>
<td>RegistrationForms</td>
<td>(indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.Reservation attribute)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notification_sent</td>
<td>indico.modules.rb.models.reservation_occurrences</td>
<td>ReservationOccurrencesField</td>
<td>(class in indico.modules.rb.models.room_nonbookable_periods)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notifications_enabled</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys</td>
<td>Survey</td>
<td>open()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notify_managers</td>
<td>indico.modules.categories.models.categories</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>open_cfa()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notify_participants</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys</td>
<td>Survey</td>
<td>open_cfp()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nth_parent()</td>
<td>indico.modules.categories.models.categories</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.papers.models.revisions</td>
<td>PaperRevision</td>
<td>attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>indico.modules.rb.models.rooms</td>
<td>Room</td>
<td>attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAuthApplication</td>
<td>indico.modules.oauth.models.applications</td>
<td></td>
<td>class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAuthGrant</td>
<td>indico.modules.oauth.models.tokens</td>
<td></td>
<td>class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAuthToken</td>
<td>indico.modules.oauth.models.tokens</td>
<td></td>
<td>class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.models.persons</td>
<td>PersonLinkBase</td>
<td>attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.registration.models.persons</td>
<td>PersonLink</td>
<td>attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.timetable.models.entries</td>
<td>TimetableEntry</td>
<td>attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object_relationship_name</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.persons</td>
<td>AbstractPersonLink</td>
<td>(attribute)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object_relationship_name</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons</td>
<td>ContributionPersonLink</td>
<td>(attribute)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object_relationship_name</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons</td>
<td>SubContributionPersonLink</td>
<td>(attribute)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object_relationship_name</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.models.persons</td>
<td>EventPersonLink</td>
<td>(attribute)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object_relationship_name</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.models.persons</td>
<td>PersonLinkBase</td>
<td>(attribute)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
attribute), 214
own_address (indico.modules.events.sessions.models.sessions.Session attribute), 212
own_address (indico.modules.events.timetable.models.breaks.Break name attribute), 225
own_data (indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormSectionAttribute), 199
own_no_access_contact (indico.modules.events.sessions.models.blocks.SessionBlock attribute), 201
own_no_access_contact (indico.modules.events.sessions.models.blocks.SessionBlock attribute), 225
own_no_access_contact (indico.modules.events.timetable.models.breaks.Break attribute), 254
own_no_access_contact (indico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category attribute), 236
own_no_access_contact (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 217
own_no_access_contact (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 217
own_no_access_contact (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 217
own_no_access_contact (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 217
own_room (indico.modules.rb.models.rooms.Room attribute), 260
own_room (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 147
own_room (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 147
own_room (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 147
own_room (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 147
own_room (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 147
own_room_id (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 147
own_room_id (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 147
own_room_id (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 147
own_room_id (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 147
own_room_id (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 147
own_room_id (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 147
own_room_id (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 147
own_room_name (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 147
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute Name</th>
<th>Module/Class</th>
<th>Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>parent_id</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.timetable.models.entries.EventTimeTableEntry</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partial_completion</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.Survey</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>participants</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.logs.models.entries.EventLog</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>indico.modules.auth.models.identities.Identity</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>payment_dt</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.Registration.models.persons.EventPersonLink</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password_hash</td>
<td>indico.modules.auth.models.identities.Identity</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDFPreviewer</td>
<td>indico.modules.attachments.preview</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pending</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.agreements.models.agreements.Agreement</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person_email</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.agreements.models.agreements.Agreement</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person_id</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.sessions.models.persons.SessionBlockPersonLink</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person_id</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.SubContributionPersonLink</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person_id</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.PersonLinkBase</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person_id</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.ContributionPersonLink</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person_id</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.SubContributionPersonLink</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person_id</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.ContributionPersonLink</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person_id</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.PersonLinkBase</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person_id</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.SubContributionPersonLink</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person_id</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.SubContributionPersonLink</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person_id</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.SubContributionPersonLink</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person_id</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.SubContributionPersonLink</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person_id</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.SubContributionPersonLink</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person_id</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.SubContributionPersonLink</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person_id</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.SubContributionPersonLink</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person_id</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.SubContributionPersonLink</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person_id</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.SubContributionPersonLink</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person_id</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.SubContributionPersonLink</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person_id</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.SubContributionPersonLink</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person_id</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.SubContributionPersonLink</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person_id</td>
<td>indico.modules.events.contributions.models.persons.SubContributionPersonLink</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index 397

person_link_cls

(person_link_cls, 191)

(person_link_cls, 292)

(person_link_cls, 294)

(person_link_cls, 294)

(person_link_cls, 198)

(person_link_cls, 199)

(person_link_cls, 200)

(person_link_data, 111)

(person_link_unique_columns, 111)

(person_link_unique_columns, 113)

(person_link_unique_columns, 111)

(person_link_unique_columns, 151)

(person_link_unique_columns, 151)

(person_link_unique_columns, 111)

(person_link_unique_columns, 111)

(person_link_unique_columns, 214)

(person_links, 127)

(person_links, 148)

(person_links, 154)

(person_links, 108)

(person_links, 214)

(person_name, 144)

(person_updated, 70)

(personal_data_type, 70)
plugin (indico.modules.vc.models.vc_rooms.VCRoom attribute), 278
plugin_link (indico.modules.events.layout.models.menu.MenuEntry.attribute), 160
plugin_url_rule_to_js() (in module indico.core.plugins), 65
PluginCategory (class in indico.core.plugins), 65
PLUGINS (built-in variable), 54
populate_obj() (indico.web.forms.fields.JSONField method), 297
position (indico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category attribute), 237
position (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.AbstractAttachmentsCmdTemplate possible_render_modes attribute), 131
position (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.review_questions.models.AbstractReviewQuestion.position), 134
position (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.ContributionField possible_render_modes attribute), 149
position (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution possible_render_modes attribute), 154
position (indico.modules.events.layout.models.menu.MenuEntryType possible_render_modes attribute), 159
position (indico.modules.events.registration.models.personal_data.fields.RegistrationFormPersonalDataField.pre_validate() method), 163
position (indico.modules.events.registration.models.personal_data.fields.RegistrationFormPersonalDataField.pre_validate() method), 194
position (indico.modules.events.registration.models.personal_data.fields.RegistrationFormPersonalDataSection.pre_validate() method), 200
possible_render_modes (in indico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category attribute), 237
possible_render_modes (in indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.AbstractAttribute attribute), 128
possible_render_modes (in indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.AbstractAttribute attribute), 177
possible_render_modes (in indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.ContributionField.pre_validate() method), 231
pre_validate() (in indico.modules.events.registration.models.personal_data.fields.RegistrationFormPersonalDataField), 290
pre_validate() (in indico.modules.events.registration.models.personal_data.fields.RegistrationFormPersonalDataSection), 293
positive (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.AbstractAttributeValue state), 128
positive (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.ContributionPersonLinkListField state), 290
positive (indico.modules.events.logs.models.entries.EventLogKind attribute), 163
 Indico Documentation, Release 2.3-dev

pre_validate()
(disco.modules.events.fields.ReferencesField method), 291

pre_validate()
(disco.modules.networks.fields.MultiPNetworkField method), 296

pre_validate()
(disco.web.forms.fields.IndicoDateTimeField method), 302

pre_validate()
(disco.web.forms.fields.IndicoPalettePickerField method), 301

pre_validate()
(disco.web.forms.fields.IndicoSinglePalettePickerField method), 301

pre_validate()
(disco.web.forms.fields.OverrideMultipleItemsField method), 304

pre_validate()
(disco.web.forms.fields.MultStringField method), 303

pre_validate()
(disco.web.forms.fields.TextListField method), 299

pre_validate()
(disco.web.forms.fields.TimeDeltaField method), 302

preferences (in module indico.core.signals.users), 74

preload_acl_entries()
(disco.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution class method), 148

preload_acl_entries()
(disco.modules.events.sessions.models.sessions.Session class method), 212

preload_all_acl_entries()
(disco.modules.events.models.events.Event method), 108

PRELOAD_EVENT_ATTACHED_ITEMS
(disco.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution attribute), 146

PRELOAD_EVENT_ATTACHED_ITEMS
(disco.modules.events.contributions.models.subcontributions.SubContribution attribute), 153

PRELOAD_EVENT_ATTACHED_ITEMS
(disco.modules.events.sessions.models.sessions.Session attribute), 211

Index 399
principal_backref_name (in dico.modules.rb.models.blocking_principals.BlockingPrincipal attribute), 263
principal_for (in dico.modules.categories.models.principals.CategoryPrincipal attribute), 238
principal_for (in dico.modules.events.contributions.models.principals.ContributionPrincipal attribute), 152
principal_for (in dico.modules.events.models.principals.EventPrincipal attribute), 112
principal_for (in dico.modules.events.sessions.models.principals.SessionPrincipal attribute), 215
principal_order (in dico.modules.groups.core.GroupProxy attribute), 277
principal_order (in dico.modules.networks.models.networks.IPNetworkGroup attribute), 289
principal_order (in dico.modules.users.models.users.User attribute), 245
principal_type (in dico.modules.networks.models.networks.IPNetworkGroup attribute), 289
principal_type (in dico.modules.users.models.users.User attribute), 245
PrincipalField (class in indico.web.forms.fields), 305
PrincipalListField (class in indico.web.forms.fields), 305
print_badge_template (in module indico.core.signals.event), 70
private (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.Survey attribute), 218
process (in module indico.core.signals.rh), 74
process_args (in module indico.core.signals.rh), 74
process_data () (in dico.modules.categories.fields.CategoryField method), 296
process_data () (in dico.modules.networks.models.networks.IPNetworkGroup attribute), 289
process_data () (in dico.modules.users.models.users.User attribute), 245
process_data () (in dico.web.forms.fields.IndicoDateTimeField method), 302
process_data () (in dico.web.forms.fields.IndicoLocationField method), 306
process_data () (in dico.web.forms.fields.IndicoPalettePickerField method), 301
process_data () (in dico.web.forms.fields.IndicoStaticTextField method), 300
process_data () (in dico.web.forms.fields.IndicoTimezoneSelectField method), 302
process_data () (in dico.modules.users.ext.ExtraUserPreferences method), 250
process_formdata () (in dico.modules.categories.fields.CategoryField method), 296
process_formdata () (in dico.modules.events.fields.EventPersonListField method), 291
process_formdata () (in dico.modules.events.fields.ReferencesField method), 291
process_formdata () (in dico.web.forms.fields.EditableFileField method), 305
process_formdata () (in dico.web.forms.fields.EmailListField method), 300
process_formdata () (in dico.web.forms.fields.FileField method), 303
process_formdata () (in dico.web.forms.fields.HiddenEnumField method), 303
process_formdata () (in dico.web.forms.fields.HiddenFieldList method), 298
process_formdata () (in dico.web.forms.fields.IndicoDateTimeField method), 302
process_formdata () (in dico.web.forms.fields.IndicoLocationField method), 306
process_formdata () (in dico.web.forms.fields.IndicoPalettePickerField method), 301
process_formdata () (in dico.web.forms.fields.IndicoSelectMultipleCheckboxBooleanField method), 306
process_formdata () (in dico.web.forms.fields.IndicoSinglePalettePickerField method), 301
registration_deleted (in module in\ndico.core.signals.event), 70 in in\ndico.modules.designer.placeholders), 287
registration_form_created (in module in\ndico.core.signals.event), 70 RegistrationAmountPlaceholder (class in in\ndico.modules.designer.placeholders), 286
registration_form_deleted (in module in\ndico.core.signals.event), 71 RegistrationCountryPlaceholder (class in in\ndico.modules.designer.placeholders), 286
registration_form_id (in dico.modules.events.registration.models.form_fields.RegistrationFormField attribute), 191 RegistrationFullNameNoTitlePlaceholder (class in in\ndico.modules.designer.placeholders), 286
registration_form_id (in dico.modules.events.registration.models.form_fields.RegistrationFormField attribute), 192 RegistrationFullNameNoTitlePlaceholderB (class in in\ndico.modules.designer.placeholders), 286
registration_form_id (in dico.modules.events.registration.models.form_fields.RegistrationFormFieldData attribute), 193 RegistrationFullNameNoTitlePlaceholderC (class in in\ndico.modules.designer.placeholders), 286
registration_form_id (in dico.modules.events.registration.models.invitations.RegistrationInvitation attribute), 196 RegistrationFullNameNoTitlePlaceholderD (class in in\ndico.modules.designer.placeholders), 286
registration_form_id (in dico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormItem attribute), 197 RegistrationForm (class in in\ndico.modules.events.registration.models.forms), 193
registration_form_id (in dico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormField attribute), 198 RegistrationFormField (class in in\ndico.modules.events.registration.models.forms), 193
registration_form_id (in dico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormFieldData attribute), 199 RegistrationFormFieldData (class in in\ndico.modules.events.registration.models.forms), 193
registration_form_id (in dico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormPersonalDataSection attribute), 200 RegistrationFormFieldData (class in in\ndico.modules.events.registration.models.forms), 193
registration_form_id (in dico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormItem attribute), 201 RegistrationFormFieldData (class in in\ndico.modules.events.registration.models.forms), 193
registration_form_id (in dico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormSection attribute), 202 RegistrationFormFieldData (class in in\ndico.modules.events.registration.models.forms), 193
registration_form_id (in dico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormText attribute), 203 RegistrationFormFieldData (class in in\ndico.modules.events.registration.models.forms), 193
registration_id (in dico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.RegistrationPersonalDataField attribute), 188 RegistrationFormFieldData (class in in\ndico.modules.events.registration.models.forms), 193
registration_id (in dico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.RegistrationAddressPlaceholder attribute), 189 RegistrationFormFieldData (class in in\ndico.modules.events.registration.models.forms), 193
registration_id (in dico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.RegistrationAffiliationPlaceholder attribute), 190 RegistrationFormFieldData (class in in\ndico.modules.events.registration.models.forms), 193
registration_limit (in dico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationFormField attribute), 194 RegistrationFormFieldData (class in in\ndico.modules.events.registration.models.forms), 193
registration_personal_data_modified (in module indico.core.signals.event), 71 RegistrationFriendlyIDPlaceholder (class in in\ndico.modules.designer.placeholders), 286
registration_requested (in module in\ndico.core.signals.users), 74 RegistrationFriendlyIDPlaceholder (class in in\ndico.modules.designer.placeholders), 286
registration_state_updated (in module in\ndico.core.signals.event), 71 RegistrationFullNameNoTitlePlaceholder (class in in\ndico.modules.designer.placeholders), 284
registration_updated (in module in\ndico.core.signals.event), 71 RegistrationFullNameNoTitlePlaceholderB (class in in\ndico.modules.designer.placeholders), 285
RegistrationAddressPlaceholder (class in in\ndico.modules.designer.placeholders), 287 RegistrationFullNameNoTitlePlaceholderC (class in in\ndico.modules.designer.placeholders), 285
RegistrationAffiliationPlaceholder (class in in\ndico.modules.designer.placeholders), 287 RegistrationFullNameNoTitlePlaceholderD (class in in\ndico.modules.designer.placeholders), 285
class method), 287
render() (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.EventVenuePlaceholder), 288
render() (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.EventTitlePlaceholder), 286
render() (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.PricePlaceholder), 286
render() (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationAmountPlaceholder), 145
render() (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationPricePlaceholder), 145
render() (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.TargetSubmitterNamePlaceholder), 141
render() (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.TargetSubmitterFirstNamePlaceholder), 139
render() (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholdersTARGET Abstract Title Placeholder), 139
render() (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholdersTARGET Abstract ID Placeholder), 140
render() (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholdersPrimary Authors Placeholder), 140
render() (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.JudgmentCommentPlaceholder), 139
render() (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.EventURLPlaceholder), 140
render() (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.EventTitlePlaceholder), 140
render() (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.ContributionTypePlaceholder), 140
render() (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.CoAuthorsPlaceholder), 139
render() (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.AbstractURLPlaceholder), 139
render() (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.AbstractTrackPlaceholder), 139
render() (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.AbstractTitlePlaceholder), 139
render() (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.AbstractSessionPlaceholder), 139
render() (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.AbstractInvitationURLPlaceholder), 138
render() (indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders.AbstractIDPlaceholder), 138
render() (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationTicketQRPlaceholder), 286
render() (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationPricePlaceholder), 286
render() (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.RegistrationAmountPlaceholder), 286
render() (indico.modules.designer.placeholders.EventVenuePlaceholder), 286
render() (indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations.FirstNamePlaceholder), 203
render() (indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations.FieldPlaceholder), 203
render() (indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations.EventTitlePlaceholder), 202
render() (indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.registrations.EventLinkPlaceholder), 202
render() (indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.invitations.LastNamePlaceholder), 203
render() (indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.invitations.InvitationLinkPlaceholder), 202
render() (indico.modules.events.registration.placeholders.invitations.FirstNamePlaceholder), 202
render() (indico.modules.events.persons.placeholders.LastNamePlaceholder), 186
render() (indico.modules.events.persons.placeholders.FirstNamePlaceholder), 186
render() (indico.modules.events.persons.placeholders.EventTitlePlaceholder), 186
render() (indico.modules.events.persons.placeholders.EventLinkPlaceholder), 186
render() (indico.modules.events.logs.models.entries.EventLogEntry), 144
render() (indico.modules.events.agreements.placeholders.AgreementLinkPlaceholder), 145
render() (indico.modules.events.conferences.models.venues.ConferenceVenue), 145
render() (indico.modules.events.categories.models.ConferenceCategory), 145
render() (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.abstracts.Abstract), 145
render() (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.venues.Venue), 145
render() (indico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm), 145
render() (indico.modules.events.registration.models.formfields.RegistrationFormField), 145
render() (indico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm), 145
render() (indico.modules.events.registration.models.formfields.RegistrationFormField), 145
render() (indico.modules.events.registration.models.formfields.RegistrationFormField), 145
render() (indico.modules.events.registration.models.formfields.RegistrationFormField), 145
render() (indico.modules.events.registration.models.formfields.RegistrationFormField), 145
render() (indico.modules.events.payment.models.transactions.PaymentTransaction), 145
render() (indico.modules.events.logs.util), 145
render() (indico.modules.events.contributions.util), 145
RequestState  (class in in-
dico.modules.events.requests.models.requests),  137
reset_approval()  (in-
dico.modules.rb.models.reservations.Reservation
method),  267
require_feature()  (in module in-
dico.modules.events.features.util),  157
reset_client_secret()  (in-
dico.modules.oauth.models.applications.OAuthApplication
method),  273
require_login  (in module in-
dico.modules.events.registration.models.RegisterFeature,
attribute),  194
reset_paper_state()  (in module in-
dico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.Reservation
method),  179
require_user  (dico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.Reservation
attribute),  194
reset_signing_secret()  (in-
dico.modules.users.models.users.User
method),  218
required  (dico.modules.events.agreements.placeholders.Agreement
attribute),  145
reset_state()  (in-
dico.modules.events.agreements.models.abstracts.Abstract
method),  127
RescheduleMode  (class in in-
dico.modules.events.timetable.reschedule),  229
reset_state()  (in-
dico.modules.events.papers.models.papers.Paper
method),  172
Rescheduler  (class in in-
dico.modules.events.timetable.reschedule),  229
resolve_title()  (in module in-
dico.modules.vc.util),  279
Reservation  (class in in-
dico.modules.rb.models.reservations),  265
review  (dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.review_ratings.AbstractRe-
view,  134
reservation_id  (dico.modules.rb.models.reservation_edit_logs.ReservationEditLog
attribute),  268
review_review  (dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.review_ratings.PaperReview
attribute),  144
reservation_id  (dico.modules.rb.models.reservation_occurrences.ReservationOccurrence
attribute),  269
review_id  (dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.review_ratings.AbstractReview
attribute),  134
ReservationEditLog  (class in in-
dico.modules.rb.models.reservation_edit_logs),  268
review_id  (dico.modules.events.papers.models.review_ratings.PaperReview
attribute),  174
ReservationLink  (class in in-
dico.modules.rb.models.reservations),  267
reviewed_for  (dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.EditTrackMode
attribute),  128
ReservationOccurrence  (class in in-
dico.modules.rb.models.reservation_occurrences),  268
reviewed_for_tracks  (in-
dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract
attribute),  127
ReservationOccurrenceState  (class in in-
dico.modules.rb.models.reservation_occurrences),  269
reviewers  (dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.ProposalReview
attribute),  135
reservations  (dico.modules.events.models.events.Event
attribute),  108
reviewing  (dico.modules.events.logs.models.entries.EventLogRealm
attribute),  163
reservations  (dico.modules.rb.models.rooms.Room
attribute),  260
reviewing_instructions  (in-
dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.call_for_abstracts.CallFor/
attribute),  129
reservations_need_confirmation  (in-
dico.modules.rb.models.rooms.Room
attribute),  260
reviewing_state  (in-
dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract
attribute),  127
ReservationState  (class in in-
dico.modules.rb.models.reservations),  268
reset()  (dico.modules.events.agreements.models.agreements.Agreement
method),  144
reset_abstract_state()  (in module in-
dico.modules.events.abstracts.operations),  175
revision

revision_attr (in indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.reviews.AbstractReview) 136
revision_attr (in indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalReviewMixin attribute) 115
revision_attr (in indico.modules.events.papers.models.reviews.PaperReview attribute) 175
revision_count (in indico.modules.events.papers.models.papers.Paper attribute) 172
revision_id (in indico.modules.events.papers.models.comments.PaperReviewComment attribute) 170
revision_id (in indico.modules.events.papers.models.files.PaperFile attribute) 171
revision_id (in indico.modules.events.papers.models.reviews.PaperReview attribute) 175
revisions (in indico.modules.events.notes.models.notes.EventNote attribute) 167
revisions (in indico.modules.events.papers.models.papers.Paper attribute) 172
revisions_enabled (in indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract attribute) 127
revisions_enabled (in indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalMixin attribute) 115
revisions_enabled (in indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalRevisionMixin attribute) 116
revisions_enabled (in indico.modules.events.papers.models.reviews.Paper attribute) 172
rewrite_css_urls() (in module indico.modules.events.static.util) 234
rewrite_static_url() (in module indico.modules.events.static.util) 234
RewrittenManifest (class in indico.modules.events.static.util) 234
RHManageEventBase (class in indico.modules.events.management/controllers) 165
Room (class in indico.modules.rb.models.rooms) 258
room_id (in indico.modules.rb.models.blocked_rooms.BlockedRoom attribute) 263
room_id (in indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.Reservation attribute) 267
room_id (in indico.modules.rb.models.room_attributes.RoomAttributeAssociation attribute) 261
room_id (in indico.modules.rb.models.room_bookable_hours.BookableHours attribute) 261
room_id (in indico.modules.rb.models.room_nonbookable_periods.NonBookablePeriod attribute) 262
room_name_format (in indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location attribute) 264
RoomAttribute (class in indico.modules.rb.models.room_attributes) 261
RoomAttributeAssociation (class in indico.modules.rb.models.room_attributes) 261
rooms (in indico.modules.rb.models.locations.Location attribute) 264
ROUTE_OLD_URLS (built-in variable) 53
rules (in indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.email_templates.AbstractEmailTemplate attribute) 131
run() (in indico.modules.events.timetable.reschedule.Rescheduler method) 229
running (in indico.modules.events.static.models.static.StaticSiteState attribute) 233
safe_last_login_dt (in indico.modules.auth.models.identities.Identity attribute) 271
save() (in indico.modules.oauth.models.tokens.OAuthGrant method) 274
save() (in indico.modules.users.ext.ExtraUserPreferences method) 250
save_grant() (in module indico.modules.oauth.provider) 275
save_identity_info() (in module indico.modules.oauth.util) 272
save_submitted_survey_to_session() (in module indico.modules.events.surveys.util) 223
save_token() (in module indico.modules.oauth.provider) 275
schedule() (in module indico.modules.events.abstracts.settings.BOASortField attribute) 142
schedule() (in module indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.call_for_abstracts) 129
schedule() (in module indico.modules.events.papers.models.call_for_papers) 169
schedule_board_number (in indico.modules.events.abstracts.settings.BOASortField attribute) 142
schedule_cfa() (in module indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations) 137
schedule_cfp() (in module indico.modules.events.papers.operations) 179
schedule_contribution() (in module indico.modules.events.timetable.operations) 227
scheduled_dt (indico.modules.events.reminders.models.reminders.EventReminder.attribute), 207
scheduled_notes (indico.modules.events.models.events.Event.attribute), 108
SCHEDULED_TASK_OVERRIDE (built-in variable), 47
schema_post_dump (in module indico.core.signals.plugin), 73
schema_post_load (in module indico.core.signals.plugin), 73
schema_pre_load (in module indico.core.signals.plugin), 73
scheme (indico.modules.events.models.references.ReferenceType.attribute), 114
scopes (indico.modules.oauth.models.tokens.OAuthToken.attribute), 275
score (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract.attribute), 127
score (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.reviews.AbstractReview.attribute), 136
score (indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalReviewMixin.method), 218
send() (indico.modules.events.reminders.models.reminders.EventReminder.method), 207
send() (indico.modules.events.requests.base.RequestDefinitionBaseClass.method), 210
send_new_agreements() (in module indico.modules.events.agreements.util), 145
send_start_notification() (in module indico.modules.events.reminders.models.reminders.EventReminder.attribute), 207
send_to_participants (in module indico.modules.events.reminders.models.reminders.EventReminder.attribute), 175
serialize_contribution_for_ical() (in module indico.modules.events.contributions.util), 240
serialize_category_atom() (in module indico.modules.categories.serialize), 247
serialize_category_chain() (in module indico.modules.categories.serialize), 247
serialize_category_role() (in module indico.modules.categories.serialize), 247
serialize_category() (in module indico.modules.categories.serialize), 240
serialize_category_atom() (in module indico.modules.categories.serialize), 240
serialize_category_chain() (in module indico.modules.categories.serialize), 240
SECRET_KEY (built-in variable), 52
section (indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormItemType.attribute), 198
section (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveyItemType.attribute), 220
section (indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationContentItemType.attribute), 245
section (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveyContentItemType.attribute), 245
Indico Documentation, Release 2.3-dev

dico.modules.attachments.models.attachments.AttachmentFile
attribute, 252

storage_file_id
attribute, 252

(dico.modules.designer.models.images.DesignerImageFile
attribute, 148)

(subtribution_count
attribute)

(dico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution
attribute), 148

(storage_file_id
attribute), 132

(subtribution_deleted
attribute), 71

(stored_file_id
attribute), 255

(dico.modules.events.layout.models.images.ImageFile
attribute), 158

(subtribution_id
attribute), 151

(dico.modules.events.papers.models.files.PaperFile
attribute), 171

(dico.modules.events.papers.models.files.images.ImageViewFile
attribute), 178

(dico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.RegistrationModule
models.notes.models.notes.EventNote
attribute), 190

(storage_file_id
attribute), 233

(store_configuration()
method), 120

(dico.core.signals.event)

(subcontribution_id
attribute)

(dico.core.signals.event), 71

(dico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution
attribute), 251

(dico.core.signals.event), 71

(stored_file_class
attribute), 151

(dico.core.signals.event), 268

(dico.modules.rb.models.reservations.ReservationLink
attribute), 294

(dico.modules.rb.models.reservations.ReservationLink
attribute), 151

(dico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution
attribute), 148

(dico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.Survey
attribute), 218

(dico.modules.events.surveys.models.submissions.SurveyAnswer
attribute), 222

(dico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.Survey
attribute), 127

(dico.modules.events.surveys.models.submissions.SurveyAnswer
attribute), 129

(dico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.Survey
attribute), 218

(dico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.Survey
attribute), 127

(dico.modules.events.surveys.models.submissions.SurveyAnswer
attribute), 129

(dico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.Survey
attribute), 127

(dico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.Survey
attribute), 129

(dico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.Survey
attribute), 218

(dico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.Survey
attribute), 127
attribute), 218
dico.modules.users.models.suggestions),
submitted(indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abscts_Abstract
attribute), 128
suggestions_disabled (in-
submitted(indico.modules.events.papers.models.revisions.PaperRevision
attribute), 177
categories.models.categories.Category
attribute), 237
submitted_contrib_type (in-
dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abscts_Abstract
attribute), 127
summary (indico.modules.events.logs.models.entries.EventLogEntry
attribute), 163
summary_data (indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.RegistrationData
attribute), 188
submitted_contrib_type_id (in-
dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abscts_Abstract
attribute), 127
summary_data (indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.RegistrationData
attribute), 190
submitted_dt (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abscts_Abstract
attribute), 127
supports_currency () (in-
submitted_dt (indico.modules.events.papers.models.revisions.PaperRevision
attribute), 177
registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 185
submitted_dt (indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 188
registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 219
registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 190
registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 261
submitted_for_tracks (in-
dico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abscts_Abstract
attribute), 127
owner_id (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abscts_Abstract
attribute), 177
registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 220
registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 221
registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 221
registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 222
registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 177
registration.models.registrations.Registration
attribute), 222
SubmitterFirstNamePlaceholder (class in
indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders), 140
SurveyItem (class in
indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items), 219
SubmitterLastNamePlaceholder (class in
indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders), 141
SurveyItemType (class in
indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items), 219
SubmitterNamePlaceholder (class in
indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders), 140
SurveyQuestion (class in
indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items), 219
submitters (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution
attribute), 148
SurveySection (class in
indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items), 220
SubmitterTitlePlaceholder (class in
indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders), 141
SurveyState (class in
indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items), 220
success(indico.modules.events.static.models.static.StaticSiteState
attribute), 233
successfull (indico.modules.events.payment.models.transactions.Transaction
attribute), 183
successfull (indico.modules.events.payment.models.transactions.Transaction
attribute), 222
suggested_categories (in-
dico.modules.users.models.users.User
attribute), 245
SurveyText (class in
indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items), 221
swap_timetable_entry() (in module indico.modules.events.timetable.operations), 227
sync_state() (indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.Registration method), 188
syncable_fields (in module indico.modules.users.models.users), 246
synced_fields (indico.modules.users.models.users.User tribute), 245
synced_values (indico.modules.users.models.users.User tribute), 245
synchronize_data() (indico.modules.users.models.users.User method), 245
system_app_type (in module indico.modules.oauth.models.applications.OAuthApplication attribute), 273
SystemAppType (class in indico.modules.oauth.models.applications), 274

T
TargetAbstractIDPlaceholder (class in indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders), 141
TargetAbstractTitlePlaceholder (class in indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders), 141
TargetSubmitterFirstNamePlaceholder (class in indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders), 141
TargetSubmitterLastNamePlaceholder (class in indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders), 141
TargetSubmitterNamePlaceholder (class in indico.modules.events.abstracts.placeholders), 141
telephone (indico.modules.rb.models.rooms.Room attribute), 261
TEMP_DIR (built-in variable), 50
TEMPATE (indico.modules.attachments.preview.Previewer attribute), 257
TEMPLATE (indico.modules.attachments.preview.ImagePreviewer attribute), 257
TEMPLATE (indico.modules.attachments.preview.PDFPreviewer attribute), 257
template (indico.modules.designer.models.images.DesignerImageFile attribute), 282
template_hook (in module indico.core.signals.plugin), 73
template_id (indico.modules.designer.models.images.DesignerImageFile method), 64
template_kwargs (indico.modules.events.logs renderers.EventLogRendererBase attribute), 164
template_kwargs (indico.modules.events.logs renderers.SimpleRenderer attribute), 164
template_name (indico.modules.events.logs renderers.EmailRenderer attribute), 164
template_name (indico.modules.events.logs renderers.EventLogRendererBase attribute), 164
TEMPLATES_DIR (indico.modules.attachments.preview.Previewer attribute), 257
TempReservationConcurrentOccurrence (in module indico.modules.rb.util), 269
TempReservationOccurrence (in module indico.modules.rb.util), 269
text (indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormItemType attribute), 198
text (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveyItemType attribute), 220
text_color (indico.modules.events.sessions.models.sessions.Session attribute), 213
text_color (indico.modules.events.timetable.models.breaks.Break attribute), 225
TextListField (class in indico.web.forms.fields), 298
TextPreviewer (class in indico.modules.attachments.preview), 258
theme (indico.modules.events.models.events.Event attribute), 108
themes (indico.modules.events.settings.ThemeSettingsProxy attribute), 124, 182
ThemeSettingsProxy (class in indico.modules.events.settings), 124, 182
ticket_on_email (indico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm attribute), 195
ticket_on_event_page (indico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm attribute), 195
ticket_on_summary_page (indico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm attribute), 195
ticket_template (indico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm attribute), 195

Index 417
attribute), 195
ticket_template_id (in-
dico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm in-
dico.web.forms.fields.IndicoDateTimeField(108
attribute), 195
ticket_uuid (in-dico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm in-
dico.web.forms.fields.IndicoDateTimeField(108
attribute), 302
registrations. RegistrationForm in-
dico.web.forms.fields.IndicoDateTimeField(108
attribute), 302
tickets_enabled (in-timezone_field (in-
dico.modules.events.registration.models.forms.RegistrationForm in-
dico.web.forms.fields.IndicoDateTimeField(108
attribute), 302
time (in-dico.modules.events.timetable.reschedule.RescheduleMode(229
attribute), 302
TimeDeltaField (class in in-dico.web.forms.fields(301
attribute), 177
timeline (in-dico.modules.events.papers.models.revisions.PaperRevision(251
attribute), 177
timeline_item_type (in-dico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalCommentMixin(114
attribute), 177
timeline_item_type (in-dico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalReviewMixin(115
attribute), 177
timeline_item_type (in-dico.modules.events.models.reviews.Paper(127
attribute), 177
TIMELINE_TYPE (in-
dico.modules.events.models.reviews.PaperReview(149
attribute), 177
times_changed (in module indico.core.signals(71
attribute), 144
timestamp (in-dico.modules.events.agreements.models.agreements.Agreement(149
attribute), 144
timestamp (in-dico.modules.events.payment.models.transactions.PaymentTransaction(183
attribute), 144
timestamp (in-dico.modules.rb.models.reservation_edit_logs.ReservationEditLog(268
attribute), 144
timetable_buttons (in module indico.core.signals(71
attribute), 111
timetable_entry (in-dico.core.signals.event(71
attribute), 154
timetable_entry_created (in module indico.core.signals.event(71
attribute), 172
timetable_entry_deleted (in module indico.core.signals.event(71
attribute), 172
timetable_entry_updated (in module indico.core.signals.event(71
attribute), 191
TimetableEntry (class in in-dico.modules.events.timetable.models.entries(225
attribute), 191
TimetableEntryType (class in in-dico.modules.events.timetable.models.entries(226
attribute), 195
timezone (in-dico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category(197
attribute), 237
timezone (in-dico.modules.events.models.events.Event(237
attribute), 197
timezone (in-dico.modules.events.models.events.Event(237
attribute), 197
| title | (indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.RegistrationFormPersonalDataSection | attribute), 189 |
| title | (indico.modules.rb.models.map_areas.MapArea | contribution), 264 |
| title | (indico.modules.events.registration.models.items.Registration | contribution), 200 |
| title | (indico.modules.events.sessions.models.blocks.SessionBlock | contribution), 213 |
| title | (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveyText | (indico.modules.events.tracks.models.tracks.Track | attribute), 219 |
| title | (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveySection | (indico.modules.events.tracks.models.tracks.Track | attribute), 221 |
| title | (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveyText | (indico.modules.events.tracks.models.tracks.TrackPrincipal | transaction_id | (indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.Registration | attribute), 189 |
| title | (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveySection | track_id | (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.reviews.AbstractReview | attribute), 136 |
| title | (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveyText | track_id | (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.contributions.Contribution | attribute), 148 |
| title | (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.Survey | track_id | (indico.modules.events.tracks.models.principals.TrackPrincipal | attribute), 232 |
| title | (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.surveys.Survey | track_time_changes() | (in module in- | attribute), 225 |
| title | (indico.modules.events.timetable.models.breaks.Break | TrackPrincipal | (class in in- | attribute), 231 |
| title | (indico.modules.events.tracks.models.tracks.Track | TrackRoleField | (class in in- | attribute), 293 |
| title | (indico.modules.rb.models.room_attributes.RoomAttribute | transaction | (indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.Registration | attribute), 189 |
| title | (indico.modules.users.models.users.PersonMixin | transaction_id | (in- | attribute), 242 |
| title_attr | (indico.modules.events.models.reviews.ProposalGroupProxy | (class in in- | attribute), 189 |
| title_with_group | (indico.modules.events.tracks.models.tracks.Track | TransactionAction | (class in in- | attribute), 231 |
| to_be_corrected | (indico.modules.events.tracks.models.tracks.Track | TransactionStatus | (class in in- | attribute), 174 |
| to_be_corrected | (indico.modules.events.papers.models.reviews.PaperAction | TransactionStatusTransition | (class in in- | attribute), 174 |
| to_be_corrected | (indico.modules.events.papers.models.revisions.PaperRevisionState | TransientMenuEntry | (class in in- | attribute), 177 |
| to_dict() | (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveyItem | method), 219 |
| to_dict() | (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveyQuestion | method), 220 |
| to_dict() | (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveyText | method), 221 |
| to_dict() | (indico.modules.events.surveys.models.items.SurveyText | method), 221 |
| top_left_latitude | (in- | ttl | (indico.modules.oauth.models.tokens.OAuthGrant | attribute), 274 |

Index 419
Index

attribute), 221

attribute), 219

attribute), 220

attribute), 218

attribute), 217

attribute), 216

attribute), 215

attribute), 214

attribute), 213

attribute), 212

attribute), 211

attribute), 210

attribute), 209

attribute), 208

attribute), 207

attribute), 206

attribute), 205

attribute), 204

attribute), 203

attribute), 202

attribute), 201

attribute), 200

attribute), 199

attribute), 198

attribute), 197

attribute), 196

attribute), 195

attribute), 194

attribute), 193

attribute), 192

attribute), 191

attribute), 190

attribute), 189

attribute), 188

attribute), 187

attribute), 186

attribute), 185

attribute), 184

attribute), 183

attribute), 182

attribute), 181

attribute), 180

attribute), 179

attribute), 178

attribute), 177

attribute), 176

attribute), 175

attribute), 174

attribute), 173

attribute), 172

attribute), 171

attribute), 170

attribute), 169

attribute), 168

attribute), 167

attribute), 166

attribute), 165

attribute), 164

attribute), 163

attribute), 162

attribute), 161

attribute), 160

attribute), 159

attribute), 158

attribute), 157

attribute), 156

attribute), 155

attribute), 154

attribute), 153

attribute), 152

attribute), 151

attribute), 150

attribute), 149

attribute), 148

attribute), 147

attribute), 146

attribute), 145

attribute), 144

attribute), 143

attribute), 142

attribute), 141

attribute), 140

attribute), 139

attribute), 138

attribute), 137

attribute), 136

attribute), 135

attribute), 134

attribute), 133

attribute), 132

attribute), 131

attribute), 130

attribute), 129

attribute), 128

attribute), 127

attribute), 126

attribute), 125

attribute), 124

attribute), 123

attribute), 122

attribute), 121

attribute), 120

attribute), 119

attribute), 118

attribute), 117

attribute), 116

attribute), 115

attribute), 114

attribute), 113

attribute), 112

attribute), 111

attribute), 110

attribute), 109

attribute), 108

attribute), 107

attribute), 106

attribute), 105

attribute), 104

attribute), 103

attribute), 102

attribute), 101

attribute), 100

attribute), 99

attribute), 98

attribute), 97

attribute), 96

attribute), 95

attribute), 94

attribute), 93

attribute), 92

attribute), 91

attribute), 90

attribute), 89

attribute), 88

attribute), 87

attribute), 86

attribute), 85

attribute), 84

attribute), 83

attribute), 82

attribute), 81

attribute), 80

attribute), 79

attribute), 78

attribute), 77

attribute), 76

attribute), 75

attribute), 74

attribute), 73

attribute), 72

attribute), 71

attribute), 70

attribute), 69

attribute), 68

attribute), 67

attribute), 66

attribute), 65

attribute), 64

attribute), 63

attribute), 62

attribute), 61

attribute), 60

attribute), 59

attribute), 58

attribute), 57

attribute), 56

attribute), 55

attribute), 54

attribute), 53

attribute), 52

attribute), 51

attribute), 50

attribute), 49

attribute), 48

attribute), 47

attribute), 46

attribute), 45

attribute), 44

attribute), 43

attribute), 42

attribute), 41

attribute), 40

attribute), 39

attribute), 38

attribute), 37

attribute), 36

attribute), 35

attribute), 34

attribute), 33

attribute), 32

attribute), 31

attribute), 30

attribute), 29

attribute), 28

attribute), 27

attribute), 26

attribute), 25

attribute), 24

attribute), 23

attribute), 22

attribute), 21

attribute), 20

attribute), 19

attribute), 18

attribute), 17

attribute), 16

attribute), 15

attribute), 14

attribute), 13

attribute), 12

attribute), 11

attribute), 10

attribute), 9

attribute), 8

attribute), 7

attribute), 6

attribute), 5

attribute), 4

attribute), 3

attribute), 2

attribute), 1

attribute)
Index 421

attribute), 263
unique_links (indico.modules.attachments.models.folders.AttachmentFolder attribute), 255
unique_links (indico.modules.events.notes.models.notes.EventNote attribute), 167
unit_names (indico.web.forms.fields.RelativeDeltaField attribute), 307
unit_names (indico.web.forms.fields.TimeDeltaField attribute), 302
unlock_event() (in module indico.modules.events.operations), 119
unpaid (indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.RegistrationState attribute), 190
unstyled (indico.modules.events.abstracts.settings.BOALinkFormat attribute), 142
update_abstract() (in module indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations), 137
update_abstract_comment() (in module indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations), 137
update_abstract_review() (in module indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations), 137
update_break_entry() (in module indico.modules.events.timetable.operations), 227
update_category() (in module indico.modules.categories.operations), 239
update_comment() (in module indico.modules.events.papers.operations), 179
update_competences() (in module indico.modules.events.papers.operations), 179
update_contribution() (in module indico.modules.events.contributions.operations), 155
update_data_association() (in module indico.modules.vc.plugins.VCPluginMixin method), 281
update_data_vc_room() (in module indico.modules.vc.plugins.VCPluginMixin method), 281
update_event() (in module indico.modules.events.operations), 119
update_event_label() (in module indico.modules.events.operations), 119
update_event_protection() (in module indico.modules.events.operations), 119
update_event_type() (in module indico.modules.events.operations), 119
update_object_principals() (in module indico.modules.events.util), 122
update_paper_template() (in module indico.modules.events.papers.operations), 179
update_person() (in module indico.modules.events.persons.operations), 185
update_program() (in module indico.modules.events.tracks.operations), 232
update_reference_type() (in module indico.modules.events.operations), 232
update_regform_item_positions() (in module indico.modules.events.registration.util), 202
update_review() (in module indico.modules.events.papers.operations), 179
update_reviewed_for_tracks() (in module indico.modules.events.abstracts.operations), 137
update_reviewing_question() (in module indico.modules.events.operations), 119
update_reviewing_roles() (in module indico.modules.events.papers.operations), 179
update_session() (in module indico.modules.events.sessions.operations), 215
update_session_block() (in module indico.modules.events.sessions.operations), 215
update_session_coordinator_privs() (in module indico.modules.events.sessions.operations), 215
update_state() (in module indico.modules.events.registration.models.registrations.Registration), 189
update_subcontribution() (in module indico.modules.events.contributions.operations), 156
update_team_members() (in module indico.modules.events.papers.operations), 179
update_timetable_entry() (in module indico.modules.events.timetable.operations), 227
update_timetable_entry_object() (in module indico.modules.events.timetable.operations), 227
update_track() (in module indico.modules.events.tracks.operations), 232
update_track_group() (in module indico.modules.events.tracks.operations), 232
updated (in module indico.core.signals.category), 69
updated (in module indico.core.signals.event), 72
url (indico.modules.categories.models.models.categories.Category attribute), 237

Update Index 421
url (indico.modules.events.layout.models.menu.EntryMenuEntryMixin (indico.modules.events.notes.models.notes.EventNoteRevision (indico.modules.events.papers.models.notes.EventNoteRevision (attribute), 167)), 160)
url (indico.modules.events.models.events.Event (attribute), 109)
url (indico.modules.events.models.references.ReferenceModelBase (attribute), 113)
url_for_login() (in module indico.modules.auth.util, 272)
url_for_logout() (in module indico.modules.auth.util, 272)
url_for_plugin() (in module indico.core.plugins, 65)
url_for_register() (in module indico.modules.auth.util, 272)
url_rule_to Angular() (in module indico.modules.events.tracks.models.principals.TrackPrincipal (attribute), 232)
url_shortcut (indico.modules.events.models.events.Event (attribute), 109)
url_template (indico.modules.events.models.references.ReferenceModelBase (attribute), 114)
url_to_static_filename() (in module indico.modules.events.static.util, 234)
urn (indico.modules.events.models.events.Event (attribute), 113)

USE_PROXY (built-in variable), 53
User (class in indico.modules.users.models.users), 242
user (indico.modules.events.models.persons.EventPerson, 112)
user (indico.modules.events.papers.models.competences.PaperCompetences, 170)
user (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting, 247)
user_backref_name (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.swing.AbstractComment (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.registration.models.registrations.Registration (attribute), 202)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 275)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 175)
user_id (indico.modules.events.models.persons.EventPerson (attribute), 170)
user_id (indico.modules.events.models.persons.EventPerson (attribute), 238)
user_id (indico.modules.registration.models.registrations.Registration (attribute), 275)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 275)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 189)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 170)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 255)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 255)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
user_id (indico.modules.users.models.users.UserSetting (attribute), 130)
value (indico.modules.events.papers.models.review_ratings.PaperReview), 198
value (indico.modules.rb.models.room_attributes.RoomAttributeAssociation), 261
value (indico.modules.users.models.settings.UserSetting), 247
vc_room_attach_form (indico.modules.vc.plugins.VCPluginMixin), 279
vc_room_form (indico.modules.vc.plugins.VCPluginMixin), 281
vc_room_id (indico.modules.vc.models.vc_rooms.VCRoomEventAssociation), 279
VCPluginMixin (class in indico.modules.vc.plugins), 280
VCRoom (class in indico.modules.vc.models.vc_rooms), 277
VCRoomError, 281
VCRoomEventAssociation (class in dico.modules.vc.models.vc_rooms), 278
VCRoomLinkType (class in dico.modules.vc.models.vc_rooms), 279
VCRoomNotFoundError (class in dico.modules.vc.models.vc_rooms), 279
verbose_name (dico.modules.categories.models.categories.Category), 237
verbose_title (indico.modules.events.abstracts.models.abstracts.Abstract), 127
verbose_title (indico.modules.events.contributions.models.fields.ContributionField), 148
verbose_title (indico.modules.events.papers.models.papers.Paper), 172
version_of (indico.modules.attachments.models.attachments.AttachmentFile), 252
version_of (indico.modules.designer.models.images.DesignerImageFile), 282
version_of (indico.modules.events.layout.models.images.ImageFile), 158
versioned_data (indico.modules.events.registration.models_form_fields.RegistrationFormFieldData), 191
versioned_data (indico.modules.events.registration.models_form_fields.RegistrationFormFieldData), 192
view_data (indico.modules.events.registration.models_form_fields.RegistrationFormFieldData), 191
view_data (indico.modules.events.registration.models_form_fields.RegistrationFormFieldData), 192

W

warning (indico.modules.categories.models.categories.EventMessageMode), 237
was_survey_submitted() (in module indico.modules.events.surveys.util), 223
WEEK (indico.modules.rb.models.reservations.RepeatFrequency), 265
WeekDayRepetitionField (indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoWeekDayRepetitionField), 307
WEEK_DAY_NUMBER_CHOICES (indico.web.forms.fields.IndicoWeekDayRepetitionField), 307
widget (indico.modules.categories.fields.CategoryField), 291
widget (indico.modules.categories.fields.CategoryField), 291
widget (indico.modules.events.abstracts.fields.AbstractField), 291
widget (indico.modules.events.abstracts.fields.AbstractField), 291
widget (indico.modules.events.abstracts.fields.AbstractPersonLinkListField), 292
widget (indico.modules.events.abstracts.fields.EmailRuleListField), 293
Widget (indico.modules.events.abstracts.fields.TrackRoleField), 294
X
XELATEX_PATH (built-in variable), 51

Z
ZipGeneratorMixin (class in in-dico.modules.events.util), 120